

\$2.00

ham **radio**

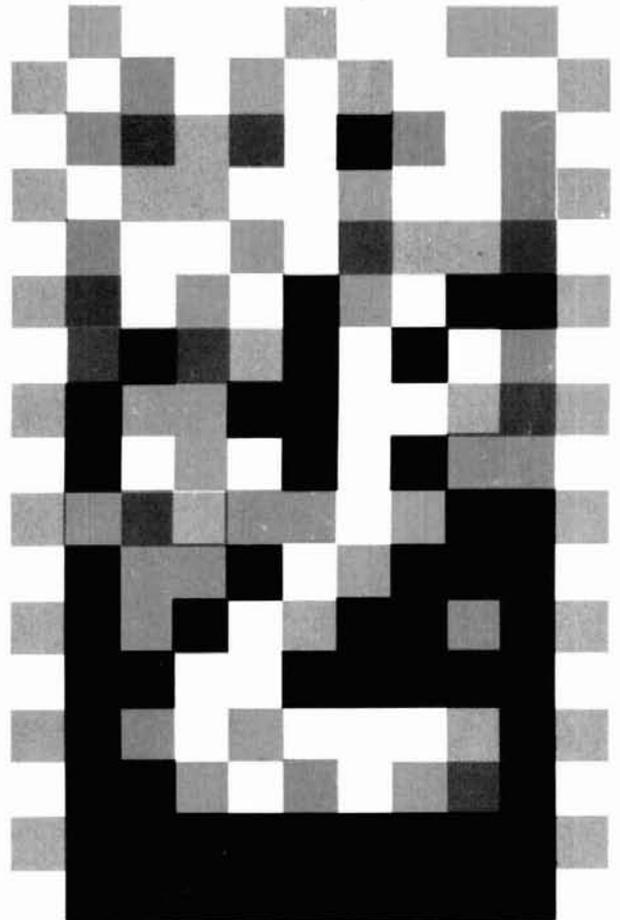
magazine

hr 

JULY 1979

- 432-MHz LO chain 27
- 40-meter Beverage 40
- test-equipment mainframe 52
- scaling antenna elements 58
- Amateur equipment survey 71

**DISPLAY SSTV PICTURES
ON A
FAST-SCAN TV**



the praise is pouring in

We have never enjoyed such an overwhelming response to a new product. Letters of praise for Tempo's S-1 are coming in daily. Words such as great, fabulous, and fantastic are common. In a few short months the S-1 has taken the Amateur world by storm. In addition to its unique features and its versatility, it has now proven itself to be an extremely rugged and dependable unit...qualities unmatched at any price, but unheard of at the S-1's low price.

This amazing pocket sized radio represents a major breakthrough in 2-meter communications. Other units that are larger, heavier and are similarly priced can offer only 6 channels. The S-1's price includes the battery pack, charger, and a telescoping antenna. But, far more important is its *proven* performance record as a fully synthesized 800 channel hand held transceiver.

The optional touch tone pad adds greatly to its convenience and the addition of a Tempo solid state amplifier adds tremendously to its power.

The Tempo line also features a fine line of extremely compact UHF and VHF pocket receivers. They're low priced, dependable, and available with CTCSS and 2-tone decoders. The Tempo FMT-2 & FMT-42 (UHF) provides excellent mobile communications and features a remote control head for hide-away mounting.

The Tempo FMH-42 (UHF) and the NEW FMH-12 and FMH-15 (VHF) micro hand held transceivers provide 6 channel capability, dependability plus many worthwhile features at a low price. FCC type accepted models also available. Please call or write for complete information. Also available from Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad.



Shown with accessory touch tone pad

Top view

The proven
TEMPO S-1
does it all...
portable...mobile
...base station
and gives you
800 channels
in one of the
smallest hand helds

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Coverage: 144 to 148 MHz
Channel Spacing: Receive every 5 kHz, transmit Simplex or ±600 kHz
Power Requirements: 9.6 VDC
Current Drain: 17 ma-standby, 500 ma-transmit
Batteries: 8 cell ni-cad pack included
Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms
Dimensions: 40 mm x 62 mm x 165 mm (1.6" x 2.5" x 6.5")
RF Output: Better than 1.5 watts
Sensitivity: Better than 5 microvolts

Price... \$349.00 With touch tone pad... \$399.00

SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

Telescoping whip antenna, ni-cad battery pack, charger

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Touch tone pad: \$55 • Tone burst generator: \$29.95 • CTCSS sub-audible tone control: \$29.95 • Rubber flex antenna: \$8 • Leather holster: \$16 • Cigarette lighter plug mobile charging unit: \$6 • Matching 30 watt output 13.8 VDC power amplifier (S30): \$89 • Matching 80 watt output power amplifier (S80): \$169

TEMPO VHF & UHF SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

Boost your signal... give it the range and clarity of a high powered base station. VHF (135 to 175 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No	Price
2W	130W	130A02	\$209
10W	130W	130A10	\$189
30W	130W	130A30	\$199
2W	80W	80A02	\$169
10W	80W	80A10	\$149
30W	80W	80A30	\$159
2W	50W	50A02	\$129
2W	30W	30A02	\$ 89

UHF (400 to 512 MHz) models, lower power and FCC type accepted models also available.

NEW TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

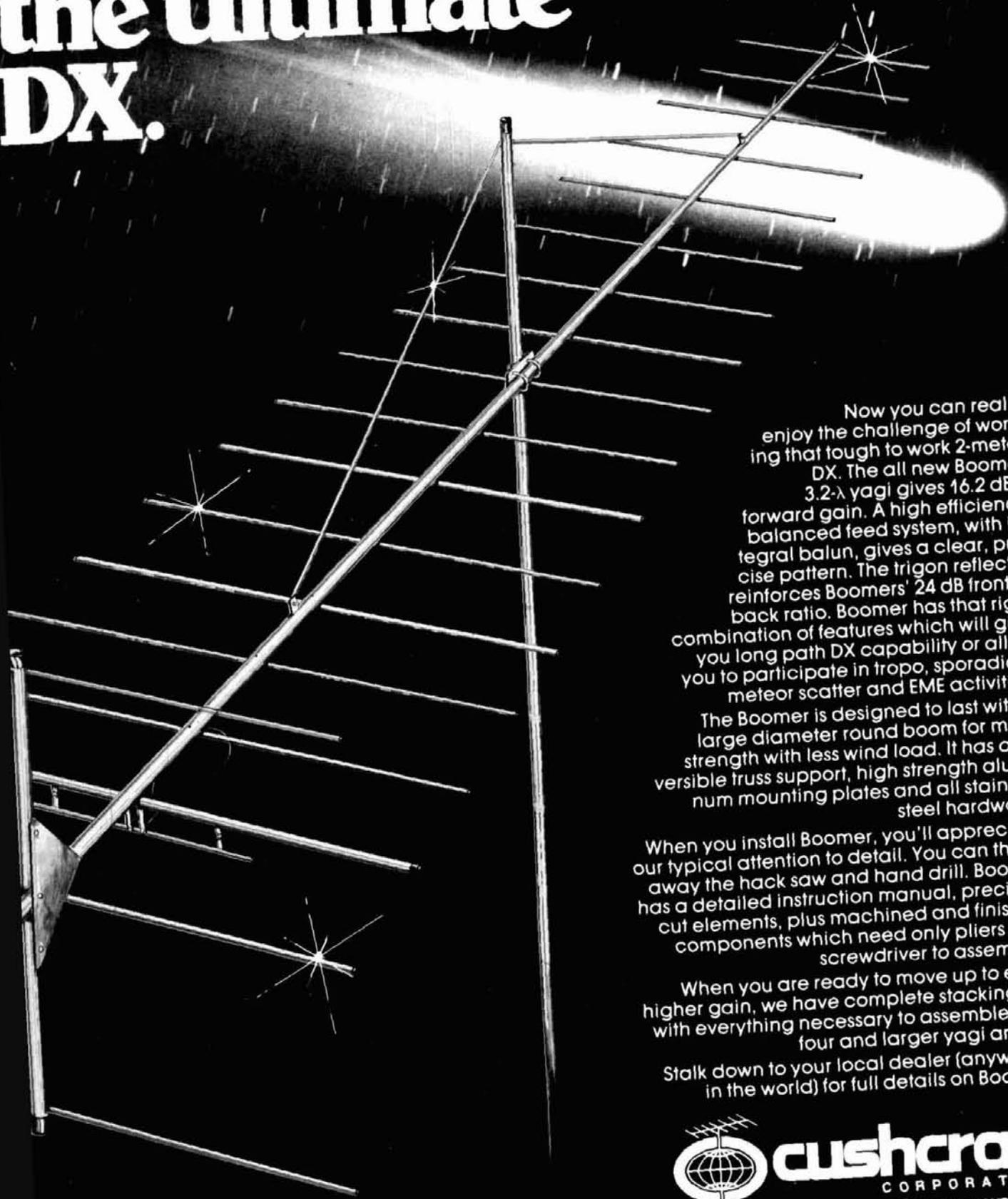
11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127



Henry Radio

Prices subject to change without notice

Stalking the Ultimate DX.



Now you can really enjoy the challenge of working that tough to work 2-meter DX. The all new Boomer 3.2- λ yagi gives 16.2 dBd forward gain. A high efficiency balanced feed system, with integral balun, gives a clear, precise pattern. The trigon reflector reinforces Boomers' 24 dB front to back ratio. Boomer has that right combination of features which will give you long path DX capability or allow you to participate in tropo, sporadic E, meteor scatter and EME activities.

The Boomer is designed to last with a large diameter round boom for more strength with less wind load. It has a reversible truss support, high strength aluminum mounting plates and all stainless steel hardware.

When you install Boomer, you'll appreciate our typical attention to detail. You can throw away the hack saw and hand drill. Boomer has a detailed instruction manual, precisely cut elements, plus machined and finished components which need only pliers and screwdriver to assemble.

When you are ready to move up to even higher gain, we have complete stacking kits with everything necessary to assemble two, four and larger yagi arrays.

Stalk down to your local dealer (anywhere in the world) for full details on Boomer.



Cushcraft
CORPORATION
The Antenna Company
48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108

A-3219 BOOMER
UPS SHIPPABLE

New MFJ 3 & 1.5 KW Versa Tuners

Run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP and match everything from 1.8 thru 30 MHz: coax, balanced line, random wire. Built-in balun.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's



NEW MFJ KW VERSA TUNERS HAVE THESE FEATURES IN COMMON

These 6 new MFJ KW Versa Tuners let you run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP (depending on the model) and match any feedline continuously from 1.8 to 30 MHz: coax, balanced line or random wire. Gives maximum power transfer. Harmonic attenuation reduces TVI, out of band emissions.

All metal, low profile cabinet gives RFI protection, rigid construction, sleek styling. Black. Rich anodized aluminum front panel. 5x14x14 inches.

Flip down stand tilts tuner for easy viewing.

Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun. 250 pf, 6000 volt capacitors. 18 position dual inductor, 17 amp, 3000 V ceramic rotary switch (3 KW version). 12 position inductor, ceramic rotary switch (1.5 KW version). 2% meters. SO-239 coax connectors, ceramic feedthru for random wire and balanced line. One year limited warranty. Made in U.S.A.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1 MFJ-984 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$299⁹⁵ **EXCLUSIVE RF AMMETER**
insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. Built-in dummy load.

This is MFJ's best 3 KW Versa Tuner IV. The MFJ-984 Deluxe 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a combination of quality, performance, and features that others can't touch at this price.

An exclusive 10 amp RF ammeter insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. A separate meter gives SWR, forward, reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

Versatile antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner and 1 thru or direct, or random wire, balanced line or dummy load.

A 200 watt 50 ohm dummy load lets you tune your exciter off air for peak performance. Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

2 MFJ-981 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$199⁹⁵ **Accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. 4:1 ferrite balun.**

The MFJ-981 3 KW Versa Tuner IV is one of MFJ's most popular Versa Tuners. An accurate meter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

3 MFJ-982 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$199⁹⁵ **Antenna switch lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.**

The MFJ-982 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a versatile 7 position antenna switch that lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-982 is for you.

4 MFJ-980 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$169⁹⁵ **Heavy duty encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.**

The MFJ-980 is MFJ's lowest priced 3 KW Versa Tuner IV but has the same matching capabilities as the other 3 KW Versa Tuner IV's.

Features an efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's

5 MFJ-962 1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III

\$169⁹⁵ **SWR, dual range forward and reflected power meter, 6 position antenna switch, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.**

The MFJ-962 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III is an exceptional value. An accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

A versatile six position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 balun. Black front panel has reverse lettering.

6 MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III

\$149⁹⁵ **6 position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.**

The MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III gives you a versatile six position antenna switch. It lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-961 is for you.

Black front panel has reverse lettering.

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR FOR ORDERS

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-647-1800

Why not visit your dealer today? Compare these 3 KW and 1.5 KW Versa Tuners to other tuners. You'll be convinced that its value, quality and features make it a truly outstanding value. If no dealer is available, order direct from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping). Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order plus \$10 shipping/handling.

For technical information, order/repair status, in Mississippi, outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800 and Charge It On



MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

P. O. BOX 494

MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

ham radio

magazine

JULY 1979
volume 12, number 7

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

James R. Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ
administrative editor

Charles J. Carroll, K1XX
Patricia A. Hawes, WA1WPM
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
advertising manager

James H. Gray, W1XU
assistant advertising manager

Harold P. Kent, WA1WPP
Dorothy A. Sargent, KA1BEB
advertising sales

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441
Address all editorial and
advertising correspondence to
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$15.00
two years, \$26.00, three years, \$35.00

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$18.00; two years, \$32.00
three years, \$44.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$25.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 93

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1979 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5869

Subscription inquiries and changes of
address should be directed to ham radio
magazine, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Please include address label from most
recent issue if possible

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048



contents

**12 displaying SSTV on a
fast-scan TV**

Clayton W. Abrams, K6AEP

27 uhf local-oscillator chain

H. Paul Shuch, N6TX

34 linear amplifier design — part 2

William I. Orr, W6SAI

40 40-meter Beverage antenna

Byrd H. Brunemeier, KG6RT

45 versatile coaxial matchbox

John D. Mitchell, K4IHV

52 test-equipment mainframe

Robert P. Haviland, W4MB

58 scaling linear antenna elements

Harold F. Tolles, W7ITB

**62 predicting close encounters
of Oscar 7 and 8**

Martin Davidoff, K2UBC

71 amateur radio equipment survey

Thomas McMullen, W1SL

4 a second look

6 letters

110 advertisers index

82 new products

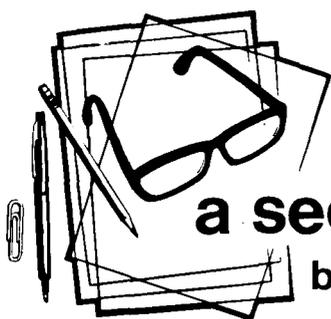
93 flea market

8 presstop

104 ham mart

110 reader service

78 ham notebook



a second look

by Jim Fisk

This is the time of the year when many amateurs are working on their antenna systems for the coming DX season. If you're considering installing a new tower, however, there are some potential legal problems you should consider, even before you dig the hole for the base and pour the concrete. Mervyn Hecht, Attorney-at-Law and a Trustee of the Personal Communications Foundation (PCF), discussed four of the possible problems in a recent PCF bulletin:

Error in calculating the property line. "This can come about in two ways. First, the property line may not be where you think it is, especially on hillside properties. Imagine how expensive it will be to move your misplaced tower if your neighbor discovers it is on his property and will not let you keep it there! If there are no property line survey marks you can rely on, and the tower is to be positioned anywhere near a property line, have that line surveyed before you dig the hole for the base.

Secondly, don't forget that the antenna will be wider than the tower. If the tower is right next to a property line, the antenna will protrude into your neighbor's "air space." If that happens, your neighbor has the right to make you move the tower.

Blocking the neighbor's view. This problem seems to crop up primarily on hillside properties. It may seem reasonable for the valley dweller with a hillside near his house to place his tower on the hillside, above the surrounding hills, but to a person who lives on the top of the ridge an antenna sticking up at the edge of his yard — so he has to look between the director and the reflector to see the setting sun — can be very frustrating. The legal aspects of blocking the view (or sunlight) are now in a state of change, but the trend is toward recognition by courts of these rights, and away from the absolute property rights characteristic of earlier times.

The radio operator must recognize the potential problem and try to position his tower and antenna where it will not interfere with any often-used view nor block the sunlight. If there is some problem in avoiding this result, consider an alternative such as a) a motorized or hand-cranked tower so the antenna can be lowered when not in use; b) a smaller sized antenna; c) meeting with the potentially offended neighbor to obtain the neighbor's permission to erect the tower on some less offending spot owned by the neighbor.

Interference with underground or property line easements. Many property titles are legally "burdened" by deeds to telephone companies, electric companies, cable television operators, and other utilities which give these services various rights. Usually these rights are to install (either under or over the ground) various cables and pipes, and often to enter onto the property to replace, service, and check these installations. These easements are often so broad that although you own the property — and pay the property taxes — you have given up the use of these (usually five-foot wide) strips of land. If you install anything which blocks the utility company's rights, or prevents them from exercising the rights granted, you may be required to move your tower. Even if the utility is not using the easement now, it may in the future (perhaps a few weeks after you install the tower), or the utility may just be run by difficult people who are intent on enforcing their rights.

Causing damage to the neighbor's structure. There are three general ways I have seen this happen. First, mechanical drilling, such as with a jack hammer, which can cause shock waves to nearby structures. Second, digging a hole may result in loss of lateral support which can cause unexpected land movement resulting in damage to nearby structures. By far the most common major problems I have seen resulting from property line excavation, however, are related to water drainage. Particular care should be taken not to change any drainage pattern because, during a rain storm, the slightest change can cause thousands of pounds of water to accumulate in unexpected places."

As if this is not enough to think about, Attorney Hecht further notes that although he has "not even mentioned deed restrictions, height limitations, airport clearance and lighting regulations, city permits, covenants running with the land, or neighbors running after you with a shotgun . . ." he does not wish to discourage radio amateurs from installing a tower. Just be aware that if you are going to dig a hole for a tower base, don't dig near a property line unless you take special care to avoid the special problems that can arise.

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief



The ^{COMPLETE} 2 meter Ham Shack

IC-211 Multi-Mode Transceiver and RM2 Remote Microprocessor Controller

Sure you can build up to a 2 meter station with most of the features shown above with some other brand of equipment: if you can afford to add on all the optional pieces. You can spend a lot of money consuming your counter space and collecting knobs to fiddle with, and you can take a long time attaining the 2 meter operations you aspire to.

When you compare all the features, you'll see why the IC-211 is the 2 meter standard: because that's what its outstanding features are... standard, like two dual tracking VFO's at no extra cost. Even the power supply transformer is built-in for working from AC or DC, and ICOM's advanced LSI technology integrates all the high speed tuning functions through one single tuning knob to one instantly coordinated LED display. Also standard are built-in high SWR autopower control, and selectable output of 500 milliwatts and 10 watts for FM operation.

Your 2 meter contest operations were never easy, but now they are with the IC-211 and the one option that really makes

the IC-211 the easiest 2 meter rig available, ICOM's RM2 remote microprocessor controller. The RM2 adds multi-frequency memory, scan, remote frequency control and touch tone generation to the IC-211's already astounding list of standard features. With the IC-211 and its compatible RM2, you'll have a fully synthesized, latest state-of-the-art 2 meter station.

ICOM suggests you compare features when you compare cost, and demand all the features of the 2 meter standard, the IC-211.

ICOM INFORMATION SERVICE

3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 304
Dallas, Texas 75234

Please send me a full-color ICOM Product Line Catalog and a list of Authorized ICOM Dealers.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

You may send a machine copy of this form.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 1979 ICOM EAST, INC.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:



ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833



comments

lightning protection

Dear HR:

Many thanks for publishing K9MM's excellent article, "Lightning Protection," in the December issue. It is hoped that Amateurs will heed the warning.

Author Becker suggests grounding wooden poles by placing a grounding conductor on the pole — this is quite effective, but it may act as another antenna, radiate minute ground electrical noises, and reradiating some transmitting power. It is suggested that the ground wire be cut into 10-foot (3-meter) lengths with each end bent 180° on a half-inch radius (except the top spike) and stapled to the pole with each loop separated by 2 mm (1/16 inch) from its neighbor. This spacing is adequate for Amateur use.

It is further suggested that Amateurs become acquainted with the provisions of the National Electrical Code (NFPA no. 70) published by the National Fire Protection Association; it lists specific requirements for station protection. This document is available at most public libraries and is quoted briefly in part on page 645 of the 1978 *ARRL Handbook*. Compliance with the provisions of the NFPA Code may avoid insurance adjuster hassles if lightning plays havoc with your property.

Marchal H. Caldwell, Sr., W6RTK
Sacramento, California

lightning protection

Dear HR:

I have recently become a professional associate in the Lightning Protection Institute, a group of professionals, installers, and equipment manufacturers who have joined together to promote lightning protection and the safe design and installation of lightning protection systems. For this reason, and because I am a Radio Amateur with several wire antennas, I found the article in the December issue of *ham radio* particularly informative, accurate, and up to date as it discussed lightning theory, protection against direct strikes, and protection against surge and transient high voltages.

As is usually the case, the article was well written and documented, and, in my opinion, serves as the best source of lightning protection information that I have seen to date for the Radio Amateur. Unless I miss my guess, this is a better treatise by far than that found in the *ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook*. Quite frankly, I feel it is so good that those editors ought to consider lifting the article and using it in the *Handbook* in toto.

Gerald B. Curtis, WB2FBL
Westmont, New Jersey 08108

OSCAR 10-meter downlink

Dear HR:

Now that the 10-meter band is practically fully open for worldwide direct communications, perhaps it's time to curtail Oscar 10-meter downlinks. The reason for my position is that 100 kHz is a lot to take out of

the usable hf spectrum; now that the Soviets have orbited their two vehicles this has increased the "forbidden" territory to 200 kHz (29.3 to 29.5 MHz).

The pass time over any given area may be good for only 15 to 20 minutes of acquisition, but since direct skip prevails over such a wide area, in all directions, this means that the effective interference chances are multiplied by the number of passes and orbit time.

There are several other factors which seem to make satellites with 10-meter output unacceptable, one being the large number of Civil Emergency Preparedness stations which have been on these frequencies since 1945, another being the many low-power stations which have been squeezed out of the lower part of the 10-meter band.

I have suggested to AMSAT that if they lead the way now by deleting the 10-meter downlink, the Soviets may do likewise on their next venture. AMSAT is to be congratulated for serving 10 meters during the sunspot time, but the time to discontinue is now!

Samuel H. Beverage, W1MGP
North Haven, Maine

Dear HR:

My Digital Display, which appeared in the March, 1979, issue of *ham radio*, occasionally will reset to 999.9 instead of 000.0. This problem is easily eliminated with the following simple circuit changes:

1. Lift pin 3 of U6 from ground and reconnect it to pins 2 and 8 of U6.
2. Disconnect the line between pins 6, 7 of U12, and pin 10 of U9. Reconnect pins 6 and 7 of U12 to pins 2, 3, and 8 of U6.

This ensures U12 will always begin a count cycle in the same state.

Frank C. Getz, Jr., N3FG
Media, Pennsylvania



KENWOOD

TECH TALK 7B79

TS-120S ALL SOLID-STATE HF TRANSCEIVER

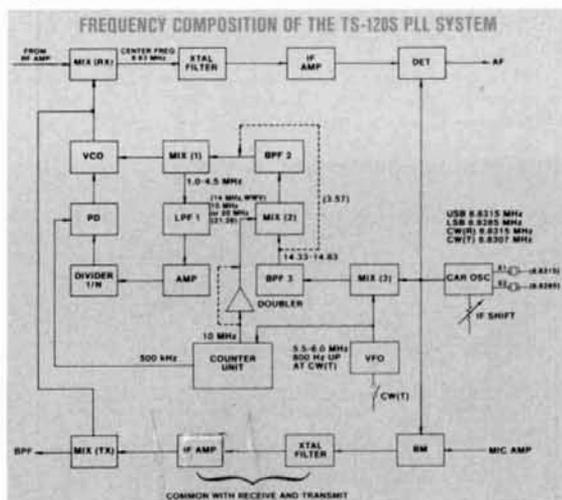


TS-120S

What's unique about the PLL circuit in the TS-120S?

A single-conversion PLL (phase-locked loop) system is employed in the TS-120S. Only one crystal is required, instead of a heterodyne crystal element for each band, resulting in simplification of circuitry, and a marked improvement in overall stability. The single-conversion PLL system also improves the spurious characteristics during transmission and reception, and makes IF shift operation and mono-dial indication available on any model.

The VCO frequency is obtained from the PLL circuit by synthesizing the VFO and CAR frequencies and reference oscillating frequencies of 10 MHz and 500 kHz supplied by the counter. Bandswitching is accomplished by changing the preset value of the programmable divider in the PLL. Therefore, when switching bands, the frequency (except, of course, the 1-MHz and 10-MHz order digits) remains the same. The frequencies for each band and PLL stage are shown in the table.



First, MIX (3) mixes the CAR and VFO frequencies, using a double balanced mixer to reduce spurious signals. The output of MIX (3), after passing through a bandpass filter (BPF 3) is applied to the input of MIX (1) on the 3.5 and 7.0-MHz bands. On the 14-MHz and WWV bands, MIX (2) mixes the output of MIX (3) with a 10-MHz signal from the counter-unit oscillator. On the 21 and 28-MHz bands, MIX (2) mixes the output of MIX (3) with a 20-MHz signal from a doubler connected to the counter-unit oscillator.

The output of MIX (2) - or MIX (1) on the 3.5 and 7.0-MHz bands - is mixed with the VCO output at MIX (1), providing output frequencies shown in the

table. The output passes through a lowpass filter (LPF 1) and is amplified, and the resulting digital signal is divided by a programmable divider, producing a 500-kHz output.

"Information" from the band switches is converted into BCD signals in the counter and the division ratio as shown in the table is preset. The loop-filter consists of transistors mounted on the outside to minimize signals. A Motorola MC4044P functions as the phase comparator. Five VCO circuits with high-output transistors cover all of the bands.

If the output of the phase comparator unlocks, VCO output is switched off to prevent emission at unwanted frequencies and, at the same time, the digital display blanks to warn the operator.

What is the concept of the TS-120S digital counter for displaying frequencies?

The TS-120S digital counter employs a VFO frequency counting system. First, the VFO frequency is mixed with a 5-MHz signal obtained from the reference oscillator chain and is converted to 0.5 to 1 MHz. This signal passes through a lowpass filter, is amplified, buffered, and shaped into a digital (square) wave, passes through a 0.1-second gate circuit, and is applied to a four-digit counter. The signal is counted from 10 Hz to 100 kHz and is fed to a preset counter to derive the carrier output.

The 100-kHz order digit presets at 5 to display the operating frequency on the 3.5, 28.5, 29.5, and WWV bands, and at 0 for display on 7.0, 14.0, 21.0, 28.0, and 29.0 MHz. The 1-MHz and 10-MHz order digits are determined by a matrix operating with bandswitch information.

The counter outputs are switched by the multiplexer and converted from BCD to seven-segment information by the decoder to light the fluorescent display tubes. The large digits have good luminous intensity and a dark filter, providing fatigue-free viewing over long operating periods. The display can be read easily, even in the car and other sunlit locations.

The reference oscillator produces a 10-MHz signal and performs time-base division, and generates gate pulses, latch pulses, and reset pulses, which are applied to the counter. The PLL circuit produces 10-MHz and 500-kHz outputs. The marker circuit produces a 100-kHz signal which synchronizes the 25-kHz multivibrator to obtain a marker signal as accurate as the reference frequency.

The 1/10 division at the first stage of the count-down chain utilizes low-power Schottky TTL, and other divisions use CMOS ICs for low power consumption and minimum spurious emission. With the IF shift circuit, the CAR frequency is independent of both transmitting and receiving frequencies.

When the VFO frequency is counted, the operating frequency is indicated as accurately as the reference oscillator frequency, provided that the 10-MHz reference is calibrated to WWV.

True operating frequencies are displayed accurate to three digits (100-Hz order), regardless of CW transmitting and receiving frequencies or the position of the band switch or mode switch. When the VFO is tuned to the extent that the 1-MHz and 10-MHz orders are switched (beyond the band edge), these digits are blanked out.

FREQUENCIES FOR EACH BAND AND PLL STAGE

BAND	RANGE (MHz)	VCO (MHz)	MIX (1) INPUT (MHz)	MIX (1) OUTPUT (MHz)	DIVIDER RATIO	DCBA
WWV	14.5-15.0	23.33-23.83	24.33-24.83	1.0	1/2	1 1 1 0
3.5	3.5- 4.0	12.33-12.83	14.33-14.83	2.0	1/4	1 1 0 0
7	7.0- 7.5	15.83-16.33	14.33-14.83	1.5	1/3	1 1 0 1
14	14.0-14.5	22.83-23.33	24.33-24.83	1.5	1/3	1 1 0 1
21	21.0-21.5	29.83-30.33	34.33-34.83	4.5	1/9	0 1 1 1
28	28.0-28.5	36.83-37.33	34.33-34.83	2.5	1/5	1 0 1 1
28.5	28.5-29.0	37.33-37.83	34.33-34.83	3.0	1/6	1 0 1 0
29	29.0-29.5	37.83-38.33	34.33-34.83	3.5	1/7	1 0 0 1
29.5	29.5-30.0	38.33-38.83	34.33-34.83	4.0	1/8	1 0 0 0

presstop

PROPOSED AMATEUR HF allocations did not suffer as a result of the late maneuvering that delayed the submission of the hf band portion of the U.S. WARC proposal. Still included in the U.S. position are an exclusive worldwide allocation of 1860-1900 kHz, with 1900-2000 shared; 3500-3900 exclusive with 3900-4000 shared; 6950-7250, exclusive; 10.1-10.2 MHz (new) exclusive; 14.0-14.35, exclusive; 18.068-18.168 (new) exclusive; 20.95-21.45, exclusive; and 25.11-25.21 (new) also exclusive. Other services were not as fortunate as the Amateur Service, however, as the final document sent to Geneva does show an increase in broadcast spectrum over that proposed in the FCC "final" report and order on WARC 79 as released in December.

The 220-MHz Situation has not changed much since the FCC's rejection of the various Petitions for Reconsideration. However, it now appears that the Amateur Service is not the only potential loser in the proposed shift that would make maritime prime user of the band. The U.S. Navy, which operates sophisticated satellite tracking equipment in and around 220-225 MHz, says that it was also unaware of the FCC's last minute shift and seems almost as unhappy about it as are Amateurs.

SHIFT OF RFI RESPONSIBILITY from manufacturers of susceptible equipment back to users of transmitting equipment (specifically CB, but certainly including Amateurs) was the theme of a May 27 Washington Post article by Norm Eisenberg, contributor to the Post's Bookworld section. In his piece he underscores "the danger that the responsibility for such interference may be placed on the equipment interfered with," thus causing the "victims" to be penalized. He further follows the traditional manufacturer's line that RFI preventative measures would degrade equipment performance and raise prices, urging readers to write their Congressmen opposing the RFI measures of the proposed rewrite of the Communications Act.

AMATEUR RADIO WAS ATTACKED as "one of the main non-ionizing radiation hazards in the United States" at an April 9-10 meeting of the Subcommittee on Public Health Aspects of Energy, in New York. The group is an arm of the New York Academy of Medicine's Committee on Public Health, reports K6YB, who has an article on the effects of Amateur RF radiation on family and neighbors coming out in Ham Radio magazine later this year.

FCC'S LICENSING DIVISION will move to Gettysburg, the Commissioners decided in late May, providing Congress approves the shift. Affected would be about 160 people presently in the Washington office, leaving only Licensing Chief Dick Everett and his immediate staff behind.

Amateur And CB Licensees, whose applications are already done by the Gettysburg facility, would feel little change from the move. The greatest effect would be on the land mobile service, whose licenses are presently all processed in Washington.

A SPECTACULAR CARIBBEAN RESCUE directed by Amateur Radio saved three mariners when their sailboat went down near Saint Martin. ON7AP/MM, along with his wife and 2-year-old child, were en route from Saint Martin to the Azores in their small sailboat, l'Oiseau de Passage, when the craft began taking on water. As all their marine band equipment was in the flooded forward hold, Alfonso called into the Pacific-Caribbean DX Net on 14175 asking for help. Net control VP2VBK alerted KV4FZ via 2 meters, who in turn called Miami Coast Guard. A helicopter was dispatched, but couldn't find the stricken vessel before running low on fuel and putting into St. Martin. In the meantime FCC monitoring stations were taking bearings on ON7AP's signal, providing more accurate location information for the fixed-wing aircraft now searching.

As Alfonso Speaks Little English, VE3AUN — fluent in both French and English — took over the reins of the search and rescue effort with 9Y4HP, himself a pilot, offering valuable rescue advice on the side. The helicopter, Coast Guard 1438, was unable to reach San Juan Coast Guard directly, but joined the group on 14175 and was patched into San Juan by KV4FZ.

The l'Oiseau de Passage was finally spotted by a fixed-wing aircraft about 5:00 PM, nearly submerged with sails down and the engine dead. The helicopter arrived on the scene shortly thereafter, pulling the wife and child off the foundering vessel first and rescuing ON7AP a few moments later.

Alfonso's Greatest Regret, he said after the rescue, was not being able to save his Yaesu FT-277 — "That radio was the thing that saved our lives!"

Another Rescue In Late April found WD6FFV acting as the liaison between a sinking vessel Carmen and the Coast Guard. In this case, Mike relayed information between the vessel, which was northwest of Jamaica, and Long Beach and Miami Coast Guard. After about an hour of searching, the Coast Guard was able to locate the vessel, dropping the needed equipment to the stricken vessel.

THE AMSAT-OSCAR USERS DIRECTORY, a valuable tabulation found in each issue of the Callbook, needs a new compiler. WB2DNN, who has been doing a yeoman job on the project for the past several years, has asked for relief. Involved is reviewing logs and user reports, and adding new calls to the Directory as they appear on the air. Contact AMSAT if interested in the job.

OMNI HAS IT ALL. All the advantages and capabilities, all the new conveniences and new levels of performance you need, whatever your HF operating specialty. All built-in, ready to use.

ALL SOLID-STATE. All the advantages of total solid-state from the pioneer of HF solid-state technology. Reliable, cool, stable — from receiver front-end to transmitter final.

ALL HF BANDS. From 160 through 10 meters (and all the crystals) plus convertible 10 MHz and "AUX" band positions for possible future needs.

ALL BROADBAND. Band changing without tuneup — without danger to the final amp.

ALL READOUTS. Choose OMNI-A for analog dial (1 kHz markings) or OMNI-D for six 0.43" LED digits (100 Hz readability.)

ALL VOX AND PTT FACILITIES built-in; 3 VOX controls plus PTT control at front and rear jacks for external PTT switch.

ALL SQUELCH NEEDS for tuning and monitoring are built-in.

ALL FILTERS INCLUDED: 4-position CW/SSB filter (150 Hz bandwidth with 3 selectable skirt contours) plus 8-pole Crystal filter (2.4 kHz bandwidth, 1.8 shape factor.)

ALL MODE SWITCH puts all filters to work in any mode.

ALL BREAK-IN: Instant or delayed receiver muting to fit any band condition or mobile operation.

ALL-VERSATILE OFFSET TUNING; dual ranges, ± 5 kHz range for off-frequency DX or ± 0.5 kHz range for fine tuning.

ALL-SENSITIVE RECEIVER; from $2 \mu\text{V}$ on 160 m to $0.3 \mu\text{V}$ on 10 m (10 dB S+N/N) for ideal balance between dynamic range and sensitivity.

ALL OVERLOADS HANDLED; dynamic range typically exceeds 90 dB and PIN diode switched 18 dB attenuator also included for extra overload protection.

ALL LINEAR/ANTENNA BANDSWITCHING FROM FRONT PANEL; auxiliary bandswitch terminals on back panel for external relays or circuits are controlled simultaneously by the OMNI bandswitch.

ALL INTERFACE JACKS FOR PHONE PATCH; access to speaker and microphone signals.

ALL-LEVEL ADJUSTABLE ALC; set output from low power to full, retain low distortion at desired drive to power amp.

ALL SIDETONE ADJUSTMENTS; pitch and volume.

ALL-POWERFUL, ALL-WARRANTED FINAL AMPLIFIER. 200 watts input to final. Proven design with full warranty for first year and pro-rata warranty for additional 5 years.

ALL 100% DUTY CYCLE. For RTTY, SSTV or sustained hard usage.

ALL-MODE POWER: basic 12 VDC for easy mobile use, external supplies for 117/220 VAC operation.

ALL FRONT PANEL MICROPHONE AND PHONE JACKS. Convenient.

PLUS ALL THE OTHER HANDY BUILT-INS: "Timed" 25 kHz crystal calibrator in OMNI-A with automatic 5-10 sec. "on" time for easy 2-hand dial skirt adjustment... Zero-Beat switch for placing your signal exactly on CW listening frequencies... SWR bridge switches "S" meter to read SWR each time you transmit for continuous antenna monitoring... Separate receive antenna capability... Dual speakers for greater sound at lower distortion... Plug-in circuit boards for fast, easy field service.

ALL-FUNCTIONAL STYLING. "Clamshell" aluminum case clad in textured black vinyl with complementary nonreflective warm dark metal front panel and extruded aluminum bezel and bail. Convenient controls. Complete shielding. And easier-to-use size: $5\frac{1}{4}$ "h x $14\frac{1}{4}$ "w x 14"d.

AND ALL THE OPTIONS: Model 645 Keyer, Model 243 Remote VFO, Model 248 Noise Blanker, Model 252MO AC Power Supply.

Model 545 OMNI-A \$899 Model 546 OMNI-D \$1069

Experience the *all*-encompassing HF world of OMNI. See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for *all* the details.

arma

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT: 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646

TEN-TEC's "OMNI" FILLS ALL YOUR HF NEEDS



Swan's Success Story:

100MX Power House

The Field-Proven Rig the Whole World's Talking About.

235 Watt PEP
and CW on
ALL Bands

Price? You won't
believe it! Just ask
your dealer.

All solid state quality American
construction, with epoxy glass
boards to withstand the
rugged mobile environment.



Look to Swan for Quality Accessories ... and Service



SWAN
ELECTRONICS

A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies.

305 Airport Road
Oceanside, CA 92054
714-757-7525

A Knob with a new twist "VRS™"

Swan Astro 150 Exclusive Microprocessor Control w/memory gives you over 100,000 fully synthesized frequencies, and more!

- VRS — Variable Rate Scanning, a dramatic new technique for unprecedented tuning ease and accuracy
- POWER — 235 watts PEP and CW on all bands for that DX punch
- Advanced microcomputer technology developed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Price? See your authorized SWAN dealer for a pleasant surprise!



Dual Meter
Reads PEP output in watts and receive "S" units.

Full Break-in CW
(or semi, switch selected)

Wide Frequency Coverage
10M — 28.0-30.0 MHz
15M — 20.8-23.0 MHz
20M — 13.8-16.0 MHz
40M — 6.0-8.3 MHz
80M — 3.0-4.5 MHz
160M — 1.8-2.4 MHz*
*in lieu of 10M band on Model Astro 151

Mike Tuning
For accurate 100 Hz steps or fixed rate scan.

PSU-5
Power Supply with Speaker



THE MOST ADVANCED HF SSB TRANSCEIVER AVAILABLE.
FULLY SOLID-STATE **SWAN ASTRO 150**

SWAN ELECTRONICS
A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies.

305 Airport Road / Oceanside, CA 92054 / 714-757-7525

display SSTV pictures

on a fast-scan TV

Using an integrated circuit CRT controller plus software to provide the interface between a computer memory and a fast-scan TV

The missing link for all my SSTV projects¹ was the interface from computer memory to a normal fast-scan TV set. Although commercial units are available, their cost tends to be high and designs complex. In this article I will present a hardware design that is simple and can be easily constructed for less than one-hundred dollars.

Product goals. Prior to starting the project I set a few goals for the interface:

1. The hardware design should be simple, and make use of a minimum of components.
2. The hardware should be reproducible, and flexible enough to allow for future expansion.
3. The software should be modular and use as much relative addressing code as possible and run in ROM.

Obviously, to accomplish a task like this took careful planning and much thought. The item which made the whole project possible was the new family of Large Scale Integration (LSI) chips called CRT controllers.

Specifications. The hardware and software package in this article will accomplish the following:

hardware

1. Display a digitized slow-scan TV picture located in RAM on a normal TV set with 128 pixels/line

and 16 gray levels, expandable to 256 pixels/line.

2. Allow for transmission of medium-scan Amateur television² in any format.
3. Provide the flexibility to enhance the digitized picture by simple hardware program commands which include interlaced or noninterlaced video and fast-scan picture zooming.

software

1. Receive or transmit Amateur Radio SSTV with 128 or 256 pixels per line and sixteen gray levels.
2. Zoom by the use of software to transmit on SSTV or display on fast-scan TV any one of five quadrants of a digitized picture.
3. Receive quarter-framed SSTV pictures, and display them on fast-scan TV or transmit the pictures on a composite single-framed picture.

In order to accomplish these feats, you must first have some means of digitizing the picture and interfacing the computer with the Amateur Radio receiver. **Fig. 1** is a block diagram of my entire computer configuration. The detailed design of my SSTV analog interface board is contained in my previous articles.¹

general background

Fig. 2 is a block diagram of the computer video-interface card which is used to display the fast-scan TV. To help you understand the function of this card, I'll discuss how a microprocessor functions in this type of application.

A microprocessor is generally a complex logic element which moves data to and from memory or ports external to the system. In this process, the data could be altered in any manner. In my application, data is first moved from a port which contains an analog-to-digital converter attached to an SSTV demodulator. The data is then formatted in the microprocessor memory in such a way that if it is accessed in a serial manner, converted to an analog

By Clayton W. Abrams, K6AEP, 1758 Comstock Lane, San Jose, California 95124

signal, and mixed with sync pulses, you could display the information as a picture on a television set. This movement of data is accomplished by a series of events called instructions. The art of creating these instructions is called computer programming.

If the microprocessor were fast enough, this process could be accomplished by software with a small amount of hardware. To date, none of the commonly available low-cost microprocessor chips are fast enough. Obviously, if you would like to display pictures from memory, some sort of hardware device must be constructed. As a result of this requirement, I designed the following video-interface card.

CRT controller block

At this time, four manufacturers have developed LSI CRT controller chips. They are basically complex devices which replace the function of approximately forty ICs and combine their functions into a single package. These chips are designed to interface with digital computers and are used mainly in communications terminals.

Each controller typically contains a number of functional units. Fig. 3 is a block diagram of the MC6845 CRT controller. These devices are used to address memory as a data refresh buffer, serialize the data from RAM, and mix it at the correct time with TV sync pulses. Each manufacturer's chip design has different features. Some of these features range from built-in character generators to full-color graphics.

Since an SSTV fast-scan display application consists of addressing large blocks of RAM (up to 16k), only one CRT controller met this requirement, the Motorola MC6845.^{3,4} The MC6845 is unique, because the chip has more versatility than do any of

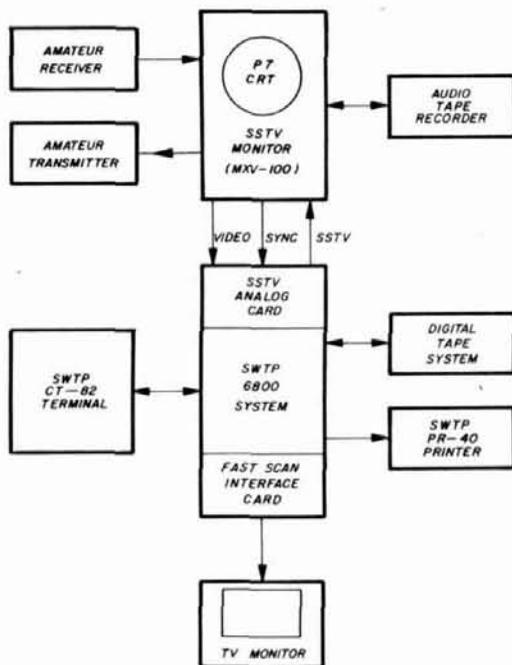


fig. 1. Block diagram of the computer and SSTV systems.

the other controllers. This IC contains eighteen programmable registers which control the vertical/horizontal timings and refresh RAM address, number of scan elements, and lines per picture.

The unique feature of the chip is that the software controls how the chip performs. For example, calculations of the various controller chip-register values were made by fine tuning with an oscilloscope and a TV monitor to achieve optimum results. This feature is similar to changing variable capacitors or potentiometers in older hardware technologies. Software is much faster and more reliable than the older techniques. With software you can achieve textbook waveforms with a little experimentation.

memory accessing

Another subject which should be briefly discussed is direct-memory accessing (DMA). DMA is a technique for reading or writing to or from memory at a much faster rate than allowed by the microprocessor software. The three DMA techniques that can be implemented in microprocessors are:

1. Halting the processor.
2. Cycle stealing.
3. Multiplexing the CPU and DMA.

Each technique has its own advantages. When planning the project, two DMA methods were investigated as possibilities in this application, halting the CPU and multiplexing. The cycle-stealing method would not be fast enough for the refreshing or accessing of a video display system.

SSTV characters as seen on fast-scan TV.



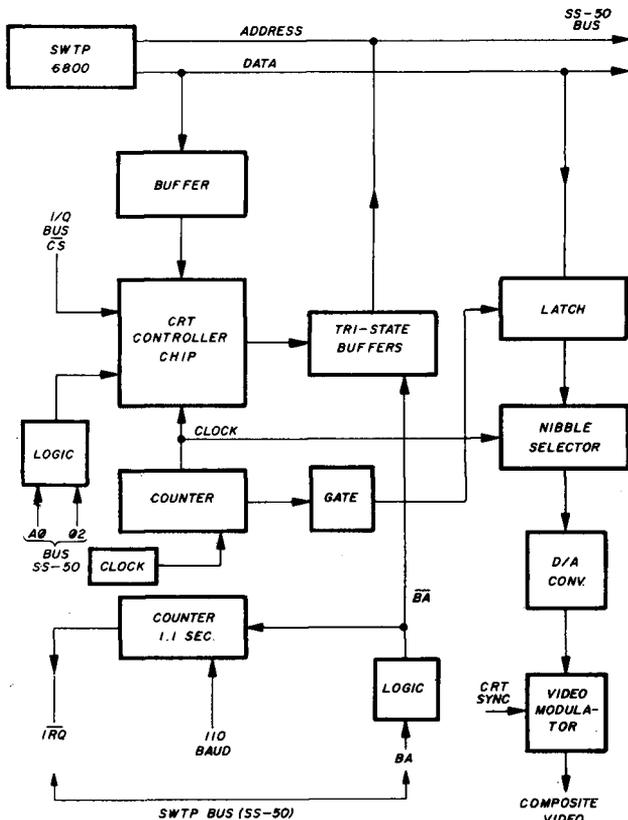


fig. 2. Block diagram of the video-interface card.

Multiplexing had a big advantage since the CPU and display could share the picture RAM area at the same time. This multiplexed-type of operation is easily implemented in the 6800 microprocessor since both phase 1 and 2 cycles have the same durations. In this configuration the CRT controller chip would drive the CPU. The CPU would operate as normal, addressing RAM at a phase 2 cycle time. The display would access memory during phase 1 cycle time. This method was considered the most desirable, however the standard SWTPC 6800 MP-A CPU card derives its baud rate from the CPU clock. Therefore, this DMA approach was not chosen. If it were, the baud rates derived from the CRT controller clock would be nonstandard.

The halting of the CPU was the method I chose for my card design. Additionally, halting of the CPU is the easy type of design to develop. All that has to be done to halt the CPU is to ground the halt line on the bus (SS-50). In my application, I decided to be a little more elegant than just grounding the halt pin to start the operation. The 6800, like many of the more popular microprocessors, has an instruction called wait (WAI). When the microprocessor executes this command, it waits or does nothing until it receives an interrupt (or signal) from another source. This is the method I chose to halt the CPU. While in wait state, my special card takes control of the bus and provides

the signals to RAM to sequentially take the pixels (picture elements) and transfer them to the TV monitor. When the microprocessor receives the interrupt, the interface card is disengaged and normal microprocessor operation resumes. The SSTV hardware interface to the software is an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and a digital-to-analog converter (D/A). The A/D is used to receive the SSTV pictures, and the D/A is used to transmit SSTV. Both units are connected to an MC6820 PIA parallel port. Fig. 4 describes the 6820 bits assigned by the software and used by the analog card.

video-card theory

Fig. 5 contains a schematic diagram of the video-interface card. Some of the major components have been previously discussed, with the details to follow.

Initialization. Before the whole process can start, the CRT controller chip must be initialized. This initialization tells the controller chip the type of video which will be displayed and where the picture is in the microprocessor memory. To accomplish this, registers in the controller chip must first be loaded with data by software, with hardware selecting the chip at the correct time.

Chip selection in the SWTP 6800 system is conveniently located on the system mother board. I found it convenient to run a wire from the I/O selection line on the small socket to the CS line on the CRT controller chip. This left only the chip ENABLE control decoding which had to be installed on the card. Since data is valid only during phase 2 of the 6800 clock cycle, only two signals had to be ANDed, W/R and phase 2. The least significant bit of the address line (A0) was connected to the chip RS input. Thus when A0 is true, the register number can be loaded; when off, the data is loaded into the controller chip.

One important point should be noted when debugging this circuit: It does nothing without initialization. When initialized, you can observe the various output lines changing.

Buffering. Since the card shares the same bus as the microprocessor, all lines must be buffered with either tri-state or low-power Schottky ICs (74LS). Tri-state devices have three output states, ground, high, and floating. When floating, these chips exhibit a high impedance which is almost an open circuit. When not in use, the video card floats on the bus.

When a WAI instruction is executed by the microprocessor, the bus available (BA) line rises and the CPU card floats. I found that the SWTP MP-A CPU card has a bug and requires a slight modification to properly DMA the bus. Apparently Southwest designed the card for DMA; however, they allowed one buffer to be in the high state. You can correct

this problem by cutting the lead on U12 between pins 4 and 5. Leave the connection on pin 5, but connect a wire from pin 4 to pin 2 of U12. Since many manufacturers produce 6800 CPU cards, I suggest that you consult your schematics to ensure that your card will tri-state the bus when the 6800 BA line goes positive.

One line that my video card does not control during DMA is R/W. Since the video card is always reading RAM during refresh, I let this line float positive. The main reason for doing this is that I ran out of buffer modules on the three tri-state buffers (U16, U17, and U18). A more desirable state would be to condition this line positive.

Memory addressing. The memory addressing of the video card is the simplest part of the whole operation. All of the difficult work is accomplished by the CRT controller chip. When initialized, the memory is addressed at one half the pixel rate (650 ns). The appropriate sync pulses are also outputted from the chip and mixed with the video.

Data flow. The most important part of the entire video card is the flow of RAM data to the TV set. Since the CRT controller chip does the difficult task

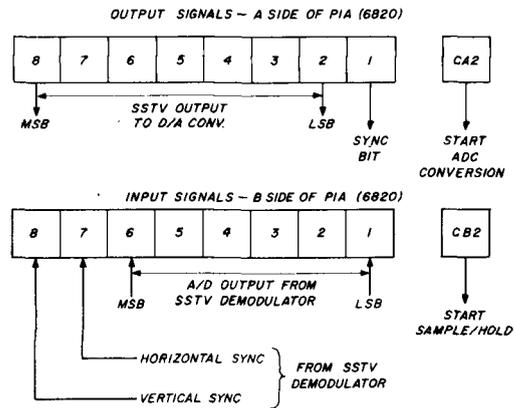


fig. 4. Format of the digital signals into and out of the 6820 PIA.

of addressing memory, all that has to be done is to serialize the information. When RAM is addressed, the data is presented to two latches (U5 and U6) where each holds four bits of a byte (nibble). The data is latched at the end of an addressing cycle, with both latches feeding a multiplexer (U7). First the lower nibble then the upper nibble are fed through the multiplexer. Since each pixel is a nibble, and a byte contains two pixels, the data rate is twice the memory-accessing rate. This allows the use of 450 ns memory to refresh a picture with 128 pixels per line. If you wish to refresh a larger buffer with more pixels per line (256), you must make the following changes.

1. Change the crystal frequency to twice the rate, 12.2888 MHz for 60-video standards.
2. Re-initialize the CRT controller chip for 128 characters per line and a memory start address of 0000.
3. Load a picture in RAM from address 0000 to 3FFF (16k bytes).
4. Place 16k of static 250-ns access time RAM at locations 0000 to 3FFF.

These steps will produce a fast-scan television picture with twice the resolution of comparable commercial units.

video modulator

The video modulator was designed for its simplicity and low cost. At first I considered using a digital-to-analog converter for the modulator. This method, on the surface, appeared to be a good approach. However, the component count and cost were considerably higher than I expected. Fig. 6 is a plot of the excellent linearity of this modulator. The four 1 per cent resistors could be replaced with 5 per cent values by a selection process. Only one resistor had to be fine-tuned in the modulator circuit, the 3.3 kilohm resistor which controls the 70-to-30 per cent

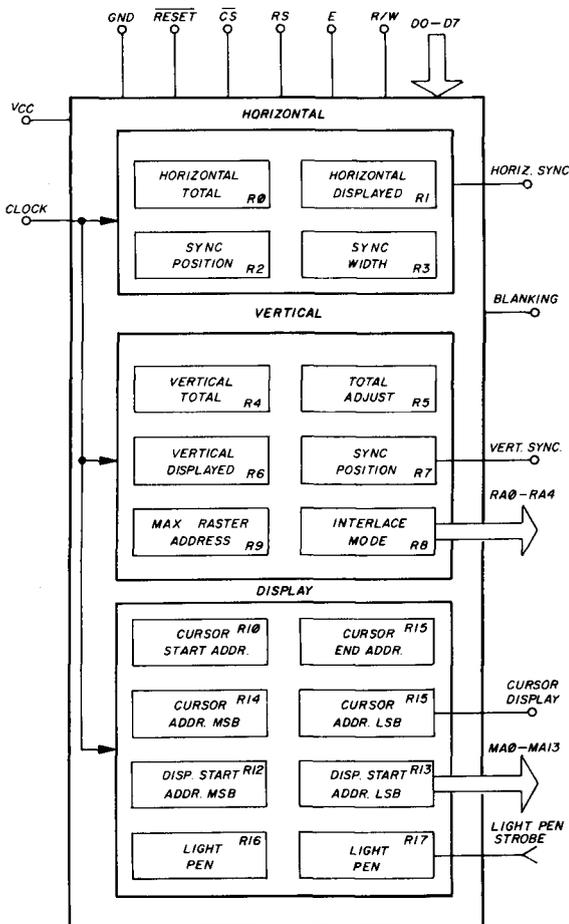


fig. 3. Diagram of the functions internal to the MC6845 CRT-controller IC.

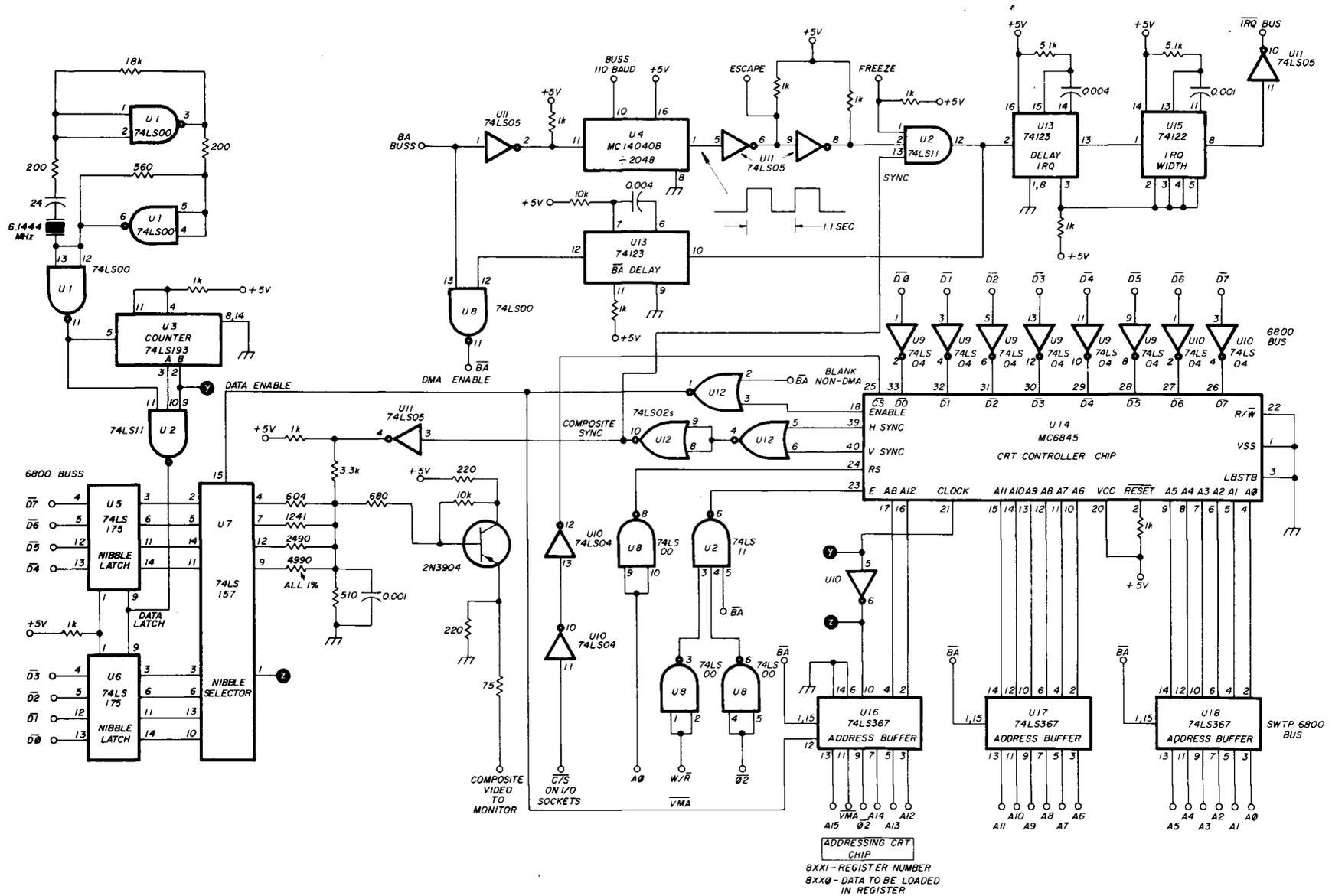


fig. 5. Schematic diagram of the video-interface card.

relationship between video and sync. If the sync is too low or high, change the 3.3-kilohm resistor in series with U11. The sync portion of the video should be .30 per cent of the total swing of the video signal.

counters and timers

The main counter on the card is very simple. The clock signal is generated by U1 and is divided down by U3. The only tricky part is the nibble latch signal derived from U2. Since the data is valid only at the end of the addressing cycle, it must be latched as close to the fall of the address as possible. Calculations show that if 250-ns memory were refreshed, 256 pixels/line could be refreshed and latched with this scheme. If the latch is marginal, inverters could be placed in series with the line for additional delay.

The timer is used to return from a wait condition of the CPU. I derived this return signal by counting down the 110-baud rate on the SS-50 bus by 2048. This method gave me an interrupt every 1.1 seconds. I serviced this interrupt by software, with the interrupt generated by grounding \overline{IRQ} on the bus line for approximately $2 \mu s$ (U15). The visible effect on the

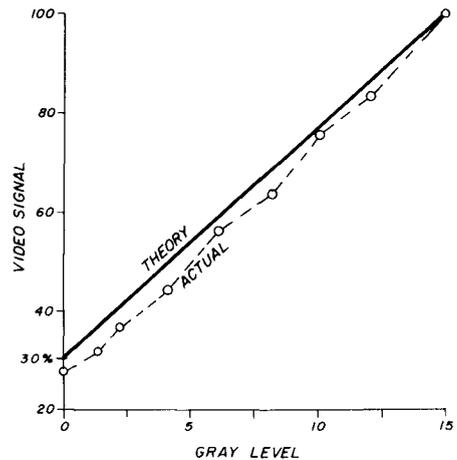


fig. 6. Diagram of the linearity of the fast-scan modulator in percentage of video signal to gray level.

issuing the interrupt. This time could be reduced since the capacitor used in the single shot was the only value I had in my junkbox when the card was developed. Two external control signals were placed on the I/O connector of the card. These signals are

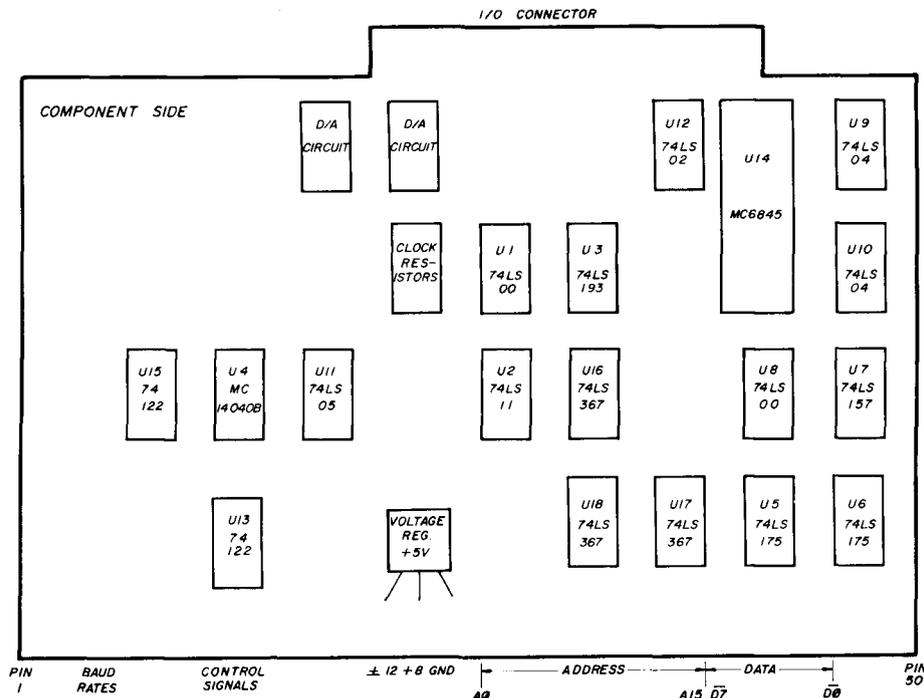
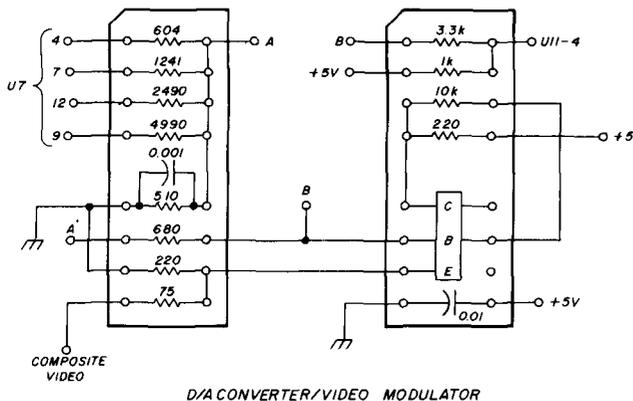


fig. 7. Layout of the video-interface circuitry on the prototype board.

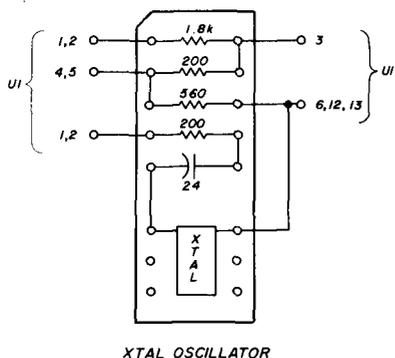
fast-scan TV is one missing scan line every 1.1 seconds.

U13 is used to drop the DMA at the correct time and issue the interrupt. The BA delay side of U13 causes the video card to float $8 \mu s$ prior to and after

freeze and escape. Freeze is used to display a continuous picture on the TV screen by grounding the central line with a switch. Escape can be used to return to the CPU from DMA by grounding this line with a pushbutton. The push button will cause an interrupt.



D/A CONVERTER/VIDEO MODULATOR



XTAL OSCILLATOR

fig. 8. Suggested component mounting layout for use with DIP plugs.

video-card construction

My card was solder wired on an SS-50 bus prototype card. All signals to and from the card were routed through the connector at the top of the card. The power (8 volts) was obtained from the SS-50 bus, and regulated to 5 volts by a three-terminal regulator on the card.

Fig. 7 is the layout of the card. I found that the component layout was not critical due to the low frequencies involved. Three sockets were used for the components on the modulator and the clock circuit. The use of dip plugs make a convenient means of mounting discrete components. If you wish to experiment with different clock frequencies, new crystal plugs could be exchanged quickly. Fig. 8 is a layout of the dip sockets I used.

The only component which may be difficult to obtain is the MC6845. This component is currently available by mail order from Jade Electronics for \$29.95. The crystal and other chips can be obtained from the same source. The crystal frequency is a standard microprocessor frequency. A scattering of 0.01- μ F capacitors should be placed between the 5-volt line and ground. These capacitors are not shown on the schematic since they are a function of the card layout. The card requires no adjustments. The software handles all initial adjustments.*

I decided to revise my software from the previous articles of this project for three reasons:

1. To allow the programming code to reside on EPROM with slight changes. No self-modifying code was used.
2. To simplify software operation by providing routines that have proven effective in the majority of Amateur Radio SSTV contacts.
3. To add new features to the software.

Fig. 9 contains a memory map of the software. The software was written in a top-down manner with all of the major routines or subroutines callable from other programs. This means that if the software were placed on EPROM, the routines could be called like macros and used as a basis of a high-level programming package. Since the software demands the use of a small amount of RAM, twenty-two bytes were reserved in the A000 region which resides physically on the CPU card. The routines were made as versatile as possible by placing all delay constants and some limited code in this RAM region.

The RAM constants are initialized during execution of the program, and can be modified at any time to produce new effects in the reception or display of SSTV signals. Table 1 further defines the RAM constants.

CRT controller-chip software

The CRT controller chip contains eighteen registers which can be programmed to produce almost any type of video. The chip has quite a large amount of flexibility in horizontal and vertical timings. However, the crystal frequency selected must be approximately correct. I selected the CRT controller crystal by the following calculations.

The first step in crystal selection is to determine the over and under scan limits of your monitor. I determined that I could lock on video with a horizontal picture display time between 34 and 46 μ s. Since the most desirable condition for my monitor (Sanyo VM4092) is to display a picture with a slight under-scan, I found that 42 μ s was optimum. The next step was to calculate the pixel time. I chose to display 128 pixels per line, and each pixel consisted of 64 bytes. Dividing 42 by 64, the pixel time was 656 ns. Converting this time to frequency and multiplying by four, which is the counter-divide ratio, 6.095 MHz was found to be optimum. This value was close to an off-the-shelf commercial frequency of 6.1444 MHz (651 ns).

The next task was to program the eighteen registers. The specification sheet for the MC6845 provides

*A copy of the source code is available by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to ham radio, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

more detail on the constant selection. I'll provide some of the logic on how I selected my constants, since I found the specifications somewhat confusing.

Horizontal-total register (R0). The horizontal total register is the television horizontal frequency divided by the clock —

$$63.5 \mu s / 651 ns = 96$$

Bytes to be displayed (R1). For 128 pixels per line use 64, and for 256 pixels per line use 128.

Horizontal-sync frequency (R2). This register moves the horizontal-sync position. The effect on the TV set is to move the centering of the picture right or left. A value of 77 was found to be optimum.

Horizontal-sync width (R3). The pulse width should be 4-5 μs , which is a value of 7 (4.55 μs).

Vertical-total register (R4, R5). These two registers determine the vertical frequency. These values were determined experimentally by changing R4 (coarse) and R5 (fine tune) ending at 127, 10.

Vertical-displayed rows (R6). This constant determines the number of character rows that will be displayed. Since an SSTV picture displayed on fast scan

ADDRESS (HEX)	
4000	MONITOR
404F	RECEIVE SSTV
411B	TRANSMIT SSTV
41BE	LOAD PROGRAM CONSTANTS
42E3	INITILIZE CRT CONTROLLER CHIP
4204	INITILIZE PIA
4217	SSTV ZOOM
42F8	RECEIVE QUARTER FRAMED SSTV
4358	FORMAT PICTURE FOR LOW DENSITY
4383	DISPLAY FAST SCAN PICTURE
440A	RECEIVE AND DISPLAY FAST SCAN
4458	XMIT FAST SCAN PICTURE ON SSTV
4978	ZOOM ON FAST SCAN
4572	MENUS ASCII STRING
4661	
A014	RAM CONSTANTS
A02A	

fig. 9. Program memory map for the SSTV routines.

```
*
* CRT CHIP
* INITIALIZATION
* SOFTWARE
*
* 1/31/79
* C. W. ABRAMS
*
```

```
5000          ORG      $5000
5000 5F      CRT      CLR#
5001 CE 50 13      LDX      #CRT2
5004 F7 80 30      CRT1    STAB     $8030
5007 A6 00          LDAA     X
5009 B7 80 30      STAA     $8030
500C 08          INX
5000 5C          INCB
500E C1 10          CMPE    #$10
5010 26 F2          BNE     CRT1
5012 39          RTS

*
* CONSTANTS
* FOR INIT
*
*
5013 60      CRT2    FCB     96, 64, 77,
7
5014 40 40
5016 07
5017 7F      FCB     127, 10, 12
0, 120
5018 0A 78
501A 78
501B 01      FCB     1, 1, 0, 0
501C 01 00
501E 00
501F 12      FCB     $12, $40
5020 40

      END
      NO ERROR(S) DETECTED
```

fig. 10. CRT-controller IC initialization software.

must have the correct aspect ratio, a value of 120 was selected. This format causes eight lines not to be displayed on the fast-scan screen.

Vertical-sync position (R7). This constant was chosen by trial and error. A value of 120 produced optimum results.

Interlace (R8). This constant can select three types of interlaced video: normal, interlaced sync, or interlaced sync and video. An interlaced picture produced the best video. Therefore, a constant of 1 was selected.

Scan-line register (R9). This register is used to tell the controller the number of scan lines per character.



Fast-scan picture of a girl's face.

Since a pixel line has only one scan line, a value of 1 was programmed.

Refresh-buffer address (R12 and R13). These two registers determine the starting address for the refreshing of the fast-scan video picture. Since 120 lines are displayed, the top four and bottom four SSTV lines were truncated. Therefore, a refresh start address 0240 (hex) was chosen. This centers the SSTV pictures on the fast-scan TV display.

Fig. 10 is a source listing of a routine to load the CRT-controller registers.

A CRT controller gives you a flexibility never before attainable in a video display system. One example of this flexibility is the newly proposed medium-scan TV. When the medium-scan format is standardized, a special crystal dip socket could be constructed and new constants placed in the software. When this is

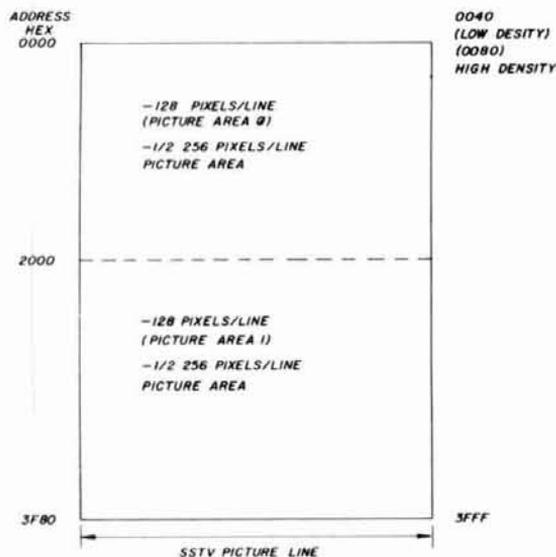


fig. 11. Diagram of the RAM space required for the SSTV pictures.

done, the composite video could be connected directly to an Amateur Radio transmitter.

With a little imagination, numerous tricks can be played with the CRT-controller chip to enhance the pictures for display purposes.

software

To provide flow charts for this entire package would be an enormous task. Therefore, I've selected

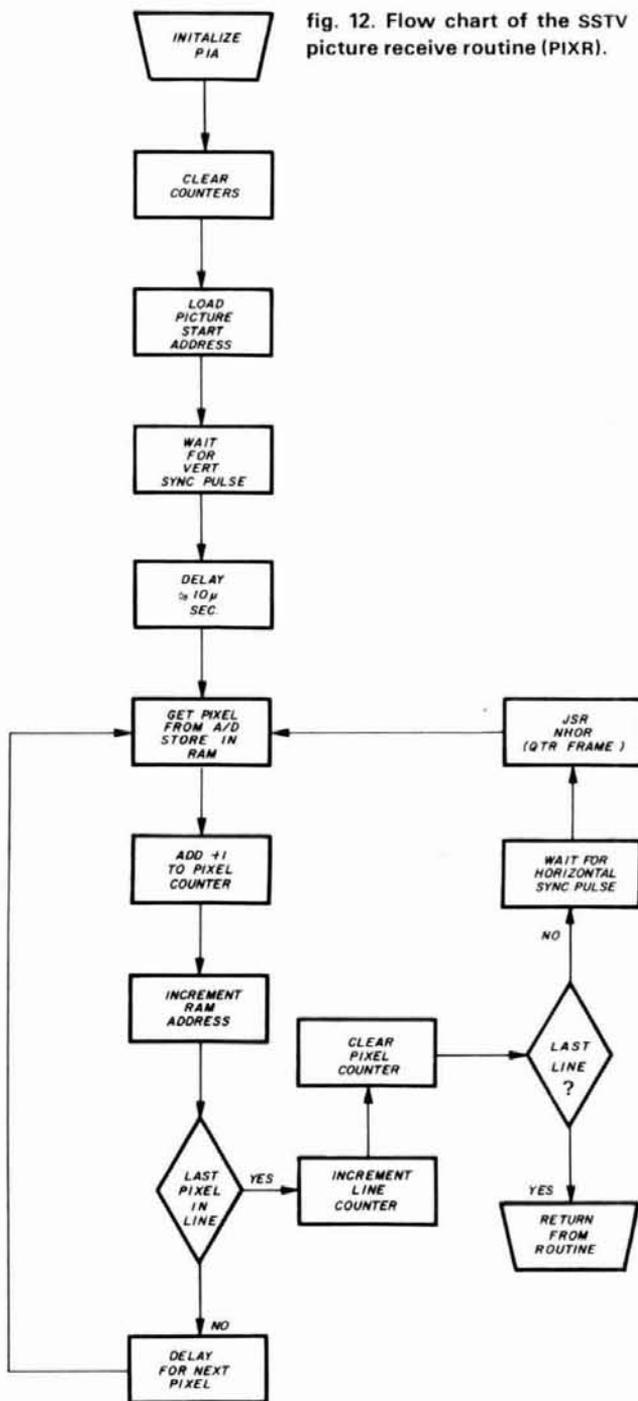


fig. 12. Flow chart of the SSTV picture receive routine (PIXR).

portions of critical routines to flow chart which represent how the package performs.

picture area

Fig. 11 provides a pictorial view of the digitized picture in RAM. The picture consists of a 16k-block of RAM. This 16k region could be divided up into two portions for low-density TV, or a single high-density area. I decided to use both densities in the software package. The low-density television area was designated as a primary and a secondary region. The primary region was used for receiving an SSTV picture with 128 pixels per line, and for displaying on low-density fast scan. The secondary region was used for picture enhancements and a second low-density picture-storage area. If you are somewhat confused, don't worry, I'm sure you will understand as I discuss the routines in more detail.

Main-line routine (START). The program is started by executing the instruction at location 4000 (hex). The first routine executed is START, which places a menu on the screen to display the program options. A routine selection is made by hitting a single key. The ESC key is used to jump to an undefined program. The ESC jump address assembled into this program is a location immediately after the ASCII table. This was done for future program expansions. Three levels of messages were programmed. The highest level is the START routine, used for the reception or transmission of SSTV with 256 pixels/line.

The next level is FAST which is used for displaying fast-scan TV or transmitting SSTV with 128 pixels/line. The lowest level of messages are in the various routines. This menu scheme allows the calling of routines from other programs with the entry messages displayed.

table 1. RAM constants used to describe the displayed picture.

label	location	bytes	description
XSAV	A014	2	temporary index register store
XSAV1	A016	2	temporary index register store
PIXC	A018	1	pixel counter
LINE	A019	1	line counter
CNT2	A01A	1	general counter storage
CNT1	A01B	1	general counter storage
RPIXC	A01C	1	receive pixels
RLINE	A01D	1	receive lines per picture
RSTAT	A01E	2	picture start address
RECVC	A020	1	receive delay constant
TPICV	A021	1	transmit pixels per line
TLIN	A022	1	transmit lines per picture
TRX	A023	1	transmit delay constant
NHOR	A026	4	program modifications used for quarter framing, also used for temporary byte store

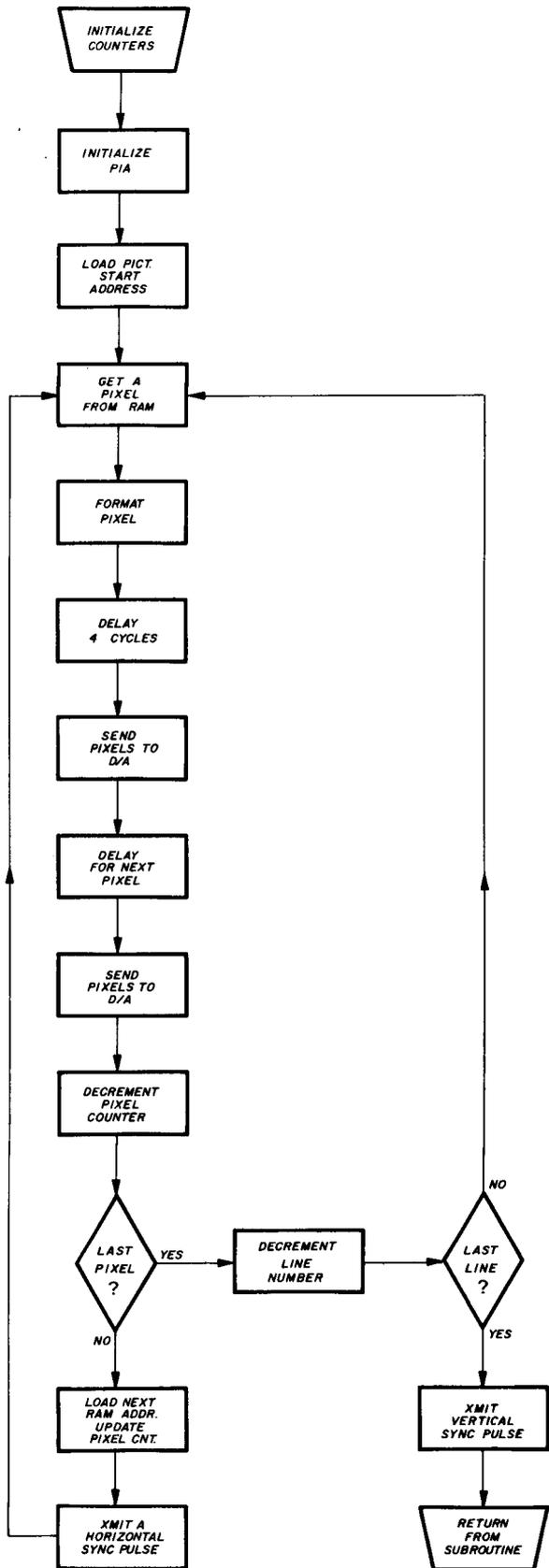


fig. 13. Flow chart for transmitting an SSTV picture (TRANS1).

Receive SSTV (RECV1). This routine is a general-purpose SSTV reception program. **Table 1** lists the four constants (starting with R) which must be initialized for the routine to receive pictures from the A/D converter. This routine calls six other subroutines which store the picture in RAM (STORE), wait for vertical- and horizontal-sync pulses (VERT, HORIZ), and get pixels (GETA) from the A/D converter. The constant NHOR is used for quarter framing. This will be explained later. This constant is initialized with a RTS (39 Hex) which means the call immediately returns to the calling JSR. **Fig. 12** is a flow chart of the PIXR routine which receives a SSTV picture.

Transmit SSTV (XMIT). This routine is a general-purpose transmission routine. Like RECV1, the routine can be used as a universal transmit routine. The three constants in the RAM region, starting with T, control the type of SSTV transmitted. This routine is set up to transmit 60-Hz SSTV. For those in 50-Hz countries, you may wish to redefine the TRX transmit delay constant. The XMIT routine is the main line, and four other subroutines are called; TRANS1, SVERT, SHORIZ, and DEL5. The XMIT routine MENU allows for the transmission of up to nine pictures to be transmitted. **Fig. 13** is a flow chart of TRANS1, which is used to transmit an SSTV picture.

Initialization routine (INIT and LOAD). Two routines are used to initialize the system prior to execution of the routine, INIT and LOAD. INIT is a simple subroutine which initializes the PIA for transmission or reception of SSTV. The port assigned by the software is 8010 (Hex). The LOAD routine initializes the receive and transmit program constants, picture start address, and monitor jump address in the first part of the subroutine. In the second part of the routine, the CRT-controller registers are loaded with the constants previously described. The initialization routines set the SSTV picture formats for 256 pixels/line and the CRT controller is set to display 128 pixels per line.

SSTV zoom (ZOOM). ZOOM is used to enlarge a 256 pixel per line picture by two times and transmit it on SSTV. Five locations can be selected, the four picture corners and the picture center. The original picture is not destroyed in the process. The enlargement process is quite simple. Each pixel and line is retransmitted twice, the net result is a picture enlargement. The TRZ routine performs this operation, and is callable from another program. To use this routine, load RSTAT with the address of the upper left-hand corner position of the picture, then call the routine with a JSR instruction. **Fig. 14** is a flow chart of this routine. The ZOOM main-line routine selects the program con-

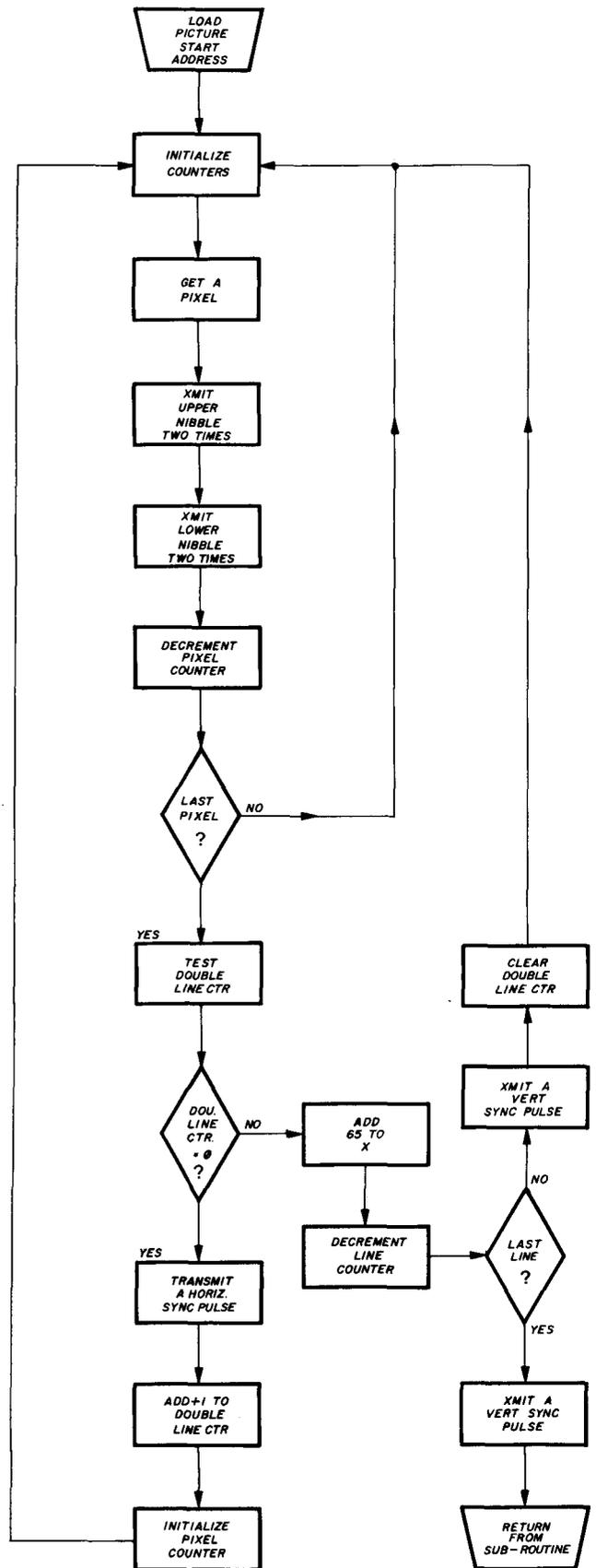


fig. 14. Flow chart of the zoom routing on the SSTV picture (TRZ).

starts and the number of loops through the program by displaying the routine's menu on the terminal screen.

Fast-scan format (FMT). This is the last of the 256 pixels/line routines. This routine takes a high-density picture and compresses it 128 pixels/line (low density). The process is accomplished by simple averaging of pixels. Fig. 15 is a flow chart of this routine.

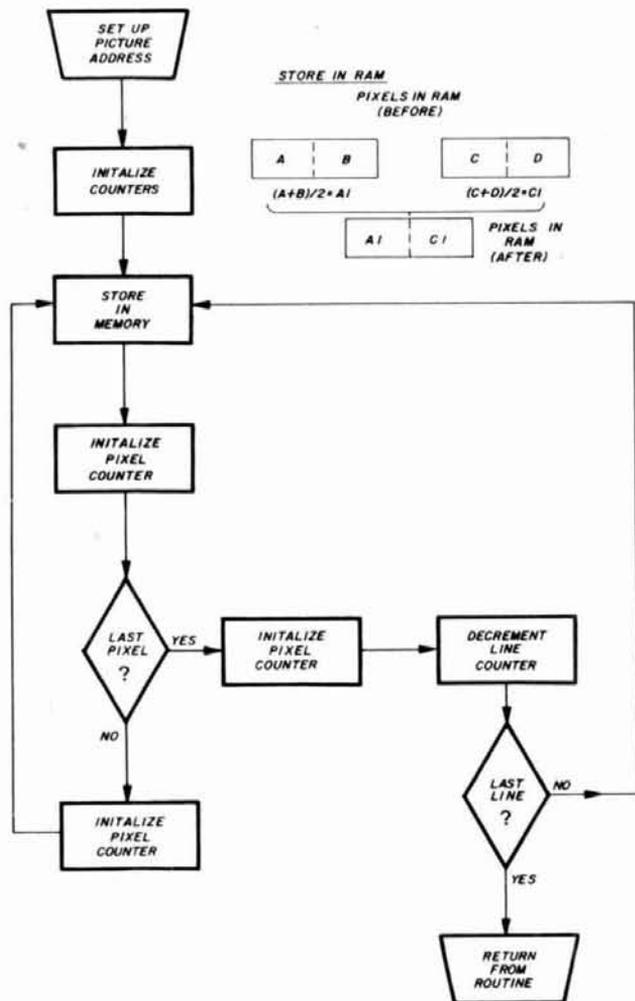


fig. 15. Flow chart of the SSTV format routine (FMT).

This process produces some interesting effects when a high-density picture is compressed and displayed on high-density SSTV. The result is the original picture duplicated two times on the upper half of the screen. The compression of high-density pictures to low density by this algorithm process produces some artifacts. These artifacts can be seen in the photographs. I concluded that this problem was due to the simple algorithm I used. Since the artifacts occur mainly with black and white edges, I decided to live with this condition.



Fast-scan picture with the zoom routine.

Quarter-framing (QTR1). This routine is used to receive four different SSTV pictures and place each picture in a different location in a composite picture. The routine, when executed, asks which quarter frame is to receive a picture. The options are 0 through 4, which equates to upper left and right and lower left and right. The addresses of the various locations are listed in TABLE, which is stored in RSTAT when selected. Since a quarter-framed picture has 128 pixels per line and 64 lines, RPICX and RLINE are changed to 64. Additionally, every other line is received, the RTS instruction at NHOR is modified to jump to GETP1. This causes the PIXR routine to add 64 to X and wait for a second horizontal sync pulse prior to placing a new SSTV picture line in RAM. This routine assumes that the picture received is the same frequency as the last picture received, i.e., 50 or 60 Hz.

Fast-scan TV routines (FAST). The main-line routine for all fast-scan options is FAST. All pictures displayed or transmitted in these routines have a density of 128 pixels. In these routines two picture areas are used. These areas are identified as areas 0 and 1. Each routine uses three areas in a slightly different manner. I'll discuss their use later. In order to return from FAST to START any other key, except 1 through

Girl's face with quarter frames.



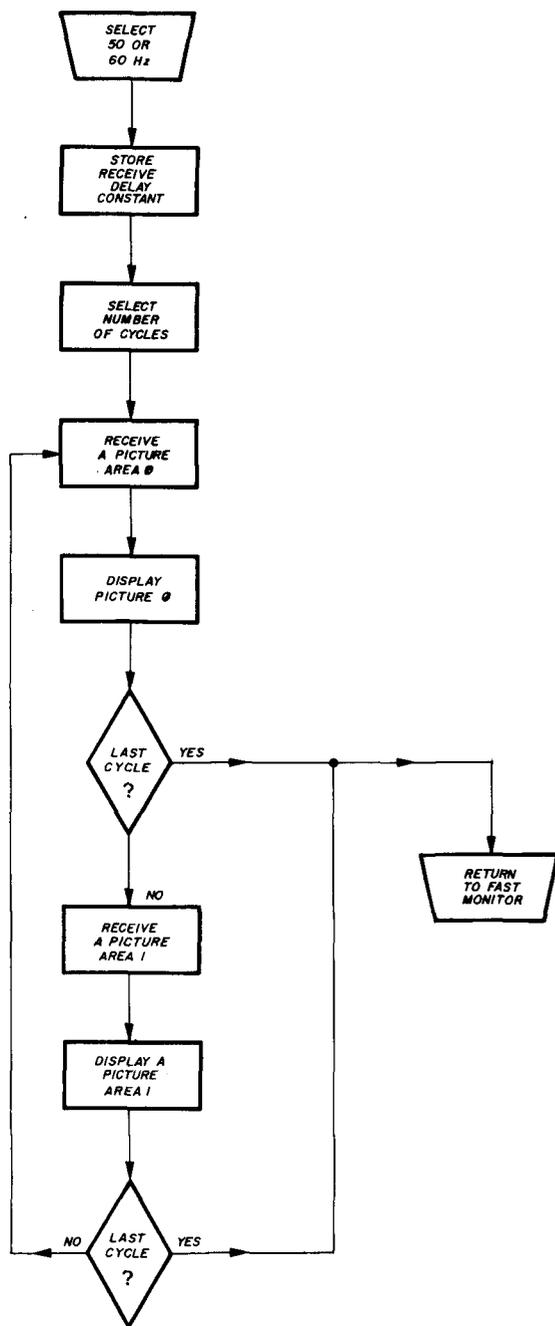


fig. 16. Flow chart of the receive then display on fast scan routine (FRECV).

5, can be pressed. All routine options selected by FAST will return to this routine after they are completed.

Display fast scan (FAST1, DISP). This subroutine controls all fast-scan displaying. When the main line program jumps to FAST1, the 256-pixel picture is formatted to 128 pixels and then displayed. If the jump is to FAST4, the 128-pixel picture is displayed. The routine places a menu on the terminal which asks for the number of cycles. A cycle is the number of times the DISP subroutine is executed. The DISP subrou-

tine displays a picture for 7 interrupt cycles, or approximately 7.7 seconds/cycle. The response to this message should be 1 to F (15). The DISP subroutine operates in the following manner. Prior to displaying a picture three initialization steps are performed:

1. The B accumulator is loaded with the number of cycles to be displayed.
2. The interrupt service routine is loaded into the IRQ vector address in the monitor (A000).
3. Address A00E is cleared. This step is required if you use an RT-68MX monitor, as I do.

The interrupt mask is then cleared by a CLI and the display process is executed by a WAI command. The WAI causes the BA signal on the SS-50 bus to go positive, which tri-states the CPU card for DMA. After 1.1 seconds, an interrupt is generated by the hardware interface card and the RTI instruction (DISP3) is executed. This instruction restores all registers including the PC counter. The next instruction after WAI is executed and the process is repeated six more times.

Fast-scan receive/display (FRECV). This routine is used to receive and then display an SSTV picture. When FRECV is executed, a message asks if 50- or 60-Hz SSTV is to be displayed. The next message asks for the number of cycles. The response should be 1 to F (15). The number of cycles is the number of SSTV pictures you wish to receive and display on fast scan. The displayed picture will remain on the screen just long enough to allow reception of the next picture.

When two or more cycles are selected, the picture is first loaded into the secondary picture area 0. The next picture is loaded into picture area 1. This process allows you to store two low-density pictures in RAM. A flow chart of the FRECV routine is shown in fig. 16.

Transmitting a low-density SSTV picture (FXMIT). This routine allows the displaying of low-density pictures on SSTV. The routine is an example of how to call the XMIT subroutine. Prior to calling XMIT, the number of pixels/line and display constants are changed. When XMIT is called, a low-density picture is transmitted on SSTV. The FXMIT routine displays a message which prompts the operator to display picture 0 or 1.

Fast-scan zoom (FZOOM). This routine demonstrates the flexibility of the CRT-controller chip. The routine is used to examine on fast-scan TV an SSTV picture in RAM. The picture is examined by magnifying (zooming in on) the picture by two times. The zoom is accomplished by moving the SSTV picture in

area 0 to area 1. In this movement process, each pixel is doubled along with doubling the lines. The CRT-controller chip is then re-initialized for the picture 1 area by CRT3, and is then displayed on fast scan as a magnified picture. Fig. 17 is a flow chart of this routine.

This completes the description of the operation of the software package. A few systems considerations will be discussed in this section. The programming package assumes that a MIKBUG-like monitor is used. All MIKBUG calls are contained in the equate table at the beginning of the source code. The software assumes that two memory-mapped I/O ports

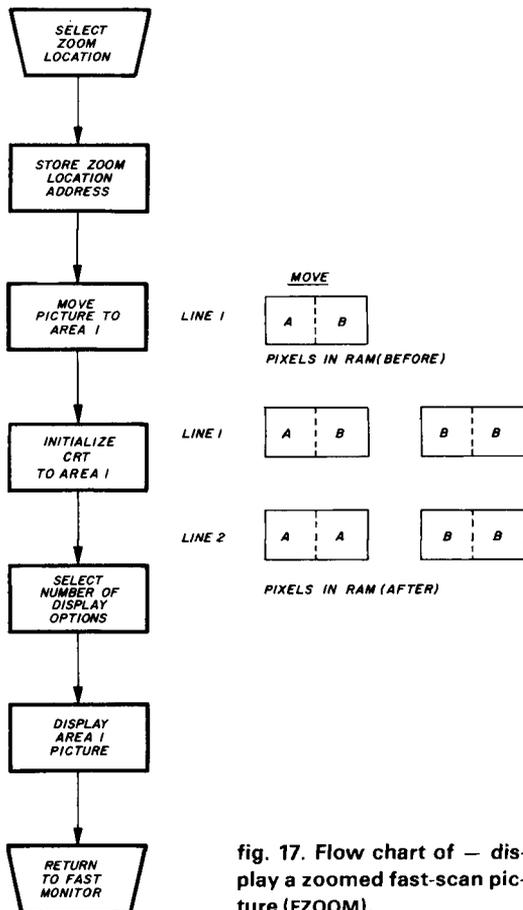


fig. 17. Flow chart of — display a zoomed fast-scan picture (FZOOM).

are used for the SSTV analog-card (8010) and the CRT-controller card (803C). The 803X address was used because my system has a second mother board. All of the CRT-controller program I/O calls are located in the routine with CRT 1 through 3 labels. Don't forget that the CRT-controller-chip's least-significant bit (LSB) of the address identifies either a register number or register data, *i.e.*, LSB = 0 (data), LSB = 1 (register number).

Delay loops are also used for timings. The timing loops are used to receive and transmit SSTV pictures through the hardware interface. Delay-loop con-

stants in the software were selected and based upon the SWTP MP-A CPU clock frequency of 1.7971 MHz. If you use another CPU card, the constants will have to be altered.

EPROM program relocating

If you wish to relocate the software to reside on EPROMS, the task is quite simple. I assembled this program on a boundary which can be easily relocated. I tried to use a minimum amount of absolute code in my assembly. To relocate the program, scan the source listing for JMP or JSR instructions which address the 4XXX RAM region. All that has to be done is change the 4XXX hex to another digit, *i.e.*, CXXX. For example, I have relocated the software to run in 2708 EPROMS at location CXXX by this technique. Since the package is greater than 1k, two 2708 EPROMS are required.

summary

The displaying of gray-level pictures by use of microprocessors opens many new areas for the home hobbyist. The software techniques discussed in this article could be easily adapted for receiving/displaying weather satellite pictures by simply changing program constants. Only the hardware demodulator interface has to be modified. Potential applications are almost endless.

Some may find my SSTV character-generator picture of interest. I created this picture by software which is coresident with the fast-scan program. I do not intend to publish this program in this form.

acknowledgments

The interfacing of new devices like the CRT-controller chip was quite a challenge. Although Motorola did a fine job on their spec sheet, numerous questions arose. Without the help of Bruce Kinney (W6TED), I would have labored numerous extra hours.

If you wish to obtain a printed-circuit board for my fast-scan card, it can be obtained from Geoff Chapman, VK2AIT,* for 25 dollars, Australian, which includes shipping. If you wish to write me for more information, please include an SASE for my reply.

*G. N. Chapman, VK2AIT, 70 Cliff Road, Epping, NSW, 2121, Australia.

references

1. Clayton W. Abrams, K6AEP, "SSTV Meets SWTPC," 73, November, 1978, page 168, December, 1978, page 152.
2. Dr. Don Miller, W9NTP, "Medium-Scan Television System," A5 Magazine, November, 1978.
3. MC6845 Data Sheet, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, Arizona, 1977.
4. Jack Fister, "Programming CRT Controllers," Electronics Engineering Times, June 29, 1978.

ham radio

NOW YOU CAN HAVE BOTH

HIGH QUALITY & LOW COST!



The DS2000 KSR FROM HAL

HAL design experience now makes it possible to offer you an efficient, reliable, and cost effective terminal for your RTTY or CW station. Investigate the new DS2000 KSR from the people who KNOW HOW to build RTTY and CW equipment. See how you can get great performance and save money too!

- Integrated keyboard and video generator
- 72 character line
- 24 line display
- 2 programmable "Here Is" messages
- Automatic carriage return and line feed
- QBF and RY test messages
- Word mode operation, full screen buffering
- All 5 standard Baudot speeds
- 110 and 300 baud ASCII
- CW identification at the touch of a key
- Morse code transmit
- Morse code receive (optional)
- self tracking speeds from 1-175 wpm on a separate plug-in circuit board (Available June, 1979)
- All in a convenient, small cabinet (14.1" x 9.25" x 4.35")

Price: \$449.00

Optional Morse Receive Board: \$149.00

Optional 9" monitor: \$150.00

BIG PERFORMANCE SMALL SIZE. . . SMALL PRICE

If you're looking for an RTTY demodulator with great performance on both the HF and VHF bands, take a look at the ST-5000 from HAL. The use of active filters with no phase-lock loop or 'single-tone' short-cuts ensure the kind of performance you expect. Full features in an attractive and conveniently small package make this demodulator a value that's hard to beat!

- Hard limiting front end
- Active discriminator
- Active detector
- Wide and Narrow shift (850hz and 170hz)
- Normal and Reverse sense
- Autostart
- Self-contained high voltage loop supply
- RS-232C voltage output (direct FSK)
- Audio tone keyer (AFSK)
- Provision for external tuning scope
- Attractive, small cabinet (2.75" H x 8" D x 12" W)
- Fully assembled and tested

Price: \$225.00



For more information call or write us at:

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

P.O. Box 365

Urbana, IL 61801

Phone: 217-367-7373

In Europe contact:

Richter & Co.; Hannover

I.E.C. Interelco; Bissone



uhf local-oscillator chain for the purist

Design and construction
of an LO system that offers
excellent spectral purity,
stability, and
calibration tolerance
with output
between 380 and 540 MHz

For many experimenters a major stumbling block toward building a high-performance uhf or micro-wave station seems to be the local-oscillator chain. This is especially true in EME applications, where any degree of success demands spectral purity affording at least 60 dB spurious rejection, calibration tolerance to within a few hundred Hz, and frequency stability of a few tens of Hz over the temperature extremes encountered in the station. These stringent requirements, along with the extensive test-equipment required to verify them, seem to put the whole business of LO design and construction into the category of "more art than science."

background

Certainly the most artistic uhf LO developed in

recent years is the circuit by Joe Reisert, W1JR, originally published in his now-defunct *W6FZJ 432 MHz EME Newsletter*. The circuit has since been presented in *ham radio*¹ and duplicated by hundreds of uhf enthusiasts with a high degree of success. I used Joe's circuit in my original 1296-MHz transceive converter² and was entirely pleased with the results. The design offers exceptional spectral purity (fig. 1), good thermal stability, and adequate calibration tolerance (all as functions of the crystal used, of course).

Joe's circuit was designed to be built in three-dimensional space above an unetched PC board, which was used merely as a ground plane. I developed printed-circuit artwork for this LO some time ago to improve its repeatability by ensuring proper component layout. During the PC-artwork development, it seemed reasonable to replace a number of discrete components with their microstripline equivalents, thus reducing component count and cost. This task completed, I trimmed from the circuit every nonessential component in further attempts at cost reduction. When I realized that my circuit bore little resemblance to Joe's original design I threw caution to the wind, abandoned his original framework altogether, and ended up with a completely new uhf LO.

spectral purity

The result is shown schematically in fig. 2. I call it "Mr. Clean" in recognition of the excellent spectral purity achieved (see figs. 3 and 4). The circuit can be

By **H. Paul Shuch, N6TX**, Microcomm, 14908 Sandy Lane, San Jose, California 95124

built for a 5-mW output at any desired frequency between 380 and 540 MHz, thus serving well as an LO for 432-MHz converters, 1296- or 2304-MHz converters (if followed by an appropriate $\times 3$ or $\times 4$ multiplier), or a weak-signal source. The circuit offers spurious rejection of more than 40 dB, a calibration tolerance of ± 10 ppm, and temperature stability on the order of ± 0.3 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ over the range of -10 to $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$. To date I've built more than 50 copies of this circuit, all with equal performance. The design has also been successfully duplicated with little difficulty by W6OAL, K0JHI, and WA6TLX.

The importance of spectral purity in a uhf LO cannot be overstressed, especially when the output frequency is multiplied into the microwave region. Fig. 5 is an example of the LO output of a popular European 1296-MHz receiving converter. Compare this figure with the LO of my 1296-MHz system (fig. 6).

oscillator circuit

The primary requirements for a usable local oscillator, as mentioned previously, are stability and spectral purity. Frequency stability is generally achieved by using an oscillator circuit that draws minimum current through the crystal (thus minimizing crystal heating). This in turn dictates operating the basic oscillator at an *extremely low output power level* and making up the necessary gain in the following buffer or multiplier stages.

I learned from Joe Reisert some time ago that it's important to let the crystal oscillate at its natural resonant frequency. That is, when plugging a crystal into the oscillator circuit *for which it was cut*, you'll

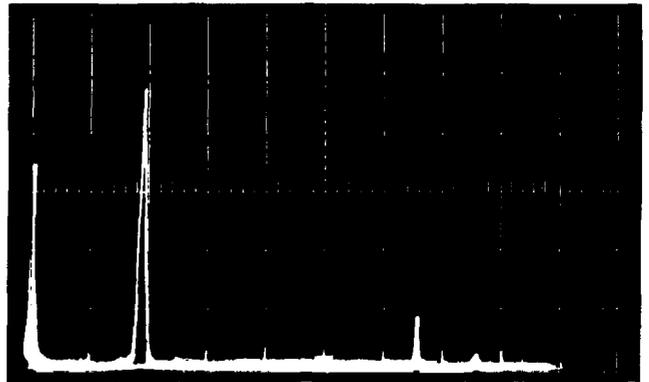
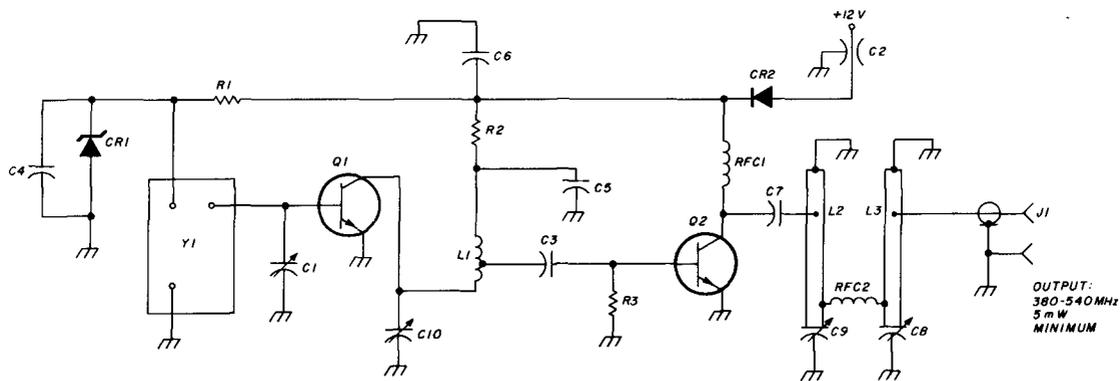


fig. 1. Dc-to-2 GHz spectral display of the Reisert local oscillator (reference 1) shows its excellent spurious-response rejection. Vertical scale is 10 dB/division; horizontal scale is 200 MHz/division; resolution is 1 MHz.

achieve the greatest stability by letting the crystal oscillate wherever it wants to. Any attempt to VXO or "rubber" the crystal's oscillation frequency to achieve a desired dial calibration will result in a net degradation of local-oscillator stability. This is especially true when the crystal frequency will subsequently be multiplied to the ultimate output frequency.

Since frequency pulling of the oscillator is to be avoided in the interest of stability, great precision is required in the crystal frequency calibration, with respect to the particular oscillator circuit used, if the i-f calibration is to bear any relationship to the operating frequency. Crystal manufacturers can generally optimize custom-ground crystals for operation



- C1 8-24 pF ceramic trimmer
- C2 1000-pF feedthrough
- C3-C6 0.01- μF miniature ceramic discap
- C7 33-pF chip cap (ATC 100B or equivalent)
- C8-C10 1-9 pF piston trimmer (Triko 203-09M or equivalent)
- CR1 9.1-V zener (1N757A or equivalent)
- CR2 1N3600 (or equivalent general-purpose silicon diode)
- J1 Output receptacle (E. F. Johnson 142-0298-001 or equivalent)

- L1 4t 1-mm (no. 18 AWG) tinned, 17.8 mm (0.7 inch.) diameter \times 5 mm (0.2 inch) long. Tap 1t up from C5 end
- L2, 3 Microstripline inductors (see PC artwork)
- Q1, 2 2N5179
- R1, 2 180 ohms 5% $\frac{1}{4}$ w carbon composition
- R3 330 ohms 5% $\frac{1}{4}$ w carbon composition
- Y1 International Crystal OE-5 oscillator module. Frequency between 95-135 MHz ($f_{\text{out}}/4$)
- RFC1,2 0.33 μH miniature molded choke

fig. 2. Schematic of the Microcomm Model LO-70 uhf local-oscillator chain, which evolved from the design by Joe Reisert, W1JR.

in a particular circuit, provided the schematic is supplied. Unfortunately, when ordering high-precision crystals from two different reputable manufacturers for use in Reiser's oscillator circuit, I found calibration errors on the order of 10 kHz at 432 MHz — certainly beyond my expectations for a \$30 crystal! And since you can be certain the crystal manufacturer certainly didn't build up Reiser's circuit and check the crystal for proper operation in it, perhaps it's better to use an oscillator circuit with which the crystal manufacturer has some experience.

I decided to use an oscillator circuit of the crystal manufacturer's choosing. In so doing I found that

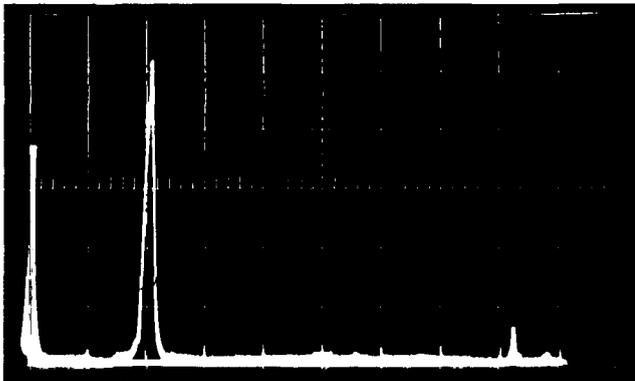


fig. 3. Spectral response of the local oscillator presented in this article compares favorably with the Reiser circuit. The analyzer settings are as in fig. 1.

crystals from widely separated production runs all fell well within the manufacturer's calibration tolerance limits of ± 0.001 per cent, as well as the claimed thermal stability specifications of ± 0.002 per cent from -10 to $+60^\circ\text{C}$. The crystal and oscillator circuit (on a PC board, inside a can for shielding) are available as a preassembled module from International Crystal Manufacturing Company as their Model OE-5. Specifications and the oscillator schematic are shown in fig. 7. This assembly costs around \$20 in single quantities, supplied at your selected operating frequency in the 100-MHz range. Since it's no more expensive than a crystal of equivalent specifications ordered separately, why bother to build your own oscillator circuit?*

Output power from the OE-5 oscillator module is low, on the order of $1/2$ mW, which certainly holds down crystal heating. Spectral purity is enhanced by starting with the highest crystal frequency practical (in this case, around 100 MHz), and performing low-order integer multiplication in active stages whose bias current is optimized to the favored conduction

*Lead time for this oscillator module runs typically six to eight weeks, so order well in advance.

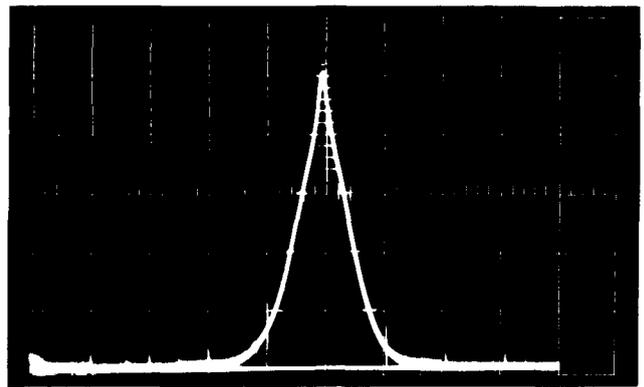


fig. 4. Spectral display of the Microcomm LO-70 LO-chain (operating frequency ± 100 MHz) shows the absence of close-in spurious components. Vertical scale is 10 dB/division; horizontal scale is 20 MHz/division; resolution is 1 MHz.

angle for the multiplication desired. This oscillator, like Reiser's, uses two common-emitter bipolar doublers operating Class C. Each multiplier stage affords about 5 dB gain, so the output power from the LO chain is on the order of 5 mW (7 dBm).

Note that, from the OE-5 circuit schematic in fig. 7, the oscillator output is taken from a link in a parallel-resonant circuit. This coupling link provides a dc bias return for the base of first doubler transistor, Q1, as seen in the LO chain schematic, fig. 2. Trimmer capacitor C1 is used to resonate the OE-5 module output coupling link, which provides a double-tuned interstage and greatly improved spectral purity. However, as with all double-tuned circuits, these two tanks are somewhat interactive, so during tuneup it may be necessary to readjust the OE-5 trimmer capacitor along with C1.

circuit description of the LO chain

The 200-MHz signal from Q1 is applied through

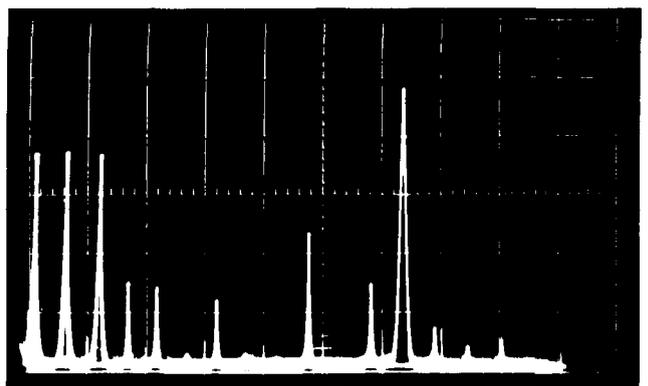


fig. 5. The importance of spectral purity in a uhf local oscillator chain is compounded when the output frequency is multiplied into the microwave region. This is the output of the local oscillator used in a popular European 1296-MHz receive converter. The effect of inadequate filtering at all stages is evident.

tuned circuit L1, C10, to the base of the second doubler, Q2. Nothing exotic here, but Q2's collector feeds a rather unusual output-filtering arrangement, which is largely responsible for the spectral purity of this LO. Basically, microstripline inductors L2 and L3, with trimmer capacitors C8 and C9, form two parallel-resonant circuits. RFC2 inductively top-couples them for a standard two-pole bandpass.

There are really more filtering elements here than meet the eye. For example, Q2's collector feed choke, RFC1, and coupling capacitor, C7, form a single L-section high-pass filter, which keeps any 200-MHz component from Q2's base from entering the output filter. Additionally, C8, C9, and RFC2 form a pi network lowpass filter which suppresses harmonics from Q2. Thus the entire output circuitry consists of one lowpass filter, one high-pass filter, and two bandpass sections — all ensuring that Mr. Clean lives up to its name.

construction

All components including the OE-5 oscillator module mount on a 63.5 × 76 mm (2.5 × 3 inch) PC board. PC-board artwork is provided in fig. 8. Microstripline dimensions are a function of the material used, so be certain to etch this board on 1.6 mm (0.0625 inch) thick fiberglass-epoxy PC laminate, double-clad with 1-ounce copper (0.035 mm or 0.0014 inch thick). One side of the board should remain unetched to serve as a ground plane.

Drill the board as in fig. 9. Note that to avoid short circuiting the OE-5 power and output pins as well as the rf output at J1, it's necessary to remove ground plane metal from around the three holes marked countersink in fig. 9. A 3.25-mm, (0.125-inch) twist drill does an adequate job. Be careful not to drill too far through the board!

Note that in fig. 2 the ends of the output filter

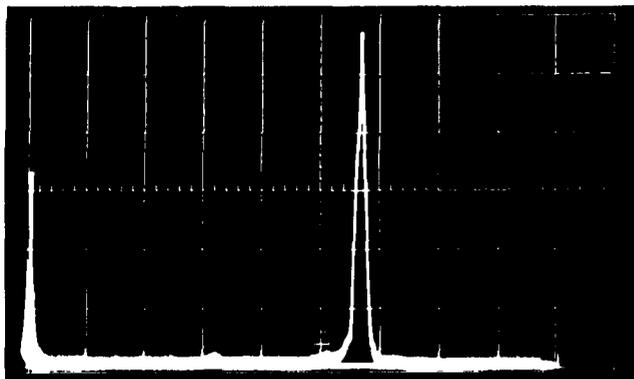


fig. 6. The output spectrum of the author's 1296-MHz system contrasts sharply with that of fig. 5. This clean display results from driving the uhf LO described in this article into a well-filtered multiplier circuit. Spurious rejection over the dc-to-2 GHz region approaches 60 dB.

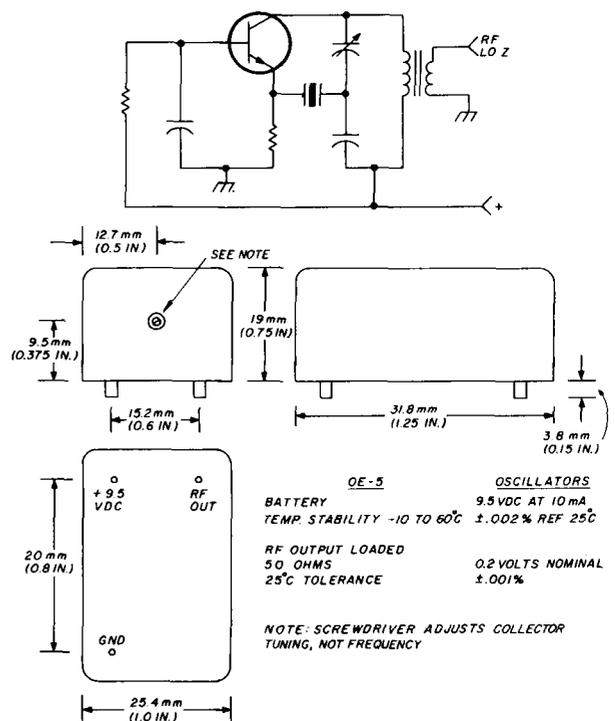


fig. 7. Schematic, dimensions, and specifications on the International Crystal OE-5 oscillator module.

microstripline inductors (L2 and L3) are grounded through the board. This can be accomplished by installing small 1-mm (0.04-inch) OD eyelets through the board at two locations indicated in fig. 9. These eyelets can be set then soldered to both sides of the board to ensure a reliable ground. For those who prefer not to prepare their own board, an etched, drilled, and plated board, with eyelets in place, is available from the author.*

Component layout on the printed circuit board is shown in fig. 10. I recommend mounting all components *except* the OE-5 oscillator module; save that for last. Note that R3, C8, C9, C10, and the emitter and case leads of Q1 all ground to a large ground plane area on the stripline side of the board as well as the unetched ground plane side. Be sure to solder these components at *both* sides.

When mounting the OE-5 module to the ground plane side of the main board, there's a slight chance that circuit traces on the OE-5 board might short circuit to the ground plane. Make a thin spacer from sheet acetate or Teflon the size of the OE-5 board, with holes drilled for the three pins. When installing

*An etched, drilled, and plated board for this local oscillator, complete with grounding eyelets for L2 and L3, is available for \$6.50 postpaid in the U.S. and Canada (\$7.00 elsewhere) from Microcomm, 14908 Sandy Lane, San Jose, California 95124. A completely assembled LO chain, adjusted to your selected operating frequency between 380-540 MHz, is also available at nominal cost. Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Microcomm for details. Amateurs indicate callsign on correspondence.

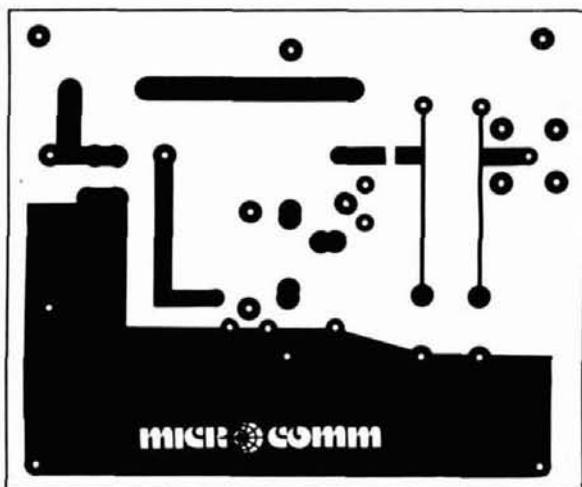


fig. 8. Full-size PC-board layout for the uhf local oscillator. Substrate material should be 1.6 mm (0.0625 inch) thick fiberglass-epoxy PC board, double-clad with 1 ounce copper (microstripline side shown).

the OE-5, grasp the three pins firmly with needle-nose pliers. Gently *ease* each pin, one at a time, into the main board. Do not use force.

tune up

There are at least three different techniques for tuning this local oscillator chain. I hope you can keep them straight, because in this section I'll tell you a) how *not* to tune an LO, b) how I tune my LOs, and c) how to tune yours.

Avoid like the plague the "maximum smoke" technique. It's *not* possible to successfully tune this circuit, Reiser's circuit, or anyone else's LO circuit, for maximum indicated output power alone. Fig. 11 illustrates quite graphically that if you tune for maximum power it's likely to be distributed over a maximum number of frequencies. I can't overemphasize the importance of tuning up uhf LO chains using proper test equipment together with a systematic procedure for minimizing spurious spectral responses. I'm a firm believer in the use of spectral analysis and wouldn't dream of tuning up one of my own LO chains without the use of a microwave spectrum analyzer. Take another look at fig. 3 and compare it with fig. 11. You can see the dramatic effect of tuning each stage of the LO chain for maximum spectral purity rather than maximum output. And the test equipment needn't put you into hock forever. Even a simple homebrew spectrum analyzer³ will allow you to achieve spectacular purity.

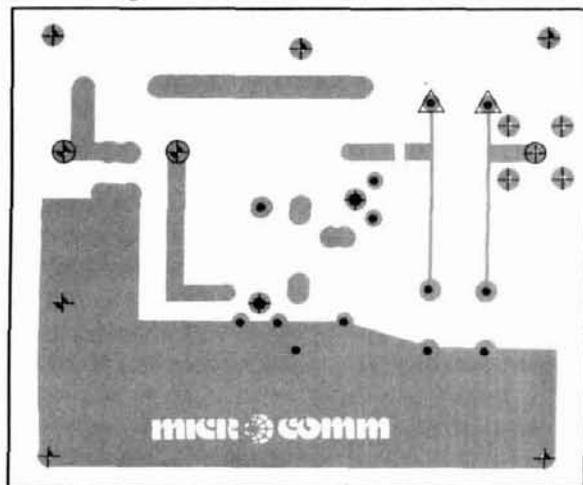
But you probably don't have a spectrum analyzer and cringe at the thought of having to build one before you can tune the LO you've just finished constructing, right? There's another way; I call it the "poor man's spectrum analyzer." You'll need a vhf

cavity wavemeter (a grid-dip oscillator in the wavemeter mode will do), some sort of a relative power-indicating device (the one I told you not to use in method a above), and a bandpass filter tuned to the approximate LO output frequency. (There are some constraints surrounding the selection of the proper filter, which I'll cover later.) You'll also need some sort of resistive attenuator or pad, 3 to 10 dB, with a 50-ohm impedance and a volt-ohmmeter.

Preliminary steps. First connect the pad to the LO output connector, the power meter to the other end of the pad, and a +12 Vdc supply to feed-through capacitor C2. **Caution:** Do *not* exceed 12 volts, as this is the V_{ce0} (maximum collector-to-emitter potential) of the 2N5179s used as the multiplier transistors! In fact, series diode CR2 does provide some protection, and I have not had any transistor failures operating at 13.5 volts from a fully charged car battery — but why take chances?

With power applied, tune C1 and the OE-5's trimmer cap until the OE-5 oscillates, as indicated by an abrupt increase in supply current. With the OE-5 oscillating, set up the grid dipper in the wavemeter mode, tune it to the crystal frequency, and sniff around the microstripline going to the base of Q1 for some rf. Once you've found it, disconnect V_{cc} , then reconnect it. Did the oscillator start? If not, try retuning the OE-5 trimmer and C1 slightly until the oscillator starts reliably each time.

Now tune the first multiplier. As L1 and C10 are tuned through resonance, Q2 base will be biased into



- Key
- ▲ install eyelet here (see text)
 - no. 60, 1 mm (0.04 inch) (11 places)
 - + no. 56, 1.2 mm (0.046 inch) (5 places)
 - ✦ no. 49, 1.85 mm (0.073 inch) (3 places)
 - ✦ no. 27, 3.7 mm (0.144 inch) (5 places)
 - ✦ no. 12, 4.8 mm (0.189 inch) (2 places)
 - countersink ground plane side here (see text)

fig. 9. Drilling template for local oscillator PC board (viewed from microstripline side).

conduction and supply current will increase by 5-10 mA (Q_2 's collector current). Try it. The only problem is that tank L_1/C_{10} may resonate at more frequencies than the desired $F_{\text{xtal}} \times 2$. So tune the dipmeter (still in wavemeter mode) to the second harmonic of the crystal frequency, couple it *loosely* to L_1 , and tune for an indication of rf. Once you've found it, repeak C_1 and C_{10} for the combined occurrence of *maximum* rf and *maximum* supply current; then check to make sure the oscillator still starts up each time power is applied. If not, retweak the oscillator trimmer *slightly* until it does. At this point you should start to see some indication of rf at output connector J_1 . Remember that your relative-power indicator can't distinguish between frequencies, but

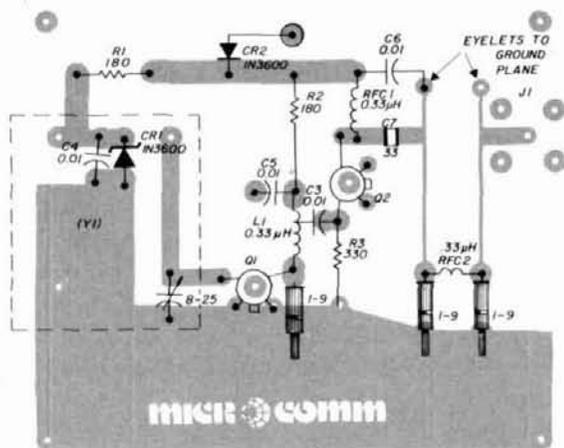


fig. 10. Parts layout. Microcomm model LO-70 uhf local oscillator (microstripline side).

just for starters, tune C_8 and C_9 for maximum output. At this point the output spectrum (if you could see it) would probably appear as in fig. 11, but don't worry about it.

Final adjustments. Now that you've completed the preliminary tune up you're ready to clean up your act. Insert the bandpass filter (tuned to the desired output frequency) between the pad and the power indicator, and *carefully* retweak all trimmers for maximum output power. The adjustments will interact, so go back and do it again. Check to make sure the oscillator still starts each time you apply power. When you're finished remove the filter and pad, and measure output power at J_1 . It should be on the order of 5-10 mW, and the spectrum should appear as in fig. 3.

But don't count on it. The first time I tried this procedure, I ended up with almost as much output at 1200 MHz as I had on 400 MHz. This didn't make much sense to me, as I was using a high-Q, quarter-

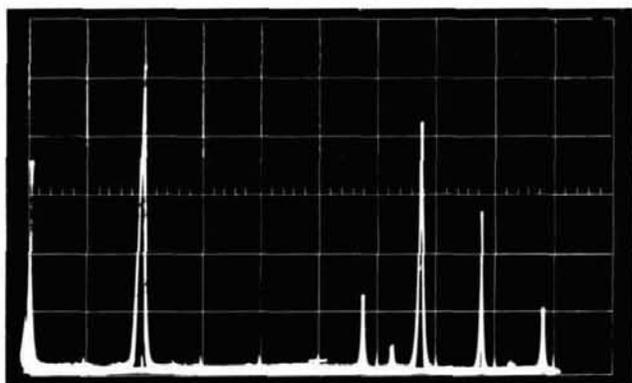


fig. 11. This spectral display, with measurement conditions as in figs. 1 and 3, illustrates the importance of tuning the local-oscillator chain using a spectrum analyzer. This is what results if the LO is tuned for maximum output as indicated on a power meter. Note that the worst spurious component is down by only 10 dB.

wavelength, trough-line filter in aligning the LO, and I knew it had sharp skirts! Just for good measure I swept the filter, and the problem became immediately evident (see fig. 12). A quarter-wave transmission line, shorted at one end, makes a dandy resonator. Unfortunately, so does a three-quarter-wavelength transmission line. The filter I chose exhibited a passband at the third harmonic of the LO frequency, and by tuning for maximum signal through the filter, I was actually optimizing the spurious output! I mention this because quite a few bandpass filters exhibit multiple resonances. The halfwave slab resonator described in the ARRL VHF Manual and Handbook does, so it would not yield a spurious-free output if used as a tune-up aid

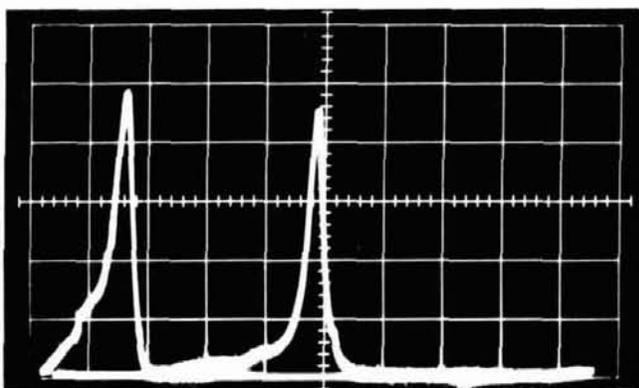


fig. 12. Swept-frequency response of the quarter-wave, trough-line resonator first used as a tune-up aid for this LO, as described in the text. Vertical scale is 5 dB/cm, with the second major division from the top of the screen representing 0 dB insertion loss. Horizontal scale is 250 MHz/cm, yielding a dc-2.5 GHz display. Note that, while the insertion loss at 400 MHz (the desired frequency) is less than 1 dB, the insertion loss at the third harmonic (1200 MHz) is on the order of only 3 dB.

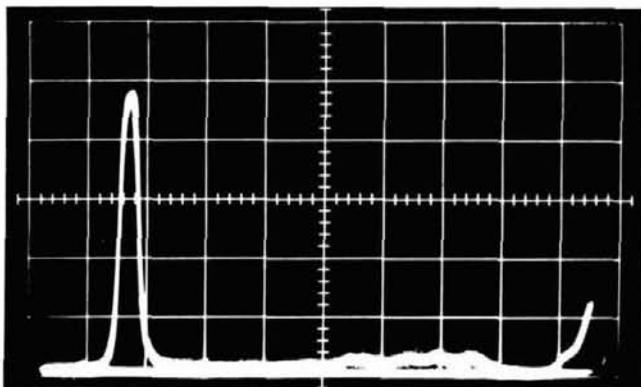


fig. 13. Swept-frequency response of the Microcomm model PB-70 filter ultimately used as a tuning aid for aligning this LO, as described in the text. Vertical and horizontal scales are as in fig. 12. Note absence of spurious responses out to 2.5 GHz, as well as the passband insertion loss of less than 1 dB.

for this LO. Best bet is to use either an interdigital filter or helical resonator, or a multipole design whose interstage coupling is designed to suppress higher-order modes. The Microcomm model BP-70 is one such filter (see fig. 13), as is the Spectrum International model PSf432. Also useful are the surplus military filters of the F-197/U variety, which have recently surfaced at numerous ham auctions and flea markets around the country.

Given a single-response bandpass filter tuned to the approximate operating frequency of the LO, it's possible to tune this oscillator circuit to a degree of spectral purity rivaling that achieved on a laboratory microwave spectrum analyzer.

conclusion

I've presented a uhf local-oscillator chain that offers stability, calibration tolerance, and spectral purity on a par with Joe Reiser's very fine circuit, but with fewer components and easy assembly on a PC board. I am currently using this LO in my 432-MHz receive converter, driving multipliers in my 1296- and 2304-MHz converters, in my 1296-MHz hand-held transceiver, and in an S-band satellite ground station design I am producing commercially. I find the circuit easy to assemble and extremely reliable. I hope other uhf and microwave experimenters find it useful.

references

1. Joe Reiser, W1JAA, "What's Wrong with Amateur vhf/uhf Receivers — and What You Can Do to Improve Them," *ham radio*, March 1976, page 45.
2. H. Paul Shuch, WA6UAM, "Easy-to-Build ssb Transceiver for 1296 MHz," *ham radio*, September 1974, page 8.
3. H. Paul Shuch, WA6UAM, "Low-Cost Microwave Spectrum Analyzer," *ham radio*, August 1977, page 54.

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$42.65
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$57.90
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$62.25
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$62.25
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$62.25
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$43.55
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$77.15

Export
Inquiries
Invited

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$5.00
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$5.00
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$5.00
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$5.00
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

Shipping
\$1.50
per filter

VARACTOR TRIPLERS

The low cost, easy way to operate on the 432 MHz and 1296 MHz bands. For OSCAR 7, mode B, drive the MMv432 family varactor tripler with your 2 meter transmitter. The wideband varactor triplers cover the full 2M/432 band without retuning. NO power supply required for varactor triplers; efficiency approximately 50%. Three models available at 432, two at 1296.

Model	Max Drive	
MMv432	30 W	\$71.75
MMv432M	50 W	\$91.95
MMv432H	70 W	\$139.25
MMv1296	20 W	\$102.45
MMv1296H	35 W	\$133.25



RECEIVE CONVERTERS



MODELS FOR ALL BANDS 50 MHz
THRU 1296 MHz. LOW NOISE OP-
TIONS AT 432 MHz.

Model	N. F.	Options	Shipping
MMc144	2.8 dB typ.	10M, 6M & 2M	\$2.50
MMc432	3.8 dB typ.		\$61.45
MMc438/ATV	Ch2 or Ch3 IF		\$71.70
MMc1296	8.5 dB typ.		\$96.95
MMc1296/ATV			\$91.95
			\$102.45

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL.	+12.3 dBd	DB/2M	\$53.25
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.		DB/2M-VERT.	\$62.50
8+8 TWIST		8XY/2M	\$53.75



420-450 MHz
MULTIBEAMS

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd	70/MBM48	\$56.30
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd	70/MBM88	\$81.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

26 LOOPS	GAIN +20 dBi	
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	\$59.95
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	\$62.95

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Filters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

linear amplifier design

The designer of a linear amplifier should be concerned with the proper potentials required to make the power tube operate in a linear manner. The word *linear* implies that the output signal of the amplifier is an amplified replica of the input signal. There's no such thing as a perfect linear amplifier, and the designer's problem is to make the practical amplifier (*i.e.*, the amplifier that can be built) as linear as possible.

When a linear amplifier is driven by a complex signal, such as the human voice, nonlinearity results in intermodulation distortion. This unpleasant form of distortion creates a broad, raspy signal that throws annoying "buckshot" into adjacent channels. Proper design and operation of a linear amplifier reduces this distortion to a minimum.

amplifier circuit and mode

There's a lot of confusion with regard to the so-called "grounded-grid" amplifier. Rf power amplifiers are classified according to circuitry and mode of operation. The two classifications should not be confused with one another. For Amateur service, the two most popular circuits are the grid-driven circuit and the cathode-driven circuit. As shown in **fig. 1**, the circuits are remarkably similar, the most obvious difference being the placement of the ground point in relation to the input and output circuits.

The mode of operation refers to the dynamic operating characteristics of the tube (class AB₁, class B, or class C). Characteristics of the classes are given in reference material listed at the end of this article. For linear service, the power tube amplifier is commonly run in either class AB₁ or class B service. Thus, modern equipment may have an intermix of circuitry and mode — the cathode-driven amplifier may be operated in a class AB₁ mode, for example, or the grid-driven amplifier may be operated in the class B mode.

So far, I've not discussed the popular grounded-grid amplifier. This is a sloppy term which usually refers to a cathode-driven amplifier, working in the class B mode. "Grounded grid" implies cathode drive, but in such a circuit the grid may not necessarily be at dc ground potential, especially with respect to screen voltage (see **fig. 2**). Rf ground and

dc ground are not always the same in a linear amplifier, and most circuit engineers shudder at the use of the term.

amplifier plate circuit

While this series of articles concerns itself with linear, cathode-driven-amplifier design, the remarks about the plate circuit apply equally well to grid-driven amplifiers. It is desirable to operate any linear amplifier with a very minimum of intermodulation distortion, with high-plate efficiency, and with high power gain. The latter is especially important, as it affords maximum power output with a given amount of drive power. The class B mode of operation meets these requirements.

Shown in **fig. 3** is a graphical representation of a class B amplifier, showing the operating cycle of the tube. This is the portion of the electrical cycle over which the tube grid is driven positive (approaching +e) with respect to the cathode (or the cathode driven negative with respect to the grid). When the grid potential is highly negative with respect to the cathode (approaching -e), the tube is cut off and is inoperative. In the class B amplifier, the operating cycle is about one-half the electrical cycle, or approximately 180 degrees. The transfer curve plot shown indicates that the tube delivers power only over one-half of the electrical cycle and is cut-off during the other half of the cycle. Does this mean that the output signal consists of half-sine waves as shown, and is therefore highly distorted? Not at all.

The amplifier plate circuit (often called the tank circuit) saves the day, since the energy storage ability (*Q*) of the circuit balances the energy between the halves of the cycle, much as the flywheel stores energy during the operating cycles of a gasoline engine. The plate circuit must, therefore, be designed to have sufficient *Q*, or energy storage, for good operation. A *Q* value of 12 is commonly used for linear amplifier service, as it provides ample energy storage and at the same time provides reasonable reduction of harmonics generated in the amplifier.

By William I. Orr, W6SAI, 48 Campbell Lane, Menlo Park, California 94025

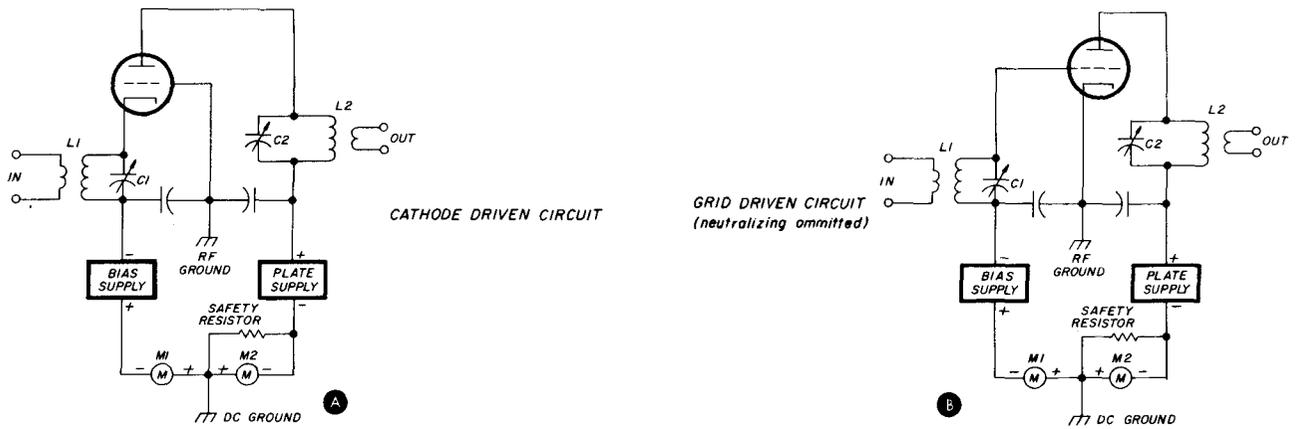


fig. 1. A comparison between grid-driven and cathode-driven amplifiers. Rf and dc circuits have been simplified for clarity. In both cases, the grid- and plate-current meters are placed in the ground return circuits to remove any dangerous voltage from the meter movement. This, however, places the plate supply above dc ground by virtue of the voltage across the plate meter. If the meter coil should open, the negative lead of the supply rises to the value of the plate voltage. As a safety factor, a wirewound resistor is usually placed across the plate meter, and often the grid meter. The circuit configuration determines the difference between cathode- and grid-driven service. The applied voltages determine the mode of operation.

A rigorous design of the plate circuit calls for manipulation of the plate voltage and current to determine the operating parameters of the tube. The results of these tedious calculations can be summed up in simple formulas that provide the designer with circuit data in everyday terms.

A network is required that matches the plate load impedance of the power tube to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line, while at the same time maintaining a Q value of 12. The popular pi network can do the job. The plate load impedance (Z_L) for a class B rf amplifier can be closely approximated by:

load impedance (ohms)

$$= \frac{\text{plate voltage}}{2 \times \text{peak dc plate current (amperes)}}$$

As an example, a pi network is to be used to match a pair of 3-500Z tubes to a 50-ohm transmission line. The tubes operate with 2500 volts plate potential with a peak dc plate current of 800 mA (0.8 amp) for a PEP input of 2 kW.

$$\text{load impedance} = \frac{2500}{2 \times 0.8} = 1560 \text{ ohms}$$

Thus, the pi network plate circuit has to match a load impedance of 1560 ohms to a 50-ohm termination.

designing the plate circuit network

The approximate values of the pi network can be determined from three simple graphs. The plate inductance from fig. 4, the tuning capacitance (C1) from fig. 5, and the loading capacitance (C2) from fig. 6. The graphs are entered at the x axis and read

up until the sloping line denoting a particular Amateur band is intersected. The value of the component is then read horizontally off the y axis. For example, the required inductance for a plate load of 1560 ohms for the 15 meter band is about one microhenry — as close as the graph can be read. Note that capacitor C1 is commonly referred to as the tuning capacitor and C2 the loading capacitor.

The graph for C2 tells us that the pi network cannot cope with impedance transformation values much greater than 100-to-1 at this value of Q. Note how the curves bunch together and “fall-off the graph” at plate impedances much higher than 5000 ohms.

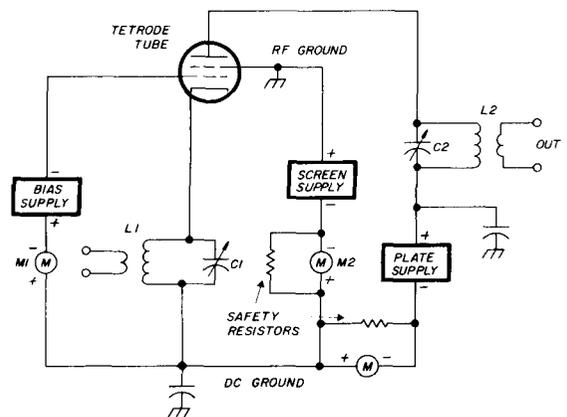


fig. 2. Diagram of the so-called “grounded-grid” amplifier. The grid and screen elements are bypassed to ground as far as rf is concerned, but each element has normal operating voltages applied and are “above ground” as far as dc is concerned. Metering is inserted in the supply return leads to dc ground. Rf ground is placed at the positive screen voltage level. This eliminates the screen bypass capacitor, a tricky component that often causes circuit instability at the higher frequencies.

pedance (Z_t) of a cathode-driven tube is related to the ratio of the peak cathode signal voltage to the peak cathode current (sum of grid and plate currents), and is commonly given in the tube data sheet. For the 3-500Z at 2500 volts, it is about 110 ohms. And for two tubes in parallel, it is about 55 ohms, but *only* over the operating cycle.

It is tempting to jump to the conclusion that if the amplifier input impedance is about 55 ohms and the coaxial line impedance driving it is 50 ohms, that no cathode impedance matching circuit is required. In fact, many commercially manufactured amplifiers leave it out for economy's sake. This omission is poor engineering practice, as the circuit Q is required in the cathode circuit as well as in the plate circuit. Omission of the cathode-tuned circuit can lead to distortion of the driving signal, increased intermodulation distortion, reduced amplifier efficiency, and driver loading problems. A circuit Q of 2 is adequate, and a simple rule of thumb is that the network circuit capacitances at resonance should be about 20 pF per meter of wavelength for one-to-one impedance transformation.

practical amplifier circuit

Armed with the information discussed so far, it is possible to draw up a schematic for a cathode driven, 2-kW PEP linear amplifier using two 3-500Z tubes in parallel (see fig. 7). This is a true "grounded-grid" circuit, as the grids are at both dc and rf ground potential.

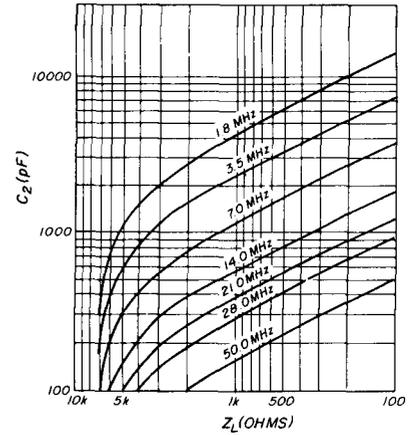


fig. 6. Plot of the loading capacitance (C_2) vs. plate load impedance ($Q = 12$).

Note that plate and grid currents are measured in the cathode return circuit. This requires the amplifier plate power supply to "float" a little above ground potential in order to insert a meter in the negative lead to measure plate current. This removes the lethal plate voltage from the meter. The grid meter is out of the critical rf ground return path, which simplifies the metering circuit. A filament voltmeter is included. Filament voltage should be held to within

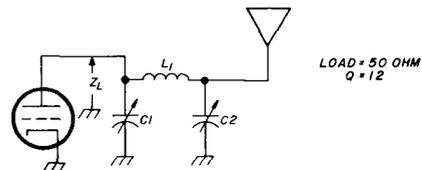


table 1. Computer-derived values for a pi network having a Q of 12 and working into a 50-ohm load. Values for C_1 include the output capacitance of the tubes. These values are taken from a computer program derived by Bob Sutherland, W6PO.

component	band	Z_L plate load impedance (ohms)							
		1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	5000
C1	160	1060	690	531	430	354	309	265	212
	80	546	364	273	220	182	159	136	109
	40	273	182	136	110	91	80	68	55
	20	136	91	68	55	45	40	34	27
	15	91	61	45	37	30	26	23	18
	10	68	45	34	30	23	20	17	14
C2	160	4421	3487	2865	2440	2105	1849	1594	1186
	80	2274	1784	1473	1263	1082	951	820	610
	40	1137	892	737	632	541	475	410	305
	20	568	446	368	316	271	237	205	153
	15	379	297	246	211	180	158	137	102
	10	284	223	184	158	135	118	102	76
L1	160	8.84	13.26	16.61	20.10	24.13	27.80	31.47	38.63
	80	4.55	6.57	8.54	10.90	12.41	14.29	16.18	19.87
	40	2.27	3.28	4.27	5.50	6.20	7.15	8.09	9.93
	20	1.14	1.64	2.14	2.70	3.10	3.57	4.05	4.97
	15	0.76	1.09	1.42	1.82	2.07	2.38	2.70	3.31
	10	0.57	0.82	1.07	1.36	1.55	1.78	2.02	2.48

± 5 per cent of 5 volts, and it is prudent to monitor this voltage when expensive tubes are used. A plate voltmeter may be included in the amplifier, but it is easier to place it in the power supply.

Amplifier standby plate current is reduced by means of a 10-kilohm, 25-watt cathode resistor which is shorted out by the VOX relay of the exciter, causing the tubes to operate at the proper resting plate current when the amplifier is on the air. A zener diode is placed in series with the cathode dc return path to reduce the quiescent plate current during amplifier operation.

A 50-ohm wirewound resistor from the negative side of the plate supply to ground makes certain that the negative supply terminal does not rise to the value of the plate voltage if the positive side of the supply is accidentally shorted to ground.

Two reverse-connected diodes are shunted across the safety resistor to limit any transient surges under a shorted condition which might cause wiring insula-

tion breakdown. In addition, the diodes protect the meters from transient currents. A resistor across the zener diode provides a constant load for it and prevents cathode voltage from soaring if the zener safety fuse opens.

Note that a 10-ohm, 50-watt wirewound resistor is placed in series with the B-plus lead to the plate rf choke. This resistor serves as a vhf choke to suppress harmonic currents in the power lead and also protects the tube and associated circuitry in case of a flash-over in the tube or plate circuit. The tremendous amount of energy stored in the power supply is instantaneously "dumped" into the amplifier when a

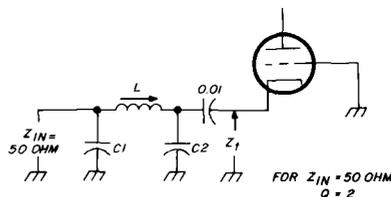


table 2. The pi-network circuit for a cathode-driven amplifier. This chart provides approximate values for the components of the cathode circuit. Capacitors should be 1-kV silver mica or equivalent. The inductor can be wound on a slug-tuned form. Value of C2 should take into account the cathode-grid capacitance of the tube which appears in parallel with C2 (information is from a computer program by W6PO).

cathode					cathode				
Z _t (Ω)	band	C1(pF)	C2(pF)	L(μH)	Z _t (Ω)	band	C1(pF)	C2(pF)	L1(μH)
20	160	3300	4100	2.50	75	160	3300	2870	3.81
	80	1700	2120	1.34		80	1700	1540	2.05
	40	900	1120	0.68		40	900	770	1.03
	20	440	560	0.33		20	440	380	0.51
	15	300	370	0.22		15	300	250	0.34
10	220	275	0.16	10	220	180	0.25		
30	160	3300	3900	2.84	100	160	3300	2520	4.20
	80	1700	2100	1.52		80	1700	1350	2.26
	40	900	1050	0.77		40	900	680	1.14
	20	440	520	0.38		20	440	330	0.56
	15	300	350	0.25		15	300	220	0.38
10	220	258	0.19	10	220	160	0.28		
40	160	3300	3360	3.01	150	160	3300	2100	4.81
	80	1700	1800	1.62		80	1700	1130	2.59
	40	900	910	0.82		40	900	570	1.30
	20	440	450	0.40		20	440	280	0.66
	15	300	300	0.27		15	300	180	0.43
10	220	220	0.20	10	220	138	0.32		
50	160	3300	3300	3.33	200	160	3300	1800	5.32
	80	1700	1700	1.79		80	1700	980	2.86
	40	900	900	0.90		40	900	490	1.44
	20	440	440	0.45		20	440	245	0.71
	15	300	300	0.30		15	300	164	0.48
10	220	220	0.22	10	220	120	0.35		
60	160	3300	3100	3.53	250	160	3300	1640	5.78
	80	1700	1670	1.90		80	1700	880	3.11
	40	900	840	0.96		40	900	440	1.57
	20	440	417	0.47		20	440	220	0.78
	15	300	275	0.32		15	300	140	0.52
10	220	205	0.23	10	220	100	0.38		

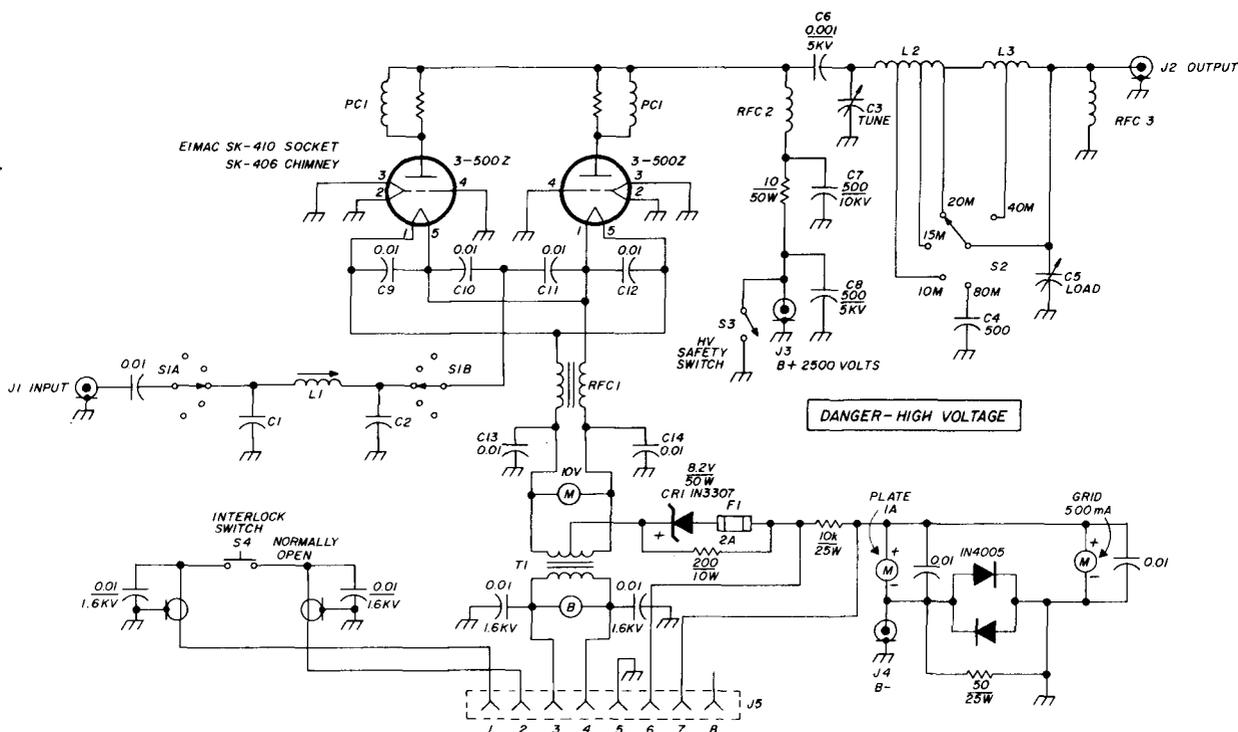


fig. 7. Schematic diagram of the 3-500Z linear amplifier.

- | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--|
| C3 | 250 pF, 4.5 kV plate spacing — Johnson 154-16 | RFC 1 | 50 μH; 14 bifilar turns of no. 10 AWG (2.6 mm) enameled wire wound on ferrite core 12.5 cm (5 inches) long and 12.5 cm (0.5 inch) in diameter (Indiana General CF-503 or equivalent). |
| C4 | 500 pF, 4.5 kV | RFC 2 | 100 μH, 1 ampere dc; 112 turns no. 26 AWG (0.4 mm) spacewound wire diameter on 2.5 cm (1 inch) ceramic form 15 cm (6 inches) long (Centralab X-3022H insulator). Series resonant at 24.5 MHz with terminals shorted (B&W 800). |
| C5 | 1000 pF, 500 volt plate spacing | RFC 3 | 2.5 mH, 100 mA |
| C6 | 0.001 μF, 5 kV — Centralab 858S-1000 | T1 | 5 volts at 30 amps (Chicago-Standard P-4648) |
| C7, C8 | 500 pF, 10 kV TV-type "door knob" | Blower | 13 cu. ft./min. Use a no. 3 impeller at 3100 rpm (Ripley 8472, Dayton 1C-180, or Redmond AK-2H-01AX) |
| C9-C14 | 0.01 μF, 500 volt mica capacitor. Ceramic disc is a suitable substitute if rated 1 kV. | | |
| PC 1 | Three 100-ohm, 2-watt resistors in parallel | | |
| PC 2 | Three turns of no. 14 AWG (1.6 mm) wound with 12.5-mm (0.5-inch) diameter and 19-mm (0.75-inch) length connected in parallel with the resistors. The coil may be wound around one of the resistors. | | |

flash-over occurs, and much of this destructive energy is dissipated in the resistor.

Many modern-generation Amateurs have never worked with equipment operating at voltages higher than 12 volts. This amplifier, with the high-voltage plate supply, is positively lethal and the operator can be killed if his hands are inside the unit when the high voltage is on. It is *imperative*, therefore, that safety switches be incorporated in the amplifier design. It is poor engineering practice to leave these devices out! S4 is a normally open, pushbutton device that is closed only when the lid is placed on the amplifier enclosure. S3 is a shorting switch that shorts the high voltage to ground when the lid is removed. Construction of this special switch will be covered in a future article. *Always remember — high voltage kills!* Take necessary precautions.

Although not shown on the schematic, it is a good idea to use a filament transformer having a primary winding tapped for 105, 115, and 125 volts. This provides a plus or minus ten per cent adjustment from a normal line voltage of 115 volts. If a closer filament adjustment is desirable, the transformer can be run on the 105 volt tap with a rheostat in series with the primary winding to place the filament voltage "on the nose."

The plus and minus leads to the high voltage supply should be run through high-voltage connectors and high-voltage cable. Test prod wire having a 10-kV breakdown is satisfactory. As an alternative, RG-58/U coaxial cable can be used for high-voltage leads along with PL-259 plugs and reducers and SO-239 receptacles. The shield of the coaxial line is grounded by the connectors.

ham radio

short Beverage for 40 meters

Discussion of a
short Beverage antenna
for 40 meters
with particular emphasis
on the matching transformer
and termination

Basically, my problem is one of geography. Living in a moderately rare DX location, I have become weary of pile-ups and the quick signal report exchanges. The insipid hello, goodbye, PSE QSL routine fails to satisfy the rag chewer that I am, with the result that I now tend to avoid the higher frequency bands and seek refuge lower in the spectrum. The 40-meter band offers attractive rag chewing possibilities, but everything about my location militates against a 40-meter pipeline to the folks back home.

For a starter, the band assignment in this part of the Pacific is only from 7 to 7.1 MHz. This narrow band is cluttered with Asian BC stations, and from about 7.03 to 7.1 MHz there is one continuous roar of JA ssb signals. To copy any W/K signals above 7.03 is well nigh impossible without a highly directive antenna. The Asian signals so totally overwhelm the

receiver as to completely bury the much weaker W/Ks arriving from over 9600 km (6000 miles) away. After many frustrating attempts at rag chewing while listening on my vertical, I was convinced that, without some highly directive receiving antenna, it was a losing proposition.

Extensive research and meditation on this dilemma brought me to the conclusion that some sort of Beverage antenna offered the only hope in my circumstances. For me, multi-element phased or parasitic arrays on 7 MHz were out of the question, but a patch of jungle behind the house offered possibilities for a Beverage-type long wire. At this point, I must acknowledge my debt to others for supplying me with the three basic premises upon which my project was founded.

First, a simple low-to-the-ground, properly terminated long wire can achieve astonishing rejection of signals from unwanted directions.¹ Second, such a wire will exhibit maximum front-to-back ratio if it is an odd number of quarter wavelengths long.² And third, although most publications show a simple 600-ohm resistor for termination, no simple resistor alone will ever give optimum termination. A little inductance will always be needed in series with the resistor.³ (Apparently the intrinsic insulator and end capacitance of such a wire causes a slight mismatch which must be inductively cancelled out.)

After an hour of tramping about in the jungle, taking repeated compass sightings, I finally located a group of four trees that lay in a perfectly straight line, on the exact bearing needed to beam W/K. A coconut palm and a breadfruit tree about 58 meters (190

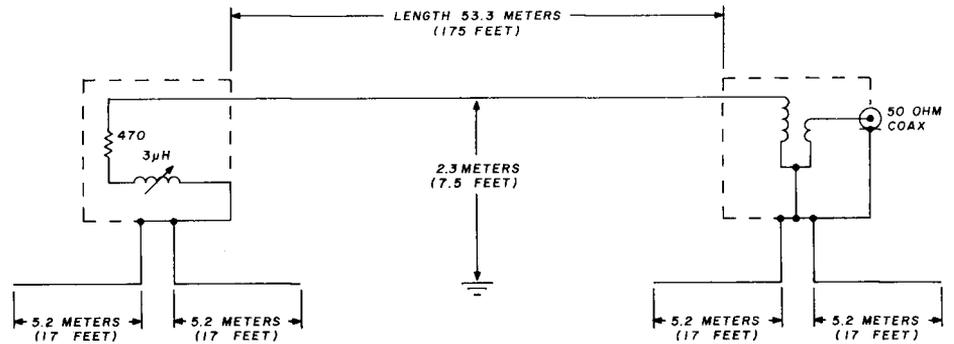
By **B. H. Brunemeier, KG6RT**, Box 209CK, Saipan, Mariana Islands, CM 96950

feet) apart provided the end supports, with two trees in between providing intermediate support points along the span.

There is no simple formula by which to determine the height of the wire above ground. I wanted it low enough that I might perform all adjustments while

be used in place of the slug; however, one precaution should be observed. The primary and secondary windings should be placed on opposite sides of the circle, with a tight electrostatic shield between them. The object is to prevent proximity coupling direct from the end of the hot wire over to the coax input.

fig. 1. Diagram of the Beverage in use at the author's station. Each of the four ground wires is buried about 15 cm (6 inches) deep, on opposite sides and perpendicular to the Beverage wire. All wire used was number 10 AWG (2.6 cm), with the antenna made from Copperweld.



standing on an ordinary kitchen stool, and yet high enough to be well above the hands of any pedestrian traffic through the woods. A height of 2.3 meters (7.5 feet) satisfied both requirements. A piece of number 10 AWG (2.6-mm) copperweld was cut to a length of 53.3 meters (175 feet), which is 1.25 wavelengths at 7 MHz. With a block and tackle it was stretched taut as a fiddle string, so that with the two intermediate support points, it hangs straight as an arrow. The coupling and termination enclosures

For best unwanted signal rejection, all coupling must occur through the core material.

To compute the characteristic impedance of my wire, I used the standard single wire transmission line

$$\text{formula } Z_o = 138 \log_{10} \frac{2h}{p} \text{ where } h \text{ is the height of}$$

the wire above ground and p is the radius of the wire measured in the same units. For my case, the com-

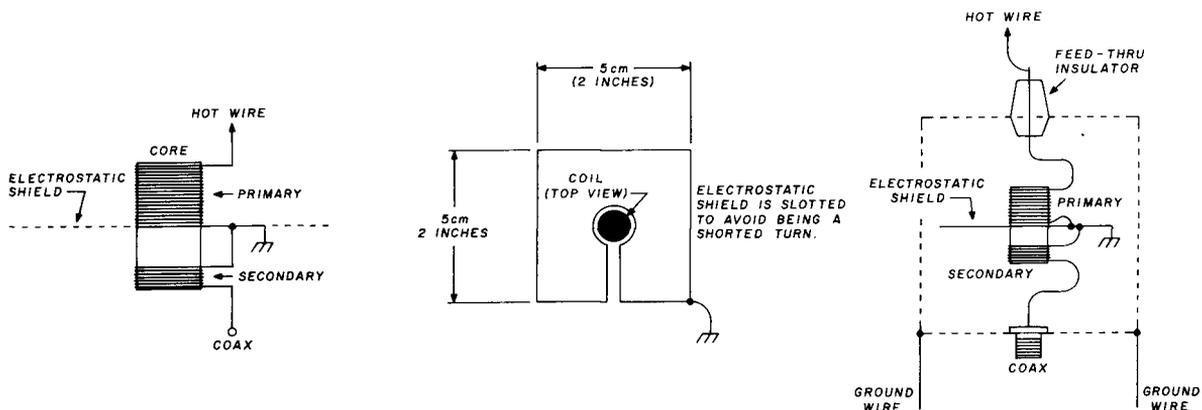


fig. 2. Diagrams of the matching transformer. The coil slug is made of powdered iron, 2.5 cm (1 inch) long and 1.3 cm (0.5 inch) in diameter. The primary is 30 close-spaced turns of number 26 AWG (0.4 mm) enameled wire, while the secondary is nine turns of number 26 AWG (0.4 mm) enameled, also close spaced. The two windings are separated by approximately 6.5 mm (1/4 inch). The electrostatic shield is approximately 5 cm (2 inches) square and is made from copper foil; it is slotted to avoid being a shorted turn.

were hung at wire level, and the ground system installed as shown in fig. 1. Any type of minibox enclosure may be used as long as it is all metal for total shielding and weather proofing.

The coil detail is shown in fig. 2. A surplus powdered-iron slug of unknown pedigree was used here because I had nothing else. A toroid could well

puted Z_o is 489 ohms. Reasoning that the series coil would add a few ohms of rf resistance to the lumped resistor, I chose the next smaller resistor value, 470 ohms. A commercial slug-tuned coil was used for the inductance. After all adjustments were complete, the inductance actually in use was $3 \mu\text{H}$, or an X_L of 132 ohms at 7 MHz.

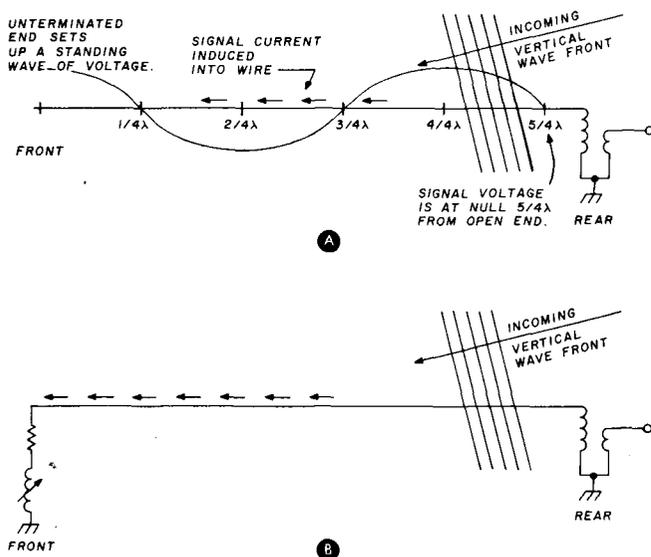


fig. 3. Diagram (A) shows the standing wave on the unterminated wire caused by an incoming signal from the rear. The signal voltage across the transformer is at a null $5/4\lambda$ from the open end. When the wire is perfectly terminated (B), the signals from the rear of the antenna are absorbed by the termination.

The Beverage antenna is located such that it is broadside to the transmitting antenna (a base-fed vertical dipole), and located 38 meters (125 feet) away. The feedline is 50 meters (165 feet) of RG-58A/U coax. Such orientation ensures minimal coupling between the two. Under key-down conditions, with 500-watts input to my trusty old 813, the measured rf voltage at the receiver input is only 0.15 volts rms.

Before step-by-step adjustments are described, a little discussion of the back rejection theory will be helpful. As shown in fig. 3A, incoming signals propagating along the wire from the back side will induce a signal current into the wire. If the wire is unterminated at the front end, a standing wave of voltage will be set up with a maximum at the open end. Reflections traveling backwards along the wire for an odd number of quarter wavelengths will create a voltage null where the coupling coil is located at the rear end. Because there is almost no voltage acting on the relatively high impedance of the coil, very little signal will be coupled through to the receiver.

This can be clearly demonstrated by simply removing the coil from the circuit and connecting the hot lead of the coax directly to the rear end of the wire. Under these conditions, a standing wave of current will appear in the wire with a maximum at the rear end, coupling very well into the low impedance of the coax. With the front end of the wire unterminated, take an S-meter reading on some sky wave signal arriving from the back side. This establishes the ability of the wire to receive a certain signal level,

apart from any termination or phasing attenuation. Once an average level is noted, reinsert the coupling transformer. On my antenna, the rear-side signal dropped by 18 dB when the coil was reinserted, showing that some amount of front-to-back ratio is achieved through the phase relationship of the odd quarter wavelength. The drop in signal noticed is not related to coil losses when the coil is reinserted. A similar comparison was made with the signal from a Kuala Lumpur station broadcasting on 6.03 MHz. At this frequency, the wire is about one wavelength long, and it showed no front-to-back change at all when the coil was reinserted into the circuit. Coil losses with iron-core coupling are so insignificant that they do not show up in the meter readings.

After my termination was reconnected and carefully adjusted for minimum back pick-up, the front-to-back ratio was increased by another 15 dB, giving a total front-to-back ratio of 33 dB for both effects working together. Referring to fig. 3B, if the front end termination is a perfect match for the characteristic impedance of the wire, the induced rear side signal current is almost totally absorbed in the termination, and there is no reflection to speak of going back to the coupling end.

In my location there was no possibility of enlisting the help of a "local" 40-meter station to provide a rear side signal for tuning purposes. The closest dry land off my back is the island of Borneo, 4000 km (2500 miles) away! I selected a station in Kuching, Sarawak, (broadcasting on 7.16 MHz) to be my reference for all front-to-back adjustments. To get accurate measurements on a signal from that far away is difficult but not impossible. Taking readings on a vertically polarized local signal can be misleading. The Beverage does respond to vertical polarization, but it depends on the slight forward tilt of the incoming wave front to produce the small horizontal vector actually coupling into the wire. If a local vertical signal is used, the wavefront is so square to the ground that coupling into the Beverage is much less than a low-angle sky wave arrival would provide. Comparisons with a front-side vertically polarized signal from KG6RJ, only 3.2 km (2 miles) away, showed the Beverage about 12 dB less responsive than it would be to low-angle sky waves from the same direction.

An aged Hammarlund HQ180 receiver S-meter was used for all readings. The bandwidth was set to the narrowest position so the S-meter would respond only to the carrier of the station concerned and not to the buckshot of BC stations or QRN. The rf gain must be set to maximum for all readings. Since all readings are a comparison of the vertical reference (transmitting) antenna vs the Beverage, the first step is to establish a loss figure for the Beverage. Because it

presents a very small "capture area" to incoming wave fronts, and being very long and close to lossy ground, the Beverage is very inefficient, compared with the vertical. In order to derive its intrinsic loss, the termination must be disconnected and the coupling coil temporarily removed from the circuit. The center lead of the coax is jumpered to the end of the Beverage wire for the first comparison.

The Kuching signal was then tuned in using the vertical antenna. The HQ-180 antenna trimmer was detuned to where the Kuching signal just peaked to the 20 dB over S9 mark. This is to avoid taking any readings at the compressed top end of the S-meter scale where the calibrations are very inexact. The meter is watched for about one full minute to get the feel of the QSB and to make sure the needle never swings beyond the 20 dB mark. Then the vertical coax is disconnected from the receiver and the Beverage connected.

With the Beverage antenna in use, the meter is again watched for about one full minute, noting the very highest swings of the needle. With mine, the peaks were an average of 20 dB lower, showing the basic Beverage wire alone has a receiving loss of 20 dB compared with the vertical.

Next, the coupling coil and termination were re-attached. The same comparison procedure was followed; first tuning in the signal on the vertical, adjusting the antenna trimmer until the signal peaks 20 dB over S9; then attaching the Beverage antenna and noting the drop in S-meter readings. The QSB is accentuated on the Beverage because it is very selective to polarity, responding best to vertically polarized incoming wave fronts.

The procedure is repeated with different settings of the termination coil, changing it in increments of about two turns of the slug between trials. As the optimum point is approached, the S-meter responses on the Beverage will go lower and lower. When I got my termination to the optimum setting, the S-meter dropped dramatically from the 20 dB over S9 mark on the vertical to only S3.5 on the Beverage — counting downward from the 20 over 9 mark, allowing 6 dB per unit, a decrease of 53 dB.

Note that 53 dB is *not* the front-to-back ratio of the Beverage working alone! That is merely the difference between the two antennas. In the first test described, it was already established that the Beverage had an efficiency of 20 dB less than the vertical. Subtracting this constant from the difference readings between the two gives an absolute front-to-back ratio of 33 dB for the Beverage alone.

It must be remembered that S-meters are notoriously unreliable as regards absolute decibel calibration. While useful for noting changes in a given signal, they must be regarded with suspicion when

seeking to establish accurate decibel levels. Listening experience with this antenna would seem to indicate the actual suppression is not quite as dramatic as these figures indicate. The Hammarlund HQ180 exhibits different sensitivity on each band, so, obviously, if the meter were accurate on one band, it would be lying on all the others. At 7 MHz, it seems to be a bit generous with its dB read-out. Nevertheless, the suppression of this antenna must be called excellent, more than worth the very small investment required for materials. It is hard to imagine more suppression per dollar than the Beverage offers.

Taking hundreds of readings by the same comparison method, I found that when the Beverage was terminated at its best front-to-back rejection, the front-to-side rejection was also best. A strong Chinese broadcast station (7.025 MHz) from somewhere in the rear quadrant was reduced 30 dB by the pattern of the Beverage alone. Japanese ssb signals arrive from a 30-degree-wide sector and do not all show the same front-to-side rejection ratio. The average values were from 36 to 40 dB front-to-side ratio for the Beverage alone (in the sector of 60 to 90 degrees relative in the pattern).

The proof of the pudding is always in the eating, and this antenna has certainly proven itself with my goals in view. The Beverage does not completely eliminate the undesired Asian signals, but it does knock them down far enough that distant signals, which would have been completely overwhelmed with the vertical, can now be heard. The only disadvantage noted is that because of its polarity selectivity, the Beverage antenna shows magnified QSB effects. That is a small price to pay for the rejection in unwanted directions. Rag chewing with W/K generals on 40-meter CW is now commonplace and pleasurable, whereas before it was a grim struggle if possible at all.

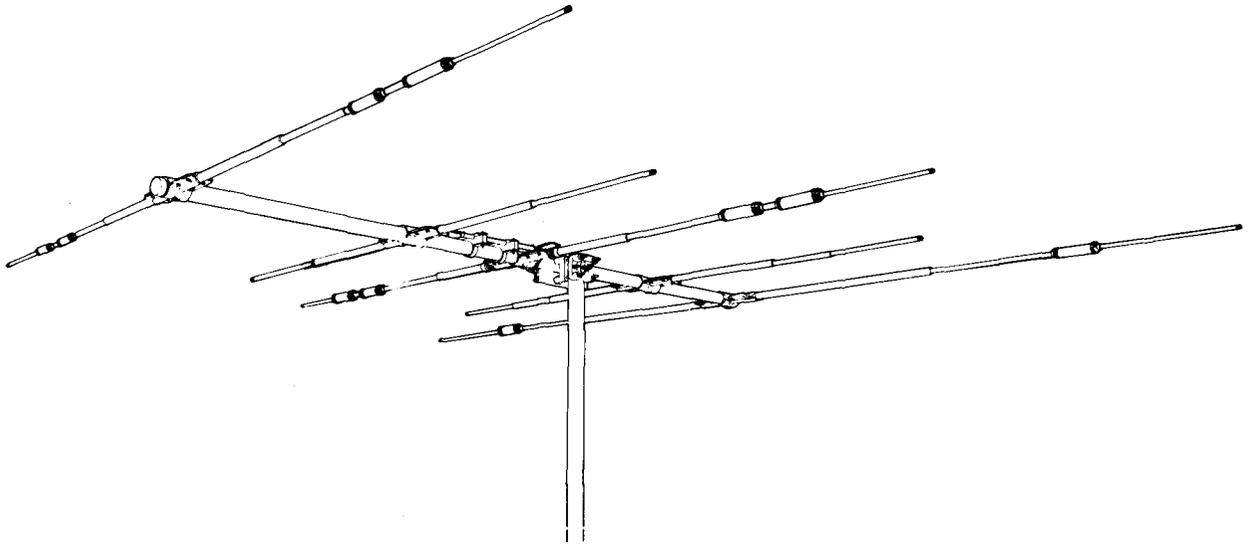
In conclusion, let me add that, due to my unique location, all of these rejection figures were derived on signals arriving from 2400 to 9500 km (1500 to 6000 miles) away, which implies low-angle arrival. I am unable to specify just how the rejection figures would work out for high-angle signals. Perhaps someone situated in the center of the United States could perform further experiments to add high-angle rejection data to what I have already established for DX-only responses. Any takers?

references

1. Barry Boothe, W9UCW, "Weak-Signal Reception on 160 — Some Antenna Notes," *QST*, June, 1977, page 35.
2. *The ARRL Antenna Book*, 13th edition, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1976, page 172.
3. Edmund Laport, *Radio Antenna Engineering*, McGraw Hill, New York, 1952, page 310.

ham radio

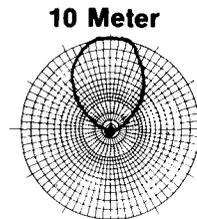
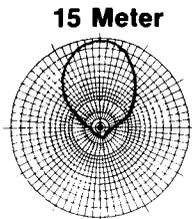
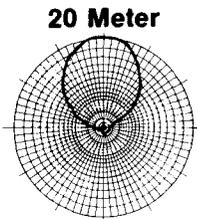
TH5DX 10-15-20 METERS



We are proud to introduce the newest member of our famous Thunderbird line of Tri-Band antennas. The TH5DX offers outstanding performance on 20, 15, and 10 meters. It features 5 elements on an 18 foot boom, with 3 active elements on 15 and 20 meters and 4 active elements on 10 meters. The TH5DX also features separate air-dielectric Hy-Q traps for each band. This allows the TH5DX to be set for the maximum F/B ratio and the minimum beam width possible for a Tri-Band antenna of this size. Also standard on this antenna are Hy-Gain's unique Beta-match, rugged Boom-to-mast bracket, taper-swaged elements and improved element compression clamps.

Boom length 18 feet
 Longest Element 31 feet
 Turning Radius 18 feet
 Surface Area 6.4 sq. feet
 Wind load 164 lbs.
 Weight 50 lbs.

VSWR at resonance less than 1.5:1
 Power Input Maximum Legal
 Input Impedance 50 ohms
 -3dB Beamwidth 66° average
 Lightning Protection DC ground
 Forward Gain 8.5 dB
 Front-to-Back Ratio 25 dB



NOTE: These are original Polar Charts on file at Hy-Gain Electronics



matchbox plus two

Improvements for your
Johnson Matchbox
antenna tuner —
coax-to-coax tuning
plus antenna switching

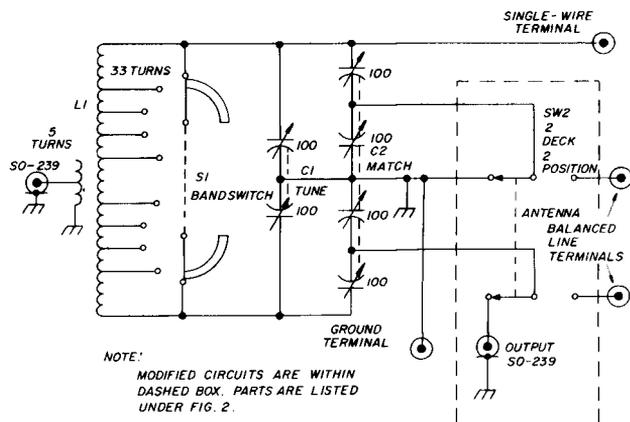
The Johnson Matchbox antenna tuner has been around for a long time. The Matchbox was manufactured in two versions, one for 275 watts and one for 1 kilowatt. The circuit used excellent quality components and was conservatively rated. This article describes modifications that can be made to the Matchbox that eliminate the need for disconnecting and connecting coax and wire feedlines and add the convenience of changing antennas with the turn of a switch.

features

The 275-watt Matchbox uses Johnson Series 154 capacitors, which are rated at 3000 Vac. The coil is wound with no. 12 (2.1-mm) wire. It is to be noted that transmatch articles in *QST* and the *ARRL Handbook* specify Series 154 capacitors for use at 2 kW.

The Johnson Matchbox will match the 52-ohm output of a transmitter into loads ranging from 25-1200 ohms for balanced transmission lines to 25-3000 ohms for unbalanced lines. The tuned circuit provides at least 15 dB harmonic attenuation.¹ Most Amateur transmitters and amplifiers for the high frequency bands use pi networks. The nominal design load impedance for this network is 52 ohms, with a maximum VSWR of 2:1.^{2,3,4,5} Maximum efficiency is obtained when the amplifier is loaded to its rated input and the load impedance is within design limits.

By John D. Mitchell, K4IHV, 436 Pinellas Road, S.E., Winter Haven, Florida 33880



Johnson part no.	description
C1	154-505-4 capacitor, 100ED30, 3kV peak, 0.19-cm (0.075-inch) spacing, 15-plates/section, dual 100/10 pF
C2	169-25 capacitor, 100EDA30, 3kV peak, 0.19-cm (0.075-inch) spacing, 15-plates/section, dual differential, 100/10 pF
SW1	22.884 bandswitch
L1	23.1041 inductor, 33 turns no. 12 (2.1 mm), spaced 0.13 cm (0.05 inch), airwound on spreaders at 90°. Five turns in center are double spaced. Diameter 6.35 cm (2.5 inches). Winding length 12 cm (4.75 inches). Taps at 8.8, 12.7, 14.6, and 15.5 turns from each end. Coupling coil: 5 turns 2.6 mm (no. 10) double spaced, wound around center of inductor

fig. 1. Schematic of the Johnson Matchbox showing modifications (dashed box). The original parts in the Matchbox are shown for reference. These parts descriptions were omitted in early instruction manuals.

typical antenna mismatch at band edges

My triband beam, the CL-33, is assembled to favor the phone frequencies. The VSWR at the band edges is:

frequency MHz	vswr
14.00	4.0
14.35	1.8
21.00	1.5
21.45	2.0
28.00	3.0
29.70	4.7

Tuning coax with the Matchbox and experimentally selecting a line length will produce a 1:1 VSWR at the transmitter output on all frequencies within the antenna and Matchbox ranges.

test connections

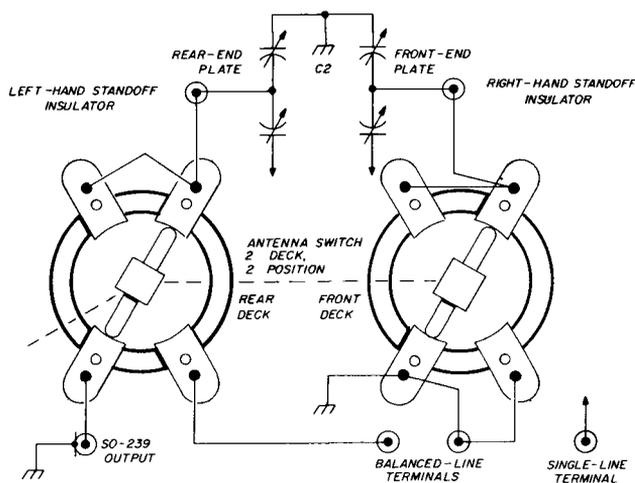
The rear-panel photograph shows the simple hookup I used to experiment with coax-to-coax tuning before modifying. Remove the screw from the top center of the rear panel. Temporarily mount a SO-239, by one corner, into the screw hole. Run a

lead from the center terminal of the SO-239 to the balanced-line terminal, directly below. Ground the other balanced-line terminal. Connect the end of the coax line from your beam to the temporary SO-239. Run the transmitter output through a VSWR bridge to the Matchbox input. Use the tuning procedure you used for balanced lines.

modifications

The schematic of fig. 1 shows the Johnson Matchbox as built with the modified circuits in a dashed box. The parts list in fig. 1 shows the values and descriptions of the parts used in the original Matchbox. (Early instruction manuals for the Matchbox did not include this information.) The parts needed to make the modification are shown in fig. 2. Proceed as follows:

1. Bypass or remove the relay. Run a line directly from the input SO-239 to the braid from the coupling coil.
2. Remove the tuning capacitor C1 by removing the nuts on the stators. Remove the support posts and slip C1 away from the solder lugs on the connecting leads. Do not distort the leads.
3. Remove the leads attached to the front and rear end plates of matching capacitor, C2. Remove the



quantity	description
1	antenna switch, Fair Radio cat. no. ML7464910-G1/407 or equivalent
2	standoff insulators, H.H. Smith 9502 or equivalent
1	SO-239 coaxial receptacle, Amphenol 83-1R
1	flexible shaft coupling, Fair Radio cat. no. COUN007
1	switch extension shaft, brass or aluminum, 16.5 x 0.64 cm (6.5 x 1/4 inches)
1	bar knob with brass insert
1	switch mounting plate (refer to fig. 3 and text)

fig. 2. Graphic display of all connections for the modifications, from C2 through new SW2, to the output terminals.

other ends of these same leads from the balanced-line output insulators. The leads will be used to connect C2 to the standoff insulators. Do not remove the single-wire output lead.

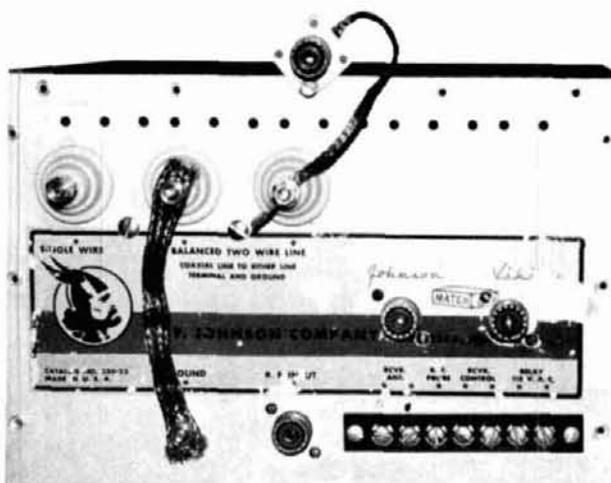
4. Install standoff insulators on each side of the center output insulator. See photograph of wiring connections.

5. Punch or drill a 1.27-cm (1/2-inch) hole for a SO-239 connector into the rear panel directly behind and below C1. Drill two mounting holes and install the connector from the inside. (You may want to add more connectors if your switch has more than two positions.)

6. Use **fig. 3** as a template. Cut a 6.35 by 10.16 cm (2.5 by 4 inch) switch mounting plate from 0.17-cm (0.065-inch) aluminum sheet. Use a sharp center-punch and mark the centers for all holes, right through the template. All screw holes are for 6-32 (M3.5) screws. (I drilled mine for 8-32 [M8] to allow for minor errors.) The ML7464910-G1/407 switch has a 1.27-cm (1/2-inch) shaft bushing. Centralab Ham Switch 2551 has a 0.95-cm (3/8-inch) bushing. The 2551 has six positions. The rear shaft bushing nut on C1 requires a 1.59-cm (5/8-inch) hole for clearance.

7. Assemble the switch plate and switch. Attach this assembly to the rear end plate of C1. Use 6-32 by 1/4-inch (M3.5 by 0.635 cm) brass screws. Longer screws will damage the C1 insulator. Install C1 in its original position. Attach connections from the band switch to the stators. Check the rear stator plate lead. It must clear the switch plate.

8. Drill a 0.635-cm (1/4-inch) hole in the cabinet front panel 6 cm (2-3/8 inches) above the C1 shaft hole.



In this view the rear panel holds an extra SO-239 which has been installed to experiment with coax-to-coax tuning.

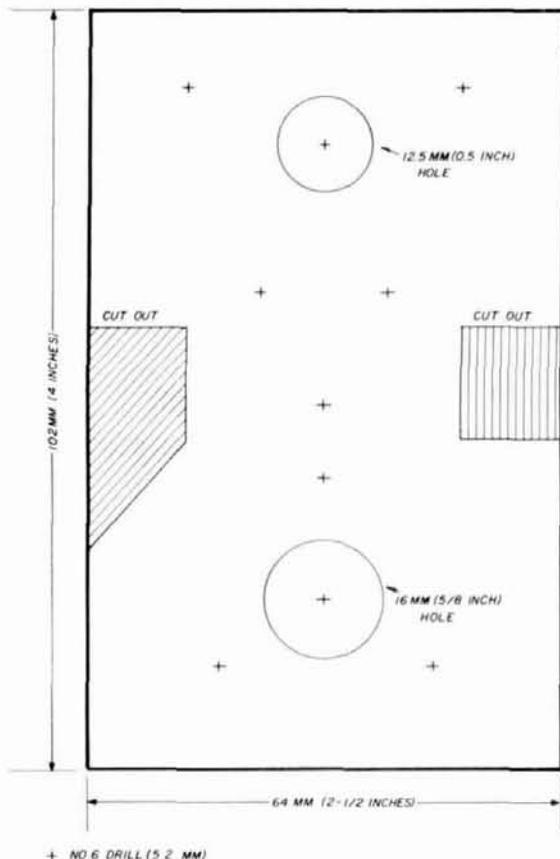


fig. 3. Switch-plate drilling template. Punch or drill through the drawing into the blank switch plate.

To complete wiring refer to the schematics, drawings, and photographs.

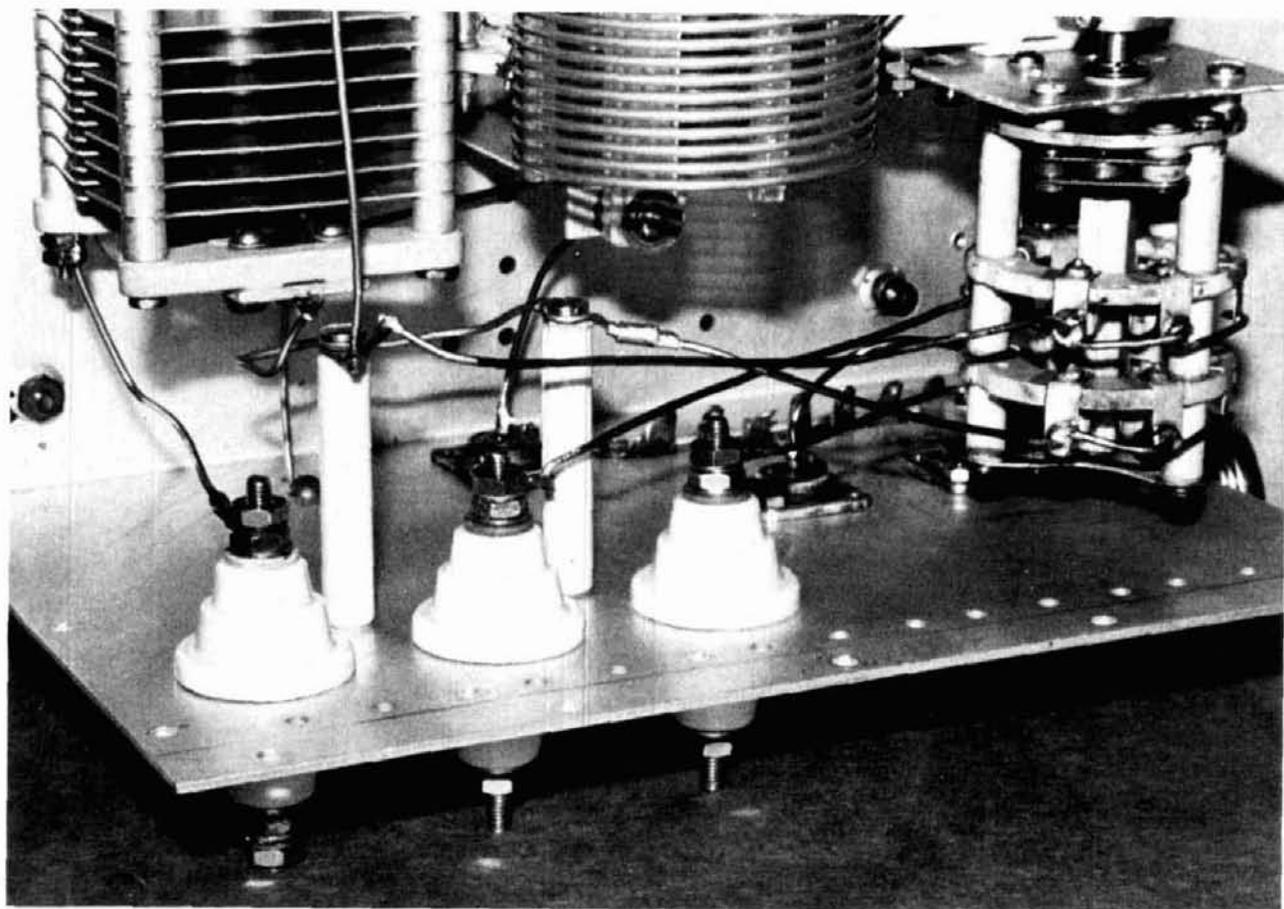
Before replacing the cover, run through these checks:

Temporarily install the dials and switch knobs. *Remember C1 and C2 are hot! Use the insulated coupling on C2. Keep your hands clear. Even at low power, you can be burned!*

Run tests on 20, 15, and 10 meters. If the impedance at your transmitter is outside the Matchbox range on any band change the feedline length.⁶

feedline tests

My feedline length was determined by inserting a 180-degree 14.0 MHz line between my wall entrance panel and the Matchbox. The impedance at the input of this 7-meter (23-foot) line was outside the Matchbox range on 20 meters but satisfactory on 15 and 10 meters. I reduced the line length by making 0.3-meter (1-foot) cuts to 0.9 meter (3 feet). I recorded readings for each length, dial readings, and measured VSWR. A review shows that at a 5.8-meter (19-foot) line length, the system was in tolerance at the edges of all bands. I made a new 5.8-meter (19-foot) line and verified the previous tests.



All wiring connections from C2 to the new selector switch are visible in this inside view of the modified Matchbox. This photo also shows the two new standoff insulators which are used for the junction points.

wrap-up

Replace the cover. Record dial readings at each 100 kHz on 20 and 15 meters and at each 500 kHz on 10 meters. Using a dummy load I can tune and load the transmitter, set the Matchbox to the recorded dial settings, select the antenna, and start transmitting without a touch-up.

During one of the many tests conducted with this Matchbox, I found that I could match the CL-33 antenna on 7155 kHz. W4TBU at Henderson, Kentucky, was worked from Winter Haven using my tri-band CL-33 beam. The report was S2. I haven't tried loading the two-meter beam.

some additional suggestions

A number of switches are satisfactory for this modification. The ML7464910-G1/407 from Fair Radio Sales* is excellent and inexpensive. Centralab's 2551 Ham Switch is a good commercial unit. It has two decks and six positions. Contacts are rated at 9 amperes. It has 2000-Vac insulation.⁷

The kilowatt Matchbox can be modified for coax tuning. Switch ML7464910-G1/407 will work in the kilowatt model. Catalog no. ML7762999-G1/397 switch requires more space, 7.62 cm diameter by 12.7 cm long (3 × 5 inches). It has two decks and three positions. Contacts and insulation are more than ample for the legal Amateur power limit.

Centralab switch JV9033 will also work in the kilowatt Matchbox. This switch has two poles, eight positions, 17-ampere contacts, and 3000-Vac insulation.⁷

references

1. *Operation and Instruction Manual*, Johnson Viking Matchbox.
2. Mack Seybold, W2RYI, "Components for Pi-Coupled Amplifiers," *RCA Ham Tips*, RCA Tube Division.
3. Drake T-4X Instruction Manual.
4. Heath SB-200 Instruction Manual.
5. Earl W. Whyman, W2HB, "Importance of Standing-Wave Ratios," *ham radio*, July 1973, pages 26-33.
6. "Feeder-to-Transmitter Matching Networks," *The ARRL Antenna Book*, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 13th edition, page 181.
7. Centralab Industrial Distributor Catalog, Series 201.

*Fair Radio Sales, Post Office Box 1105, Lima, Ohio 45802.



Puts the World at Your Fingertips

Get your antenna high enough with a TRI-EX tower and bring the world to you.

Receive signals which you have never heard before.

Send your call to other HAMS who have never heard you.

A TRI-EX tower will give you listening power...calling power...and stay-up power that means durability.

Durability comes from TRI-EX's 25 years of building quality towers. These years of experience combined with the latest engineering knowledge and materials are used to design and build towers which stay up under the antenna loads and wind speeds specified. After manufacture our steel towers are hot dipped in molten zinc (galvanizing). All exposed steel is covered inside and out — including the inside of tubing.

Our aluminum towers are self-resistant to corrosion. TRI-EX TOWERS makes them all: GUYED TOWERS, CRANK-UP TOWERS, FREE STANDING TOWERS, STACKED TOWERS.

And we will install a tower on your site, upon request.

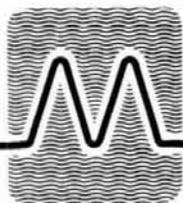
Call, or write TRI-EX now for information on the right TRI-EX tower for you. We will send you our complete list of prices, delivery dates, installation information and the name of your nearest dealer. Call TOLL FREE.

Call our New Number
1-800-528-6050, Extension 1025

In Arizona, dial:
1-800-352-0458, Extension 1025



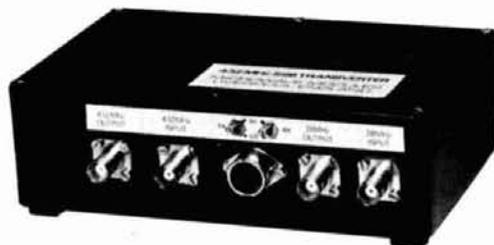
7182 Rasmussen Avenue, Visalia, California 93277



MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.

432 Mhz Linear Transverter

UP YOUR FREQUENCY!



Put your 28Mhz Transceiver to work at 432Mhz!!

- EXTRA RANGE (434-436 Mhz) for Satellite operation.
- 10 Watts RMS output power.
- Simple Frequency Range Selection Using Toggle Switches.
- Highly Stable Regulator Controlled Crystal Oscillator Stages
- 30 dB Receiver Gain.
- Better than 3.0dB Noise Figure.
- Antenna Changeover Achieved by Low Loss Pin Diode Switch.
- 50 Mhz and 144 Mhz I.F.'s Available.

MMT432/28-S — PRICE: \$329.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

144 Mhz Linear Transverter

Join the Fun on 2 Meter Sideband — using your 28Mhz Transceiver.

- 10 WATTS RMS OUTPUT POWER
- 30dB RECEIVER GAIN
- BETTER THAN 2.5dB NOISE FIGURE
- 50 Mhz I.F. AVAILABLE



MMT 144/28 — PRICE: \$259.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

432 Mhz LINEAR AMPLIFIER 100 WATTS OUTPUT

ALL MODE



- 100% DUTY CYCLE RATED
- RFVOX
- 10dB MINIMUM GAIN
- FULLY PROTECTED VSWR, OVERHEATING, REVERSE POLARITY

MML432/100 — PRICE: \$449.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

432-436 Dual Range Receiving Converter



- OSCAR, MODE J RECEPTION
- 30dB GAIN
- BETTER THAN 3.0dB NOISE FIGURE
- I.F.'s AVAILABLE: 28-30Mhz, 144-146Mhz

MMC 432/28-S — PRICE: \$95.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

GUARANTEE

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR. IN ADDITION, THEY MAY BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON.

TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS IS THE EXCLUSIVE IMPORTER OF MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS, AND WE SUPPLY A COAST-TO-COAST DEALER NETWORK. WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILS OF THESE PRODUCTS AND THE OTHER VHF AND UHF MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS WHICH WE STOCK.

TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

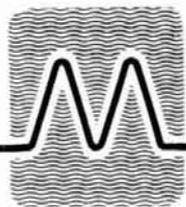
JOE - WA5HNK

CARL - W5UPR



Exclusive U.S.A. Distributors of Microwave Modules Products

4800 WEST 34TH STREET • SUITE D12A
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092
PHONE 713/680-9797 • TELEX 791322



MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.

WHAT A FINE PAIR!!



MML 144/100
10 WATTS IN-100 WATTS OUT



MML 432/100
10 WATTS IN- 100 WATTS OUT

100% DUTY CYCLE RATED IDEAL FOR REPEATERS!

* FULLY PROTECTED AGAINST POOR LOAD
VSWR, OVERHEATING AND EXCESSIVE OR
REVERSE VOLTAGE

* FEATURES *

* EQUIPPED WITH RF VOX AND MANUAL
OVERRIDE
* SUPPLIED WITH POWER LEAD AND ALL
CONNECTORS

MML 144/100 SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Input	: 10 watts nominal
Frequency Bandwidth	: 144-148 Mhz @ - 0.5dB
RF Input Connector	: 50ohm BNC
RF Output Connector	: S0239
Power Requirements	: 13.8 nominal @ 14 amps
Weight	: 4kg (8lb 13oz)
Overall Size	: 315 x 142 x 105mm (12 3/8 x 5 5/8 x 4 1/8")

PRICE: \$329.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

MML 432/100 SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Gain	: 10dB minimum
Power Output	: 100 watts RMS output @ 1dB compression
Power Input	: 10 watts nominal for 100 watts output
Frequency Bandwidth	: 435 Mhz + 15 KHz @ - 1dB
RF Input Connector	: 50ohm BNC
RF Output Connector	: 50ohm 'N' Type
Power Requirements	: 13.8 nominal @ 20 amps for 100 watts output
Weight & Overall Size	: Same as MML 144/100

PRICE: \$449.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

GUARANTEE

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR. IN ADDITION, THEY MAY BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON.

TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS IS THE EXCLUSIVE IMPORTER OF MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS, AND WE SUPPLY A COAST-TO-COAST DEALER NETWORK. WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILS OF THESE PRODUCTS AND THE OTHER VHF AND UHF MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS WHICH WE STOCK.

TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

JOE - WA5HNC

CARL - W5UPR

*Exclusive U.S.A. Distributors
of Microwave Module Products*

4800 WEST 34TH STREET • SUITE D12A
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092
PHONE 713/680-9797 • TELEX 791322



test-equipment mainframe

Construction ideas
for those wanting
convenience and
a professional appearance
for test equipment

Over the years I've built many pieces of test equipment, at first without paying much attention to size or appearance. Size became important because of extended operation aboard a sailboat and led to a series of units packaged in standard 51 × 77 × 128 mm (2 × 3 × 5 inch) miniboxes. As these units were developed, I realized that good appearance wasn't really difficult. (See reference for a description of many of these designs and for hints on obtaining good appearance.)

These units served me well but had some disadvantages. The main one was in assembly of a test set up, which involved chasing down the right unit or units, getting batteries together, and interconnecting the units to secure the desired signals. Storage was another problem, as well as keeping batteries on hand.

The appearance of the Tektronics 500-series plug-in units and mainframe led me to adopt some of their ideas and to the development of the mainframe and plug-in system described here — very handy and a great time saver.

The idea of the mainframe can be seen in the photo of the first (or prototype) version. At the bottom a chassis contains power supplies and control circuits, some interconnect circuits, and a series of switches. Receptacles at the top of the chassis are spaced to accommodate four miniboxes of the same

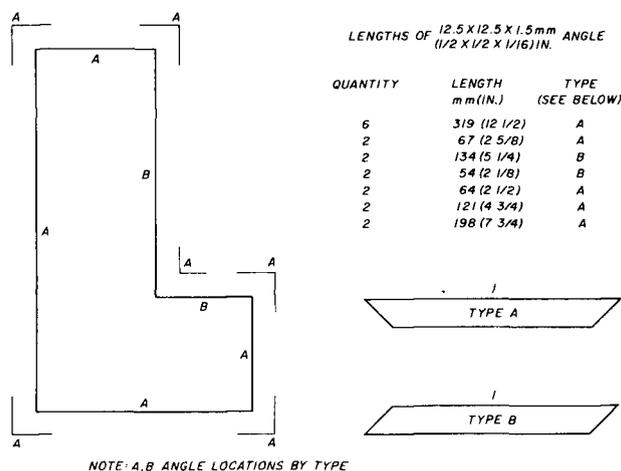


fig. 1. Dimensions of angle stock needed for the first version of rack. Location of the pieces are shown.

size 51 × 77 × 128 mm (2 × 3 × 5 inch) for individual instruments. A receptacle on the front panel allows use of another instrument on an extension cable or makes the power supplies and interconnect points available externally.

The chassis used in the prototype are special boxes, having an L-shaped cross section. This can be seen more clearly in the photo of the second version,

By R. P. Haviland, W4MB, 2100 South Nova Road, Box 45, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

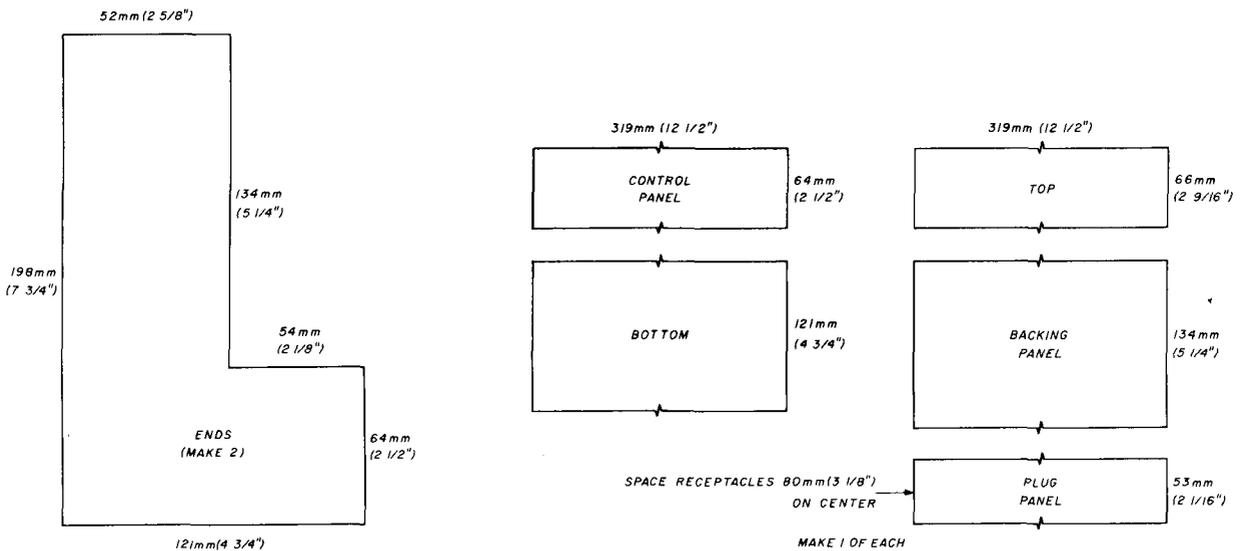


fig. 2. Dimensions of sheet metal for first version of the rack. Hardware "hobby" aluminum sheet is satisfactory.

which also shows the receptacles (Jones plugs) that accept the instrument packages. This version uses a different method of interconnect (tip jacks) instead of switches feeding a pair of buses.

mainframe construction

Two methods of construction were used. The four-unit frame is designed for hacksaw and tin-snip fabrication. The five-unit frame is designed for forming with a sheet-metal brake. With care and a little time, the bends of the second type can be made with

a vise. The pieces may be fastened with rivets or self-tapping screws.

Dimensions of the four-unit rack are shown in **figs. 1 and 2** for the sheet metal and angle pieces respectively. The do-it-yourself stock available in hardware stores is easiest to work, although the rack could just as well have been made from sheet iron and iron angle.

Dimensions for the five-unit rack are shown in **fig. 3**. This unit can also be built from thin do-it-yourself aluminum stock. It will be more rugged if at least 1.3-

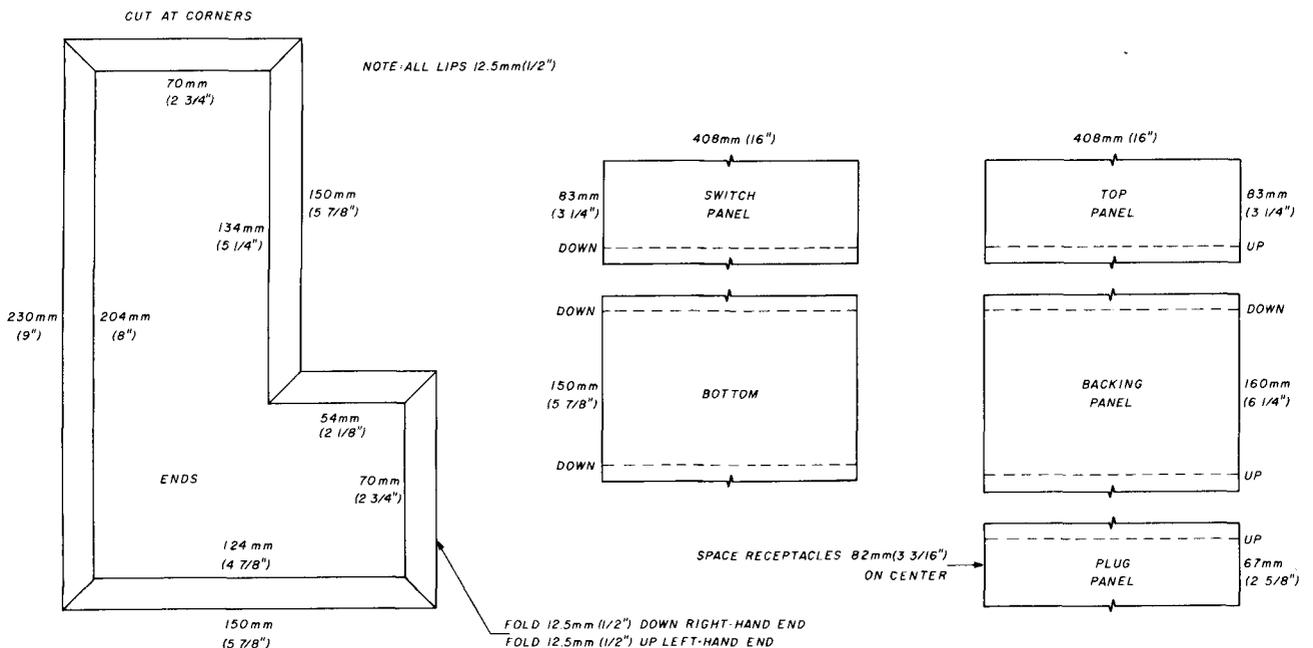
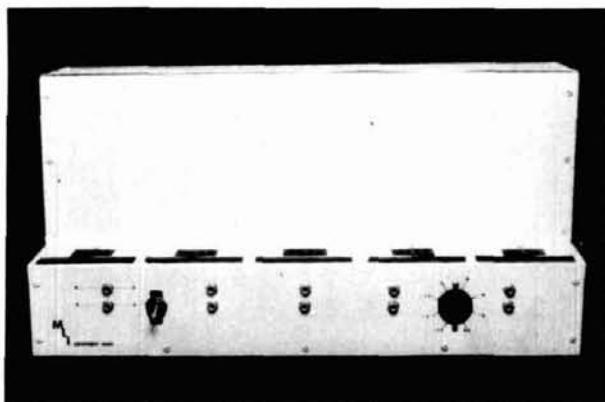


fig. 3. Sheet-metal dimensions for the second version of the rack. Bend on the dotted lines to 90 degrees. If prepainted sheet stock is used, watch the direction of bends carefully.



First version of the home-built equipment rack with home-built plug-ins. Instruments are described in reference 1. This unit can be built with tin snips and hacksaw.

mm (0.05-inch) stock is used. Aluminum sold in rolls as mobile-home skirting is satisfactory, as is sheet iron.

I've decided on a flat white finish for all small instruments, with black lettering. The mainframe was finished the same way. Steps for obtaining a good appearance are as follows:

1. Complete the instrument and get it working.
2. Remove the case and clean it with steel wool and soap. Polish any scratches; smooth all corners.
3. Spray with desired color paint, using several thin coats.
4. Add lettering, using a pressure transfer kit. Watch location with respect to dials and binding posts. If any are crooked, remove and start over.
5. With lettering complete, warm the case to about 92C (200F), which improves letter adhesion.
6. Finish the instrument with a *thin* coat of transparent spray, such as Krylon spray varnish.
7. Reassemble.

With a little practice, a professional-looking appearance can be obtained.

power supplies

Each of the units shown contains two independent power supplies. One provides ± 12 volts regulated. This is used mainly for instruments based on op amps but is also for general use. A 12.6-volt ac line is also brought out of this supply. The second unit provides +5 volts, primarily for TTL logic.

Circuits for the supplies used in the prototypes are shown in fig. 4A. These are IC regulated circuits.

The original instrument design was based on ± 9 volts rather than ± 12 volts. If desired, provisions for these (or other) voltages can be made. Alternative connections for this requirement are also shown (fig. 4B).

unit interconnections

In addition to the power leads, three bus leads are provided for unit interconnection. The interconnection schematic of the four-unit rack is shown in fig. 5. One bus, C, is common to all units. It is usually used for a sync signal. The other two can be switch selected as shown.

In the five-unit rack, the common bus is retained, but the unit leads A and B are brought to tip jacks, which gives more flexibility but is slightly less convenient.

The front panel also has an 8-pin receptacle (a tube socket was used in the prototype). This receptacle can be used with an extension cable to power another instrument or to power experimental equipment. It's convenient to make up several cables, a long and short one with instrument receptacles, and another pair with pigtail leads. A supply of "short preventers," made from alligator clips covered with transparent vinyl tubing, is a further convenience.

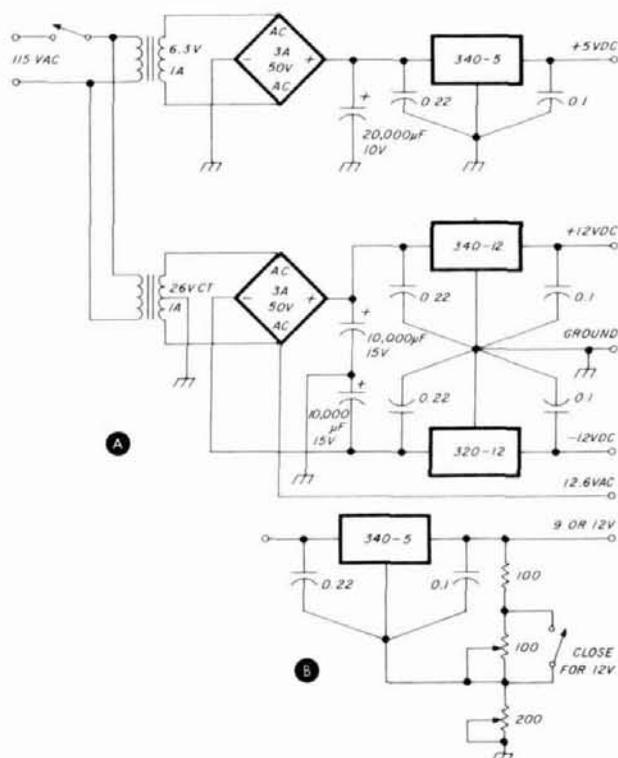


fig. 4. Circuit for power supply used in the racks, (A). The 320 regulator case must be insulated from the ground. (B) shows an alternative connection for +9, +12 volts. The negative line would be similar.

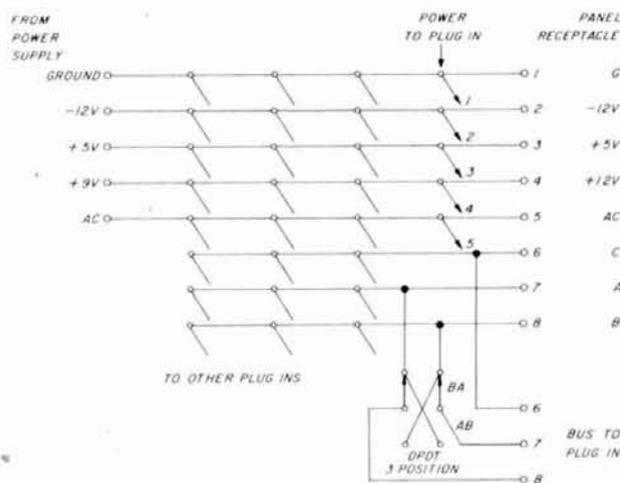


fig. 5. Schematic of interconnections for the first version of rack. For the second version, the leads from pins 7 and 8 of the receptacles end on tip jacks to give greater flexibility in interconnection.

The nominal 51 × 77 × 128 mm (2 × 3 × 5 inch) instrument cases are usually 54 × 77 × 131 mm (2-1/8 × 3 × 5-1/8 inches) and vary from one manufacturer to another. Rack spacing is laid out with this in mind.

The drilling and cutout pattern for the end of the instrument case is shown in fig. 6. This is for 8-pin Jones plugs. The alignment of the plug-in with the mainframe affects appearance, so the plug cutout is oversized to allow for adjustment.

A first trial at the rack used tube sockets for receptacles. These were undesirable, giving poor alignment and requiring too much insertion/removal force. The Jones plugs are much better.

battery operation

Most of the instruments used with these racks

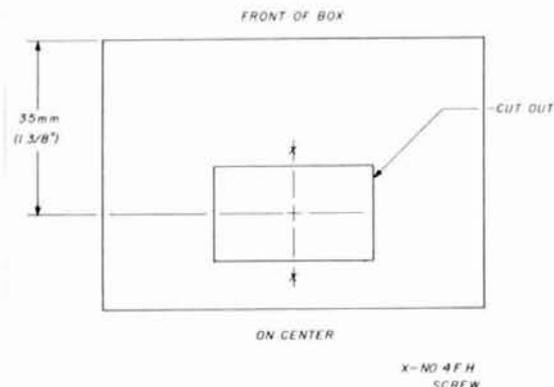


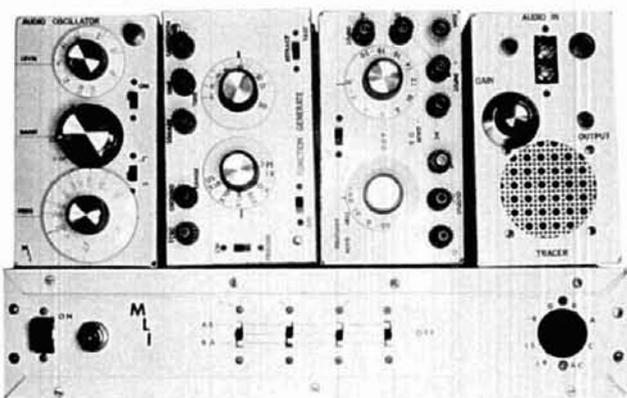
fig. 6. Location of the plug cutout on the end of the minibox. Location of the plug should be adjusted if necessary, since alignment affects appearance when the unit is plugged into the rack.

have low power drain, so battery operation for portable use is possible. A convenient way of obtaining this is to build up a case with a receptacle on each end. Eight A-cells will last quite a while as the 12-volt supply. Four D-cells with one diode in series will do reasonably well for the 5-volt supply, or a lantern battery can be used. If much portable operation is planned, use nickel-cadmiums instead of regular dry batteries.

instruments

The instruments shown in the prototype setup are, from left,

Sine-wave/square-wave audio oscillator, 20 Hz-20 kHz.



Second version of the equipment rack designed for forming from sheet metal. Strips of rubber tape in front of the sockets stabilize the plugged-in instruments.

Function generator, square-wave, triangle, pulse and sine-wave, period, 20 microseconds — 20 seconds.

Summing step-gain amplifier, -40 to +40 dB gain.

Signal tracer or general-purpose amplifier.

These instruments and others are fully described in reference 1.

Two of the instruments shown in the prototype photo have been refinished and relettered to fit the plug-in format. The other two have been modified for the connector plug but have not been refinished.

Additional instruments have been designed and built. I hope to describe these in a later article.

reference

1. R. P. Haviland, "Build-It Book of Miniature Test and Measurement Instruments," TAB, (No. 792), Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania, 17214, 1976.

ham radio

TS-120S...A big little rig.



It's a compact, up to 200 watts PEP input, all solid-state HF transceiver with such standard features as built-in digital readout, IF shift, new PLL technology ...and requires no tuning!

Exciting and perfect for car or ham shack use! But, there's more to say about the TS-120S! This unique all solid-state HF, SSB/CW transceiver produces a hefty signal and also offers a lot of other great features in a very attractive, compact package.

FEATURES:

- All solid-state with wideband RF amplifier stages. No final dipping or loading, no transmit drive peaking, and no receive preselector tuning! *Just dial your frequency and operate!*
- Five bands, plus WWV. Transmits and receives on 80/75, 40, 20, 15, and all of 10 meters...and receives WWV on 15 MHz.
- 200 watts PEP (160 watts DC) input on 80-15 meters, 160 watts PEP (140 watts DC) input on 10 meters. LSB, USB, and CW.
- Digital frequency display (standard), 100-Hz resolution. Six digits. Special
- green fluorescent tubes eliminate viewing fatigue. Analog subdial, too, for backup display.
- IF shift (passband tuning), to remove adjacent frequency interference and sideband splatter.
- Advanced PLL circuit, which eliminates need for heterodyne crystal element for each band. PLL lock frequency, CAL marker signal, and counter clock circuit use single reference frequency crystal. Simplifies circuitry, improves overall stability. Also improves transmit and receive spurious characteristics.
- Attractive, compact design. Measures only 3½" high X 9¼" wide X 13½" long, and weighs only 4.9 kg (11.7 lbs.). A perfect size for convenient mobile operation and rugged enough for either mobile or portable use. Also has all the desired features for optimum ham-shack operation at home.
- Noise blanker. You'll wonder where the ignition noise went. See the big little TS-120S rig and matching accessories (VFO-120 remote VFO, SP-120 external speaker, PS-30 AC power supply, MB-100 mobile mounting bracket, AT-120 antenna tuner and YK-88C CW Filter) at your nearest Authorized Kenwood Dealer!



**STILL AVAILABLE...
KENWOOD TS-520S**

 **KENWOOD**

TR-7600

TR-7625



RM-76



TS-700SP

Compact in size...
big on performance!

TR-7625

Featuring 25 watts RF output (switchable to 5 watts low power), the TR-7625 is a high-performance 2-meter FM transceiver with memory, and is designed to permit multi-channel (800-channel) operation. Compact and perfect for mobile or ham shack use. When used with optional RM-76 Microprocessor Control Unit, the TR-7625 offers a whole new dimension in channel memory and scanning capability.

TR-7600

Looks the same as the TR-7625, but offers 10 watts RF output (switchable to 1 watt low power). Also uses RM-76 Microprocessor Control Unit. For the Amateur Operator who's looking for optimum versatility in a 2-meter FM transceiver!

RM-76

Combined with either the TR-7600 or TR-7625, this optional Microprocessor Control Unit allows the operator to store frequencies in six memories (simplex/repeater); scan all memory channels; automatically scan up the band in 5-kHz steps; manually scan up or down in 5-kHz single or fast continuous steps; set lower and upper scan limits; clear scan (for transmitting); stop scan (with HOLD button); scan for busy or open channel; select repeater mode (simplex, transmit frequency offset (± 600 kHz or ± 1 MHz), or one memory transmit frequency. Operates on 143.95 MHz simplex (MARS). Display indicates frequency (even while scanning) and functions (such as autoscans, lower scan frequency limit, upper scan limit, and error, i.e., transmitting out of band).

TS-700SP

Here's an outstanding 2-meter all-mode transceiver that provides an extra dimension of versatility over the entire 2-meter band. Feature-packed and equipped for SSB, FM, CW and AM. Complete with built-in digital frequency readout, receiver preamplifier, VOX, sidetone, and microphone.

SPECIFICATIONS	Models TR-7600/TR-7625*	Model TS-700SP	Model TR-8300
Frequency Range:	144.00 to 147.995 MHz	144.0 to 148.0 MHz	TX: 445.0 to 450.0 MHz RX: 442.0 to 447.0 MHz
Mode:	FM	SSB (USB, LSB), CW, AM, FM	FM
Dimensions:	161mm (6-5/16") wide 61mm (2-3/8") high 230mm (9-1/16") deep	278mm (10-7/8") wide 124mm (4-7/8") high 320mm (12-5/8") deep	180mm (7-1/16") wide 60mm (2-3/8") high 240mm (9-7/16") deep
Weight:	1.75kg (3.85 lbs) Approx.	11.0kg (24.2 lbs)	2.3kg (5.1 lbs)
RF Output Power:	High: 10(25) watts (min.) Low: 1(5) watt approx. (adjustable to 10 watts)	SSB, FM, CW - 10 watts AM - 3 watts FM (Low) - Approx. 1 watt	High: 10 watts Low: 1 watt Approx.
Modulation:	Variable reactance direct shift	SSB: Balanced modulation FM: Variable reactance frequency shift AM: Low power modulation	Variable reactance phase shift
Microphone:	Dynamic microphone with PTT switch, 500 Ω	Low-impedance microphone (500 Ω)	Low-impedance microphone (500 Ω) with PTT switch
Sensitivity:	Less than 0.4 μ V for 20 dB quieting	Less than 0.4 μ V for 20 dB quieting SSB & CW: 0.25 μ V for 10 dB (S+N)/N AM: 1.0 μ V for 10 dB (S+N)/N	1 μ V for 30 dB (S+N)/N 0.5 μ V for 20 dB noise quieting
Squelch Sensitivity:	Less than 0.25 μ V	0.25 μ V	0.3 μ V
Selectivity:	More than 75 dB at 30 kHz of adjacent channel	SSB, CW & AM: 2.4 kHz/-6 dB, 4.8 kHz/-60 dB FM: 12 kHz/-6 dB, 24 kHz/-60 dB	20 kHz/-6 dB 40 kHz/-70 dB
Image Rejection:	More than 70 dB	Better than 70 dB	

ACCESSORIES - VFO-700 remote VFO; SP-70 external speaker; KPS-7 power supply; MC-50 base microphone; MC-30S mobile noise-cancelling microphone, and MC-45 Touch-Tone microphone.

See your Authorized Kenwood Dealer for more details.



TR-8300

Designed for use in the 70-cm amateur band. Unique design of the TR-8300 makes it a great choice for mobile or fixed-station use. This FM transceiver is capable of F3 emission on 23 crystal-controlled channels (three supplied). Transmitter output is 10 watts.



KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT COMPTON, CA 90220

scaling antenna elements

Many high-performance dipole and Yagi-Uda antenna systems have been developed over the years, but scaling them for use at other frequencies can produce disappointing results when the elements' length and diameter cannot, from a practical standpoint, be scaled directly. Fig. 1 was developed a number of years ago for element lengths near a half wavelength.¹ The advent of the modern hand calculator has turned nuisance calculations into a challenge.

using fig. 1

As seen in fig. 1, the relative wave velocity on any element is a function of that element's length-to-diameter ratio, with:

$$\frac{l_n}{d_n} = r_n \quad (1)$$

where l_n = the length of the nth element
 d_n = the diameter of the nth element
 r_n = the length-to-diameter ratio

Once the relative wave velocity, v_{rn} , has been determined from fig. 1, the free-space wavelength and element length are related by:

$$l_o = \frac{l_n}{v_{rn}} \text{ or } l_o = \frac{d_n r_n}{v_{rn}} \quad (2)$$

where l_n = the length of the nth element
 l_o = the free-space wavelength

For changes in an element's diameter, the new and old lengths can be equated by:

$$l_o = \frac{l_n}{v_{rn}} = \frac{L_n}{V_{rn}} = \frac{D_n R_n}{V_{rn}} \quad (3)$$

where L_n = the new length
 D_n = the new diameter
 V_{rn} = the new relative velocity
 R_n = the new length-to-diameter ratio

practical examples

Length for a given diameter. How long should a 3/8-inch diameter rod be when it is a one-half wave-

*Contrary to normal ham radio style, the examples in this article do not, for two reasons, include metric conversions. First, the element sizes are common in the U.S., used here as examples rather than for absolute conversion to the metric system. Second, the added complexity of metric conversions would tend to hinder understanding of this article and its formulas.

length radiator at 150 MHz? From the standard wavelength formula, a free-space, half-wavelength radiator is 39.3429 inches long.* Rearranging eq. 2 yields:

$$\frac{l_o}{d_n} = \frac{r_n}{v_{rn}} \text{ with } \frac{r_n}{v_{rn}} = \frac{39.3429}{0.375} = 104.9$$

By moving along fig. 1, you will find a point on the curve where the length-to-diameter ratio divided by the relative velocity equals 104.9, $r_n = 96.3$ and $v_{rn} = 0.918$.

From eq. 1, the rod length then becomes

$$\begin{aligned} l_n &= d_n \cdot r_n \\ &= (0.375)(96.3) \\ &= 36.12 \text{ inches} \end{aligned}$$

Change of diameter. Assume that one-half wavelength element is 391-1/8 inches long, and that its diameter of 1.5 inches should be increased to 2.0 inches for added strength. What should the new length be? By eq. 1:

$$r_n = \frac{l_n}{d_n} = \frac{391.125}{1.5} = 260.75$$

From fig. 1, the relative velocity, v_{rn} , is about 0.9411, and substituting into a rearranged eq. 3 produces:

$$\frac{l_n}{v_{rn} D_n} = \frac{R_n}{V_{rn}} = \frac{391.125}{0.9411(2.0)} = 207.802$$

Move along the curve on fig. 1 and find the new length-to-diameter ratio divided by the new relative velocity factor which gives the above ratio, or:

$$\frac{R_n}{V_{rn}} = 207.802 = \frac{194.3}{0.9351}$$

The new length-to-diameter ratio is 194.3, and the new relative velocity factor is 0.9351.

From this, the new element length becomes

$$\begin{aligned} L_n &= R_n D_n = 194.3(2.0) \\ &= 388.63 \text{ inches} \end{aligned}$$

Change of frequency. Assume that a 146-MHz director has a diameter of 3/8 inch and a length of 35.0 inches, and is to be used at 14.2 MHz with a new diameter of 2.0 inches. What is the new length?

By Harold F. Tolles, W7ITB, Post Office Box 232, Sonoita, Arizona 85637

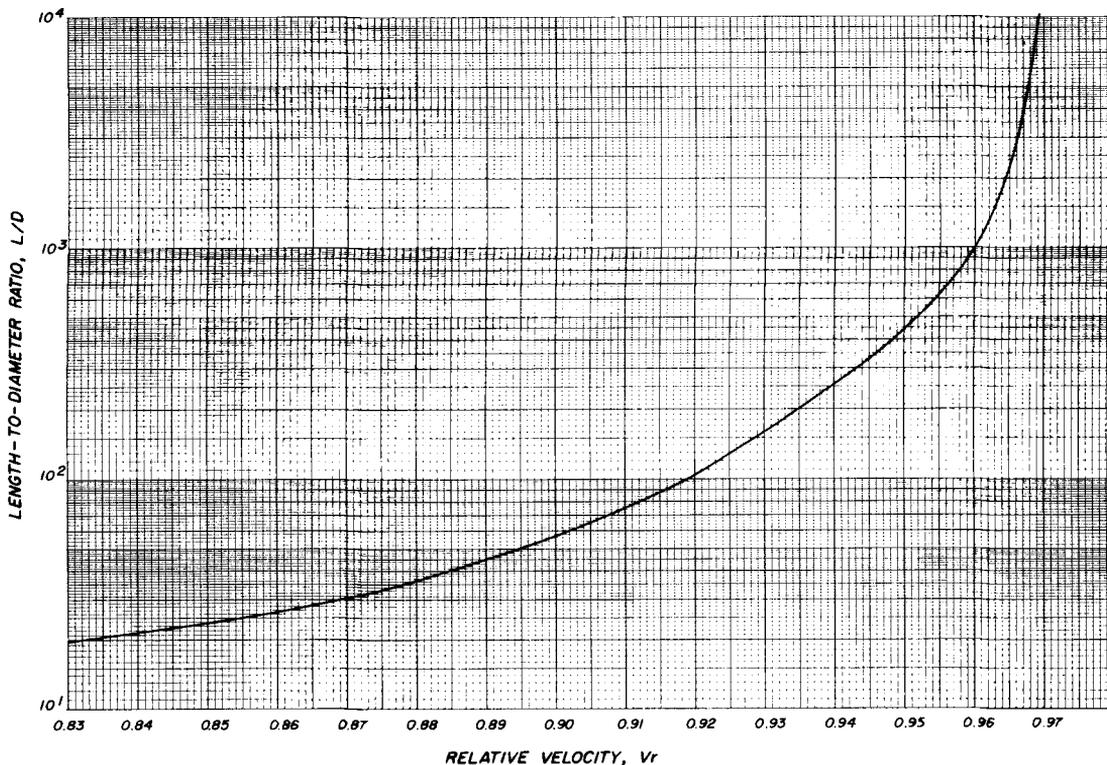


fig. 1. Graph of the cylindrical wire relative velocity vs. an element's length-to-diameter ratio.* This excludes the small spacing effects in series-fed antennas.

First:

$$\frac{l_n}{d_n} = \frac{35.0}{0.375} = 93.333$$

From fig. 1, the relative velocity factor is about 0.9168, and the free space wavelength is:

$$l_o = \frac{35.0}{0.9168} = 38.1763 \text{ inches}$$

or 0.4722 λ at 146 MHz.

From this, the 0.4722 λ at 14.2 MHz is 392.5162 inches (L_o .)

Therefore:

$$\frac{L_o}{D_n} = \frac{392.5162}{2.0} = 196.2581 = \frac{R_n}{V_{rn}}$$

Move along the curve on fig. 1, and find that:

$$\frac{R_n}{V_{rn}} = 196.2581 = \frac{184.0}{0.9375}$$

The new element length, L_n , becomes

$$L_n = R_n D_n = 184.0 (2.0) = 368 \text{ inches}$$

summary

As the above examples show, fig. 1 can be used to solve a number of element scaling problems in a short period of time when a hand calculator is available. Moving from left to right on the figure increases

(quite rapidly) the R_n/V_{rn} ratio, and solving for L_n in terms of $R_n D_n$ and $V_{rn} L_o$ (where $L_o = L_n/V_{rn}$) is a good check (as well as refinement) of the ratio obtained from the fig. 1 curve.

I have used this procedure many times to scale beam elements with excellent results. For example, I scaled one high-performance, free-space, 3-element Yagi-Uda array directly from the 2-meter Amateur band to the 40-meter Amateur band, and the maximum gain frequency shift on the 40-meter band was only 10 kHz!

It appears that good results can be obtained when the element lengths are within ± 20 per cent of free-space, one-half wavelength, but the error is also a direct function of the number of antenna elements. I have not found this error to be significant in array scaling.

Fig. 1 assumes that the elements are either shunt-excited or are parasitic. When driven elements are series-fed, a small gap capacitance exists across the end of the feed line which is in parallel with the element self-series impedance. This affects the driven element impedance more than it does the driven element gain. When the driven series-fed element is essentially one-half wavelength, good scaling results occur when the gap is omitted in scaling this element.

reference

1. S. A. Schelkunoff and H. T. Friis, *Antennas: Theory and Practice*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Chapter 13; 1952.

*For greater accuracy, a full-size copy of the author's original graph is available by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to ham radio, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

YOU ASKED FOR IT YOU GOT IT

DSI QUIK-KIT®

50 HZ — 550 MHZ COUNTER KIT

95% ASSEMBLED 100% TESTED

Performance You Can Count On

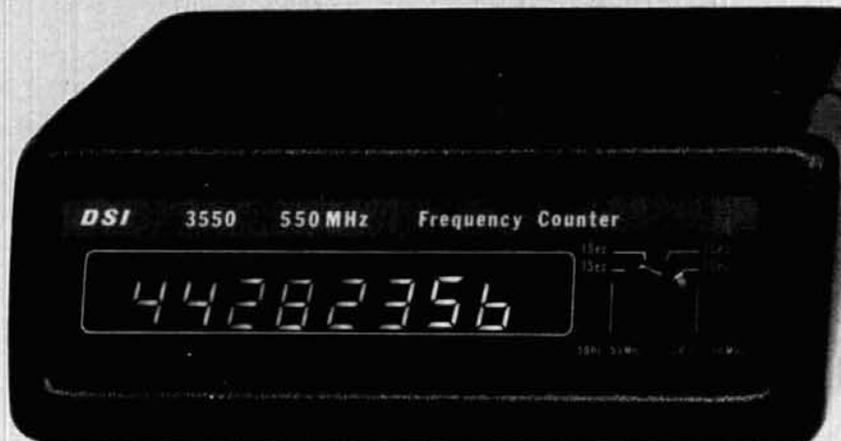
FREQUENCY COUNTER APPLICATION:

- Ham Radio — Two Way Radio — CB
- Audio Amplifier & Receiver Repair
- Computer Maintenance & Construction
- A Must for TV — PLL & VTR Repair

\$99⁹⁵

MODEL 3550K

includes built-in
Pre-Amp & Prescaler



DSI OFFERS THE BEST OF TWO WORLDS . . .

An unprecedented DSI VALUE . . . in a high quality, LSI Design, 50 HZ to 550 MHZ frequency counter kit. And, because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes all competitive makes, both in price & performance.

With 95% of the assembly completed by DSI, you are only one hour away from solving all of those difficult bench problems, from adjusting 60 HZ clock-time bases to setting the frequency of a 468 MHZ Mobile Radio. **CALL TODAY**

TOLL FREE: (800-854-2049) Cal. Res. CALL (800-542-6253)

TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10HZ TO 1.3GHZ.

FACT: Every 3550 QUIK-KIT® PC board is factory assembled and tested before shipment.

FACT: The problems of bad LED's, IC's, and Capacitors are a thing of the past.

FACT: No manufacturer except DSI offers a 550 MHZ frequency counter with . . . 8 digits, .5 in. LED's, TCXO, 1 HZ resolution and a one year warranty on parts for under \$100.00.

FACT: We do not know how long we can hold this low, low price. **GO WITH THE LEADER . . . BUY A DSI FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT TODAY. SAVE TIME & MONEY AND BE ASSURED IT WILL WORK THE FIRST TIME.**

DSI — GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS — MADE IN USA

Model	Price	Frequency Range	Accuracy Over Temperature	@ 146MHz	@ 220MHz	@ 450MHz	Number of Readouts	Size of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size
3700	\$269.95	50Hz - 700MHz	Proportional Oven .2 PPM 0° - 40°C	10MV	10MV	50MV	8	.5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	3"H x 8"W x 6"D
3600A	\$199.95	50Hz - 600MHz	Oven .5 PPM 17° - 37°C	10MV	10MV	50MV	8	.5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	2½"H x 8"W x 5"D
3550W	\$149.95	50Hz - 550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 65° - 85°F	25MV	25MV	75MV	8	.5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	2½"H x 8"W x 5"D
3550K	\$ 99.95									

1 HZ Resolution to 55 MHZ • 10 HZ Resolution to 550 MHZ • .1 and 1 Sec. Gate Time • Auto Zero Blanking

3550K Kit \$99.95
T-101 Ant. 3.95
AC-9 AC Adp. 7.95
Shipping, Handling, Ins. 10.00



DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.
7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G
San Diego, California 92111

3550W Wired \$149.95
T-101 (incl.) NC
AC-9 (incl.) NC
Shipping (incl.) NC

TERMS: MC — VISA — AE — Check — M.O. — COD in U.S. Funds. Orders outside of USA and Canada, please add \$20.00 additional to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

NEW FROM DSI!

50 Hz — 500 MHz 8 DIGITS
1 Meg INPUT — 1 Hz RESOLUTION — 1 PPM TCXO



- AC—DC Operation
- BNC Inputs 1 Meg Direct 50 Ohms Prescaled
- 8 Large .4" LED Readouts
- Auto Decimal Point & Zero Blanking
- 1 Year Limited Warranty Parts & Labor
- 100% Factory Assembled in U.S.A.

\$149⁹⁵

MODEL 500 HH
50 Hz — 500 MHz
Without Battery Capability

MODEL 100 HH
50 Hz — 100 MHz

\$99⁹⁵

Without Battery Capability

SAVE \$5⁰⁰

With Battery Capability

MODEL 500 HH .. \$169.95

MODEL 100 HH .. \$119.95

The 100 HH and 500 HH hand held frequency counters represent a significant new advancement, utilizing the latest LSI design . . . and because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes any competitive makes, both in price and performance. No longer do you have to sacrifice accuracy, ultra small readouts and poor resolution to get a calculator size instrument. Both the 100 HH and 500 HH have eight .4 inch LED digits — 1 Hz resolution — direct in only 1 sec. or 10 Hz in .1 sec. — 1 PPM TCXO time base. These counters are perfect for all applications be it mobile, hilltop, marine or bench work. **CALL TODAY TOLL FREE: (800—854-2049) Cal. Res. CALL (800—542-6253) TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10 Hz TO 1.3 GHz.**

FREQUENCY COUNTER CONSUMER DATA COMPARISON CHART

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SUG. STD. LIST PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	TYPE OF TIME BASE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE		SENSITIVITY			DIGITS		PRE-SCALE INPUT RESOLUTION	
					17° - 40°C	0° - 40°C	100 Hz - 25 MHz	50 MHz - 250 MHz	250 MHz - 450 MHz	No.	SIZE IN INCHES	.1 SEC	1 SEC
DSI INSTRUMENTS	100 HH	\$ 99.95	50Hz-100MHz	TCXO	1 PPM	2 PPM	25 MV	NA	NA	8	.4	100 Hz	10 Hz
DSI INSTRUMENTS	500 HH	\$149.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO	1 PPM	2 PPM	25 MV	20 MV	30 MV	8	.4	100 Hz	10 Hz
CSC‡	MAX-550	\$149.95	1kHz-550MHz	Non-Compensated	3 PPM @ 25°C	8 PPM	500 MV*	250 MV	250 MV	6	.1	NA	1 kHz
OPTOELECTRONICS	OPT-7000	\$139.95	10Hz-600MHz	TCXO	1.8 PPM	3.2 PPM	NS	NS	NS	7	.4	1 kHz	100 Hz

* 1 kHz - 50 MHz ‡ Continental Specialties Corp.

The specifications and prices included in the above chart are as published in manufacturer's literature and advertisements appearing in early 1979. DSI INSTRUMENTS only assumes responsibility for their own specifications.

100 HH... \$ 99.95 W/Battery Pack... \$119.95
500 HH... \$149.95 W/Battery Pack... \$169.95

Prices and/or specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

These prices include factory installed rechargeable NiCad battery packs.



DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.
7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G
San Diego, California 92111

T-500 Ant. \$ 7.95
AC-9 Battery Eliminator \$ 7.95

TERMS: MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds. Please add 10% to a maximum of \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 addition to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

predicting close encounters:

Oscar 7 and Oscar 8

This article presents
a fast, simple, and accurate
method for predicting
close encounters
between Oscar 7 and 8

In early 1975, Amateur Radio operators added another first to their long list of communications accomplishments when two earth stations communicated via a path involving a direct satellite-satellite link.¹ Each station transmitted to AMSAT-Oscar 7 on 432 MHz; the signals were then relayed to AMSAT-Oscar 6 on 146 MHz, and back down to the ground on 29 MHz. Never before, in any radio service, had two satellites been directly interlinked to support communications between two ground stations.

Communication via the ESSE (earth-satellite-satellite-earth) path, using Amateur spacecraft, has been possible only when the satellites involved were relatively close to each other. Of course, it's also necessary that the transponder frequencies be suitable. Close-approach periods, lasting approximately three weeks, occurred about every six months for the AMSAT-Oscar 6 and AMSAT-Oscar 7. I still clearly remember the reference orbit (first orbit of the GMT day) on Wednesday, February 5, 1975, during the first close-approach period. AMSAT (and the new RS) satellites are reserved for special experiments on Wednesdays, with a very interesting test scheduled for this particular day. The distance between the two spacecraft was less than 1200 km on the reference orbit, and Amateurs with 432-MHz transmit capabilities were being encouraged to try for interlinking QSOs. Strict cooperation was needed if the tests were to succeed; anyone transmitting to Oscar 6 on 146 MHz might desensitize the transponder and con-

By Martin Davidoff, Ph.D., K2UBC, Mathematics Department, Catonsville Community College, Catonsville, Maryland 21228

fuse stations receiving on 29 MHz. The results are history — the tests were a huge success. Cooperation was excellent; rapid fading, which many feared might be a serious problem, was minimal, and dozens of QSOs were made. Rag-chewing quality signals were heard on the 29-MHz downlink from W2GN, W8DX, VE2BYG (VE3SAT), K3JTE (W3PK), and many others uplinking on 432 MHz.

AMSAT later received written reports of completed ESSE QSOs from fifty-five Amateurs in twelve countries during the January/February, 1975, close-approach period. Contacts were reported for satellite separation distances ranging up to 2000 km, and reception of the Oscar 7 mode B beacon repeated by the Oscar 6 transponder was reported for satellite separation distances ranging up to 7000 km. ESSE tests involving these two spacecraft continued during periods of close approach until mid 1977, when Oscar 6 ceased operation.

The transponder frequencies for Oscar 8 were chosen so that ESSE tests could resume. Both mode A and mode J are suitable. **Fig. 1** illustrates the links and transponder frequencies involved in ESSE communications using Oscar 7 and Oscar 8. Almost immediately following the launch of Oscar 8 (March 5, 1978), it became apparent that ESSE communications could take place when sensitivity measurements by K1HTV and W6CG of the Oscar 8 transponders (modes A and J) showed that, as long as the satellite agc wasn't being activated, good return sig-

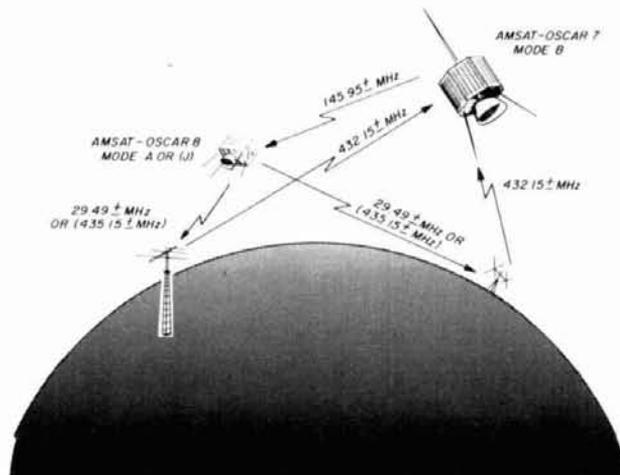


fig. 1. Diagram of the paths and frequencies involved when two earth stations communicate via a direct link between Oscar 7 and Oscar 8.

nals could be obtained over line-of-sight paths of 3000 km by ground stations using as little as 100 milliwatts to a dipole. These expectations were accidentally confirmed a few days later when a number of Amateurs using the mode B transponder on Oscar 7 were inadvertently repeated by the mode A transponder on Oscar 8. To date, I'm not aware of any successful interlinking experiments using mode J.

the problem

With Oscar 6 and Oscar 7 in similar orbits, close-encounter periods lasted a few weeks and were repeated on approximately a six-month schedule. The situation with Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 is quite different. Close encounters now last only part of an orbit, but they occur almost once a day. A given ground station is in range of only a small percentage of such close encounters. Since satellite separation distance is a critical factor in ESSE communications, stations seriously interested in experimenting with this mode need an accurate method of determining when close encounters will occur and what the separation distance will be. The goal of this article is to present a fast, simple method for obtaining this information. It involves the "close-encounter curves" shown in **fig. 2**. With these curves, Amateurs can select the best orbits (and sections of orbits) for linking experiments. The mathematical basis of close-encounter curves is described in the appendix.

close-encounter curves

The vertical axis of the close-encounter curve (**fig. 2**) represents the separation distance between AMSAT-Oscar 7 and AMSAT-Oscar 8. This informa-

Oscar 7, now more than four years old, is beginning to show signs of age. The unscheduled mode jumping and erratic behavior of the mode-B transponder and beacon observed in recent months are likely to continue. With a little luck, ground station cooperation (use minimal uplink power), and careful management by the command stations, Oscar 7 may continue to operate for many more years.

Operating modes for Oscar 7 are not specified in the 1979 W6PAJ Orbit Calendar because instructions to the ground command stations are being formulated on a short lead-time basis to help prolong the satellite's life (battery voltage and internal temperatures are being carefully monitored), and because the spacecraft often jumps modes of its own accord. Users may operate through whichever transponder is on, except, of course, on UTC Wednesdays when Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 are reserved for special authorized experiments, or if AMSAT announces a spacecraft emergency. The W6PAJ Orbit Calendar can be relied upon to accurately provide Oscar 7's position, but it's up to the user to determine the operating mode. Atmospheric absorption at 10 meters (resulting from high solar activity), and almost total loss of the mode-B beacon make this a bit more involved than it first appears. Often, the only way to determine if the mode-B transponder is on is to transmit in the uplink passband. Mode B itself appears to have two distinct operating states, a normal state where it works as well as when first launched, and a degraded state where sensitivity and power output are way down. If nothing is heard on mode A or mode B, the transponder is probably in the recharge mode.

tion is presented as a function of the elapsed time (in minutes) since the last Oscar 7 ascending node. Eight curves are shown in **fig. 2**. Each one is labeled by a parameter τ , which indicates the difference (in minutes) between the Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 ascending nodes. Our convention is to use positive values for τ when Oscar 8 crosses the equator *after* Oscar 7. For example, if an Oscar 7 ascending node occurs at 0141Z, and an Oscar 8 ascending node occurs at 0144Z, the curve labeled $\tau = 3$ applies; if both ascending nodes occur at the same time, the curve labeled $\tau = 0$ is used. Fractions of a minute should be rounded off. The following series of questions and answers best illustrate how the curves are interpreted.

Q. Under what conditions will Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 pass closest to one another?

A. **Fig. 2** shows that the intersatellite distance approaches a minimum value on orbits when the Oscar 8 ascending node occurs about four minutes after the Oscar 7 ascending node. The point of closest approach will occur about 27 minutes after the Oscar 7 ascending node. You can also see that the separation distance is never less than 550 km, the difference in altitudes of the two spacecraft.

Q. How can a ground station at 40 degrees north latitude pick the optimum orbits for intersatellite communications?

A. A station at 40 degrees north latitude has access to Oscar 7 only until 23 minutes after the ascending node (on an overhead pass). The station cannot access the satellite at the point of intersatellite closest approach. Looking at **fig. 2** you can see that, beginning at 15 minutes after the Oscar 7 ascending node, the intersatellite distance becomes less than 1700 km when $\tau = 2, 3, \text{ or } 4$ minutes (Oscar 8 ascending nodes occurring 2, 3, or 4 minutes after the Oscar 7 node). The time slot between 15 and 23 minutes after the Oscar 7 node is the best window. We've arbitrarily chosen 1700 km as our cutoff point because signals will be down 10 dB relative to 550 km (absolute closest approach) due to $1/r^2$ path losses.

Each ground station using close-encounter curves will find it convenient to shade in the area during which access to Oscar 7 is not possible. For example, a station at 40 degrees north latitude would shade in the region between 23 minutes and 35 minutes on **fig. 2**.

Q. For my ground station at 40 degrees north latitude, I see that the time period between 15 and 23 minutes after an Oscar 7 ascending node is optimal for intersatellite communications if Oscar 8 has an as-

ending node 2 to 4 minutes later. How is this information used to select specific orbits?

A. Just read down the Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 time columns in the W6PAJ orbit calendar until you locate an Oscar 8 node occurring 2 to 4 minutes after an Oscar 7 node. When you find one, use your usual tracking aid (Satellabe, Oscarlocator, etc.) to determine if *both* satellites are within range during any portion of the time slot (15 to 23 minutes after the Oscar 7 node).

Q. Should a station at 40 degrees north latitude concentrate on morning descending orbits or evening ascending orbits for intersatellite communications experiments?

A. It's hard to say. **Fig. 2** shows that, during 1979, the evening orbits provide shorter intersatellite distances. Other factors, however, such as the normally lower transponder loading early in the day, might lead to better results on morning orbits. For morning passes, a station at 40 degrees north latitude would select orbits with $\tau = 4, 5, \text{ or } 6$ and concentrate on times between about 35 and 40 minutes past the Oscar 7 ascending node.

Q. Over what period of time can **fig. 2** be used?

A. If the relative orientation of the Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 orbital planes remained constant, **fig. 2** could be used indefinitely. Because there is a slight drift in the relative orientation of these planes, a graph like the one shown in **fig. 2** must be drawn for a specific date. In this case, the predicted positions of the orbital planes for July 1, 1979, were used. The drift, however, is so slow that **fig. 2** will provide reasonably good results (within one minute or 200 km) for all of 1979.

Q. How often can one expect to find Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 in a position suitable for interlinking tests?

A. A close approach, while both satellites are in range of your ground station, will occur about once every seventeen days for evening (local time) orbits. For morning orbits, the figure is also about once in seventeen days. On the average then, if morning and evening passes are considered, any ground station will have a good shot at interlinking about once every eight or nine days.

These answers were derived as follows. The probability of a close encounter occurring on a given south-north satellite pass is equal to the probability of τ being 2, 3, or 4 minutes. With three suitable one minute time slots out of a 103-minute period, the probability of a close encounter occurring on a specific orbit is 3/103. On the average, there are two

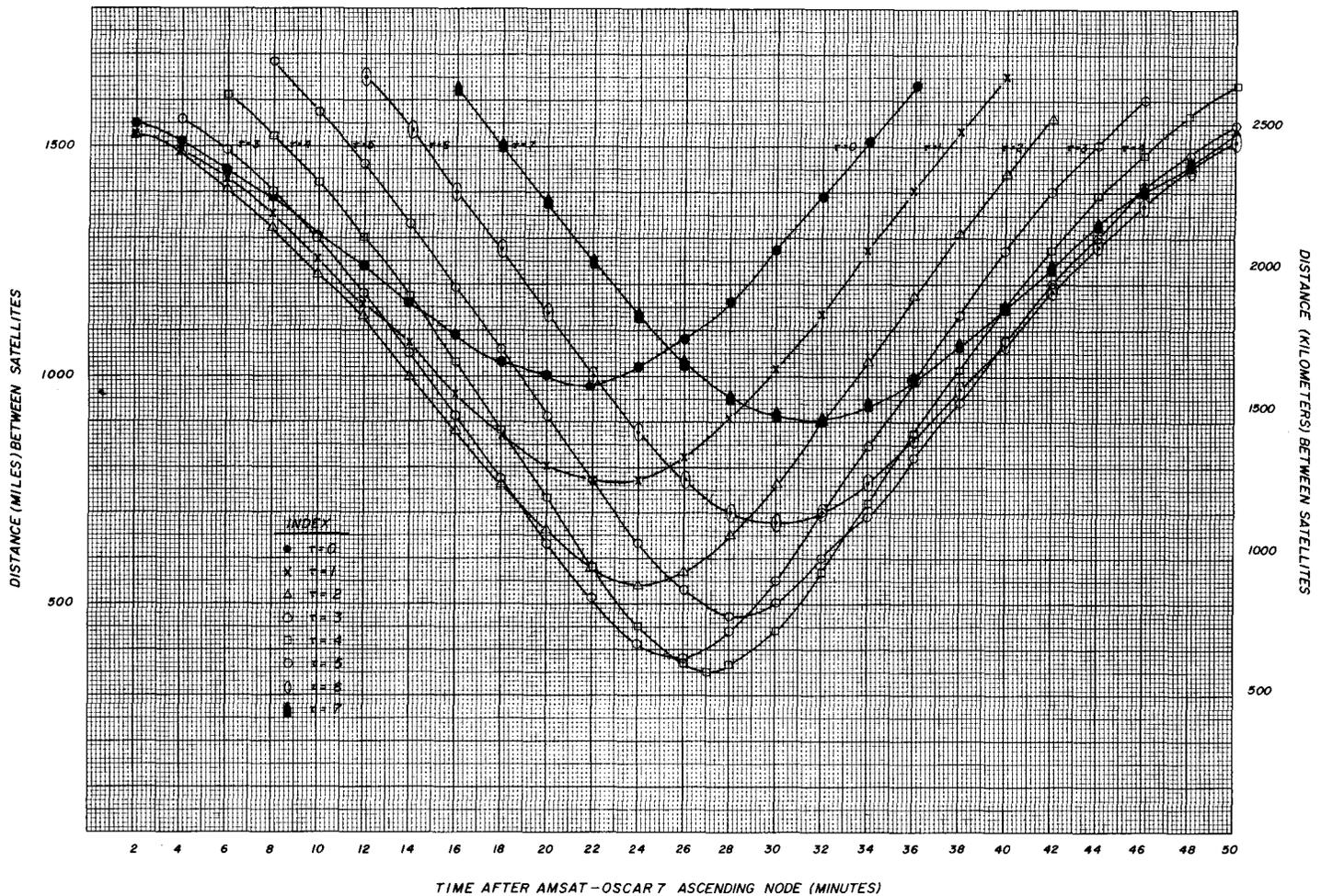


fig. 2. Close-encounter curves for Oscar 7 and Oscar 8, useful for 1979.

close in Oscar 8 south-north passes each day, so the probability of a close encounter is $2(3/103)$ per day, which translates into once every seventeen days. The analysis for north-south orbits is similar, except for the fact that the three desirable time slots for τ are 4, 5, and 6 minutes.

Keep in mind that Oscar 7 must be in mode B if communications are to be possible during a close encounter. Concern for Oscar 7's health and longevity has forced AMSAT to begin selecting modes on a day-by-day basis, so you just have to take a chance that it will be in mode B.

Q. Is Doppler shift a serious problem?

A. Doppler shifts are not a serious obstacle. The real problems are spurious responses (birdies) and desensitization in the receiving system. Finding your own downlink signal will always involve some searching, and you'll quickly realize the value of good filtering on the transmitter and receiver (to prevent birdies and desensitization) and thorough testing of your

ground station when the satellites are not in range (to learn the location and characteristics of any remaining birdies).

The following considerations should help you reduce the amount of searching you must do for your downlink. The total Doppler shift consists of contributions from each of the three links involved. The 70-cm link(s) produce the largest effect. For a mode-B/mode-A linkup, the total Doppler should be less than ± 6 kHz. A rough, but close, guess of the value can be obtained by just considering the position of Oscar 7 (mode-B transponder) and using the frequency offset regularly seen for a mode-B QSO. With a mode-B/mode-J linkup, the Doppler can be up to ± 12 kHz. Once again, the value can be estimated by concentrating on the 70-cm links. If both satellites are moving either toward you or away from you, the Doppler shifts will tend to cancel. During optimal-access periods, one of these two cases usually exists, so searching for your downlink can be confined to a ± 6 kHz window.

appendix

The mathematical derivation of the close-encounter curves is outlined in this appendix. Note that it is not necessary to read this section to use the close-encounter curves. To understand the following material, you need some background in spherical coordinates and three-dimensional vectors. Our analysis focuses on two satellites in circular orbits, as shown in **fig. 3**. The notation used is summarized in **table 1**. Note that the subscript 1 is used to refer to the satellite with the longer period (higher altitude). The intersatellite distance, $s(t)$, is given by the magnitude of the vector $(\vec{r}_1 - \vec{r}_2)$

$$s(t) = \sqrt{(\vec{r}_1 - \vec{r}_2) \cdot (\vec{r}_1 - \vec{r}_2)} \\ = \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2(\vec{r}_1 \cdot \vec{r}_2)} \quad (1)$$

To evaluate $\vec{r}_1 \cdot \vec{r}_2$, express the Cartesian components of each position vector in terms of the spherical coordinates of the given satellite (θ = colatitude, λ = longitude). Both coordinate systems have their origins at the geocenter and rotate with the earth. The orthogonal unit vectors $i, j,$ and k are defined as follows: i is along the line joining the geocenter to the intersection of the equator and the prime meridian, j is along the line joining the geocenter to intersection of the equator and the 90 degree east meridian, k is along the line joining the geocenter and North Pole. The position of satellite 1 is given by

$$\vec{r}_1 = r_1 \sin \theta_1 \cos \lambda_1 i + r_1 \sin \theta_1 \sin \lambda_1 j + r_1 \cos \theta_1 k \quad (2A)$$

The position of satellite 2 is given by

$$\vec{r}_2 = r_2 \sin \theta_2 \cos \lambda_2 i + r_2 \sin \theta_2 \sin \lambda_2 j + r_2 \cos \theta_2 k \quad (2B)$$

Transforming from colatitude, θ , to latitude, θ , ($\theta = 90^\circ - \theta$)

$$\vec{r}_1 = r_1 \cos \theta_1 \cos \lambda_1 i + r_1 \cos \theta_1 \sin \lambda_1 j + r_1 \sin \theta_1 k \quad (3A)$$

$$\vec{r}_2 = r_2 \cos \theta_2 \cos \lambda_2 i + r_2 \cos \theta_2 \sin \lambda_2 j + r_2 \sin \theta_2 k \quad (3B)$$

The inner product, $\vec{r}_1 \cdot \vec{r}_2$, of **eq. 1** can now be evaluated

$$s(t) = \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1 r_2 [\cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2 \cos(\lambda_2 - \lambda_1) + \sin \theta_1 \sin \theta_2]} \quad (4)$$

The coordinates θ and λ , for each satellite, appearing in the brackets on the right hand side of **eq. 4**, are the same as those of the respective subsatellite points (SSPs):

$$\theta_1(t) = \arcsin \left[\sin i_1 \sin \left(360^\circ \frac{t}{P_1} \right) \right]; \quad (5A)$$

$$\theta_2(t) = \arcsin \left[\sin i_2 \sin \left(360^\circ \frac{t - \tau}{P_2} \right) \right]; \quad (5B)$$

$$\lambda_1(t) = \lambda_{10} + \frac{t}{4} + (-1)^{n_2 + n_3} \arccos \left[\frac{\cos \left(360^\circ \frac{t}{P_1} \right)}{\cos \theta_1(t)} \right]; \quad (6A)$$

$$\lambda_2(t) = \lambda_{20} + \frac{t - \tau}{4} + (-1)^{n_2 + n_3} \arccos \left[\frac{\cos \left(360^\circ \frac{t - \tau}{P_2} \right)}{\cos \theta_2(t)} \right] \quad (6B)$$

where

$$n_2 = \begin{cases} 0 & 90^\circ \leq i \leq 180^\circ \\ 1 & 0^\circ \leq i < 90^\circ \end{cases}$$

$$n_3 = \begin{cases} 0 & \theta(t) \geq 0^\circ \text{ (Northern Hemisphere)} \\ 1 & \theta(t) < 0^\circ \text{ (Southern Hemisphere)} \end{cases}$$

Here are the sign conventions: North latitudes are positive, south latitudes are negative, all longitudes are in degrees west, and longitude displacements toward the west are positive.

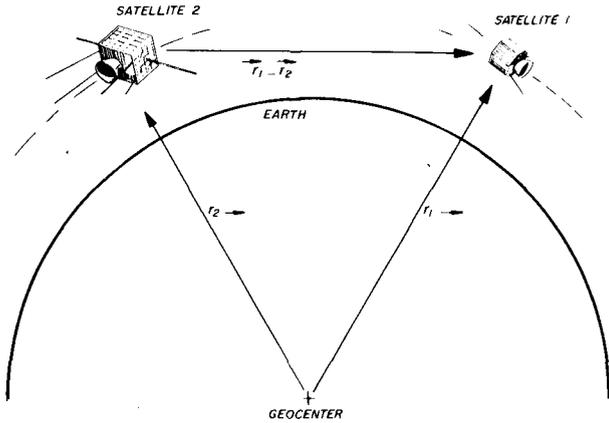


fig. 3. The position vectors for two satellites. This diagram represents Oscar 7 as satellite 1 and Oscar 8 as satellite 2.

Q. I've been using the close-encounter curves to listen to the Oscar 7 mode-B beacon through Oscar 8 mode A, and signal strength correlates reasonably well with the curves but not completely. Why?

A. Distance is only one aspect of Oscar 7/Oscar 8 radio-link performance. Another important factor is relative orientation of the spacecraft antennas. This can be accurately modeled if a computer is available. The close-encounter curves would enable us to save a great deal of computer time by restricting path-loss studies involving antenna patterns to a small portion of a limited number of orbits. Ground stations must also take into account transponder loading and the performance of the satellite-ground communications link if they hope to explain all observations of the Oscar 7 mode-B beacon through Oscar 8.

table 1. Notation for intersatellite distance problem. SSP = subsatellite point. Numerical values for Oscar 7 and Oscar 8 are shown in brackets.

parameter	satellite 1 [Oscar 7]	satellite 2 [Oscar 8]
radial distance (geocenter to satellite)	r_1 [7,831.km]	r_2 [7,281.km]
position vector (geocenter to satellite)	\vec{r}_1	\vec{r}_2
period (note: $P_1 \geq P_2$) (minutes)	P_1 [114.945 minutes]	P_2 [103.231 minutes]
orbital inclination	i_1 [101.7 degrees]	i_2 [99.0 degrees]
elapsed time since ascending node of satel- lite (minutes)	t	$t - \tau$
latitude of SSP at time indicated	$\theta_1(t)$	$\theta_2(t)$
longitude of SSP at time indicated	$\lambda_1(t)$	$\lambda_2(t)$
longitude of SSP at ascending node	λ_{10} (occurs at $t = 0$)	λ_{20} (occurs at $t = \tau$)

The sign convention for longitudes adopted in eqs. 6A and 6B is the same as that used in the Satellabe, Oscarlocator, W6PAJ Orbit Calendar, and most other U.S. and Canadian Amateur literature. It's a very convenient convention for stations located between 0 and 180 degrees west longitude. Most non-Amateur literature, recognizing the computational advantages of a right-hand coordinate system, is based on a different sign convention — east longitudes and displacements towards the east are regarded as positive. This approach was used in the best treatment of orbits available in the Amateur literature — Peter D. Thompson, Jr., "A General Technique for Satellite Tracking," *QST*, November, 1975, page 29.

Although the situation may sound confusing at first, it's really just a minor problem once you're aware of its existence. Since both conventions have merit and are well established, the best course of action for radio Amateurs working on basic computations appears to be to use a right-hand coordinate system for computations and then, as a final step, transform to the U.S./Canadian convention.

To compute the intersatellite distance, s , as a function of time for a specific set of two orbits, eqs. 5A, 5B, 6A, and 6B are substituted in eq. 4. The result is indicated symbolically by:

$$s = s(i_1, i_2, P_1, P_2, r_1, r_2, \Delta\lambda_0, \tau, t). \quad (7)$$

You can see that s depends on a set of constants ($i_1, i_2, P_1, P_2, r_1, r_2$), the parameter $\Delta\lambda_0 \equiv (\lambda_{20} - \lambda_{10})$, which is a measure of the difference in longitudes at the ascending node, the parameter τ , which expresses the difference in time of the two ascending nodes, and the time t measured from the ascending node of satellite 1. Once the two satellites are chosen, the six constants are known and eq. 7 expresses the fact that the intersatellite distance is a function of three variables.

If you have a TI-59, HP-67, or similar programmable hand calculator, you can use eq. 7 in conjunction with equatorial crossing data to first compute $\Delta\lambda_0$ and τ for a specific set of two orbits, and then calculate the distance, s , every 2 minutes over the course of the orbits. Although this method works, it is very time consuming if you're trying to evaluate a large number of orbits for their suitability for interlinking experiments. This leads to the problem of finding some simple way of expressing eq. 7 in graphical form.

The $\Delta\lambda_0$ term in eq. 7 can be written:

$$\Delta\lambda_0 \equiv \lambda_{20} - \lambda_{10} = \frac{\tau}{4} + \Delta\lambda^* \quad (8)$$

where $\Delta\lambda^*$ is a slowly varying function describing the relative orientation of the orbital planes of the two satellites.

The 1979 W6PAJ orbit calendar, using data by Dr. Tom Clark (W3IWI), predicts that $\Delta\lambda^*$ will be 18.6 degrees on January 1, 1979, 19.0 degrees on July 1, 1979, and 19.4 degrees on December 31, 1979. If $\Delta\lambda^*$ can be treated as a constant, then eq. 7 will depend on only two variables, and a function of two variables can often be illustrated on a single graph as a set of curves. To test this approach, three graphs (each graph consisting of a set of close-encounter curves) were drawn for $\Delta\lambda^* = 18.6$ degrees, 19.0 degrees, and 19.4 degrees. (All computations were performed on an HP-97 programmable calculator.) From these graphs, it was evident that a 0.4-degree change in $\Delta\lambda^*$ had a negligible effect on the close-encounter curves. A single graph (fig. 2) can therefore be used for all of 1979.

references

1. P. I. Klein and R. Soifer, "Intersatellite Communication Using the AMSAT-Oscar 6 and AMSAT-Oscar 7 Radio Amateur Satellites," *Proceedings of the IEEE* (Letters), October, 1975, page 1526.
2. "Interspacecraft Distance for Satellites in Circular Orbits and Close-Encounter Curves for A-0-7 and A-0-8," AMSAT Technical Note, dated August, 1978.

ham radio

MY COMPETITION KNOWS ME YOU SHOULD, TOO!



FREE: HAL-TRONIX 1979 Special Clock Kit — with purchase of any Frequency Counter.

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHZ CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$129
HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHZ CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$109
HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH AN INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHZ CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$109

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE \$14.95
 (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)
HAL 300 A/PRE \$24.95
 (Same as above but with preamp)
HAL 600 PRE \$29.95
 (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)
HAL 600 A/PRE \$39.95
 (Same as above but with preamp)

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.

PRICED AT \$29.95
 For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures only 9/16" x 1-3/4". This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components.

PRICED AT \$14.95
ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN *QST* MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK.

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT THIS ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER, WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY.

PRICED AT \$16.95

CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95
 OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION.

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS.

DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.

PRICED AT \$12.95
CLOCK CASE Available and will fit any one of the above clocks. Regular Price... \$6.50 But Only \$4.50 when bought with clock.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4" x 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.*

PRICED AT \$16.95
 *Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. \$2.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.



NOW AN ALUMA TOWER DISTRIBUTOR



"HAL"
 HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782

SST-T-4 ULTRA TUNER DELUXE



ULTRA TUNER DELUXE Matches any antenna—coax fed or random wire on all bands (160-10 meters). Tune out the SWR on your antenna for more efficient operation of any rig. Home, mobile, portable—only 9" x 2 1/4" x 5" • 300 watt RF output capability • SWR meter with 2-color scale • Antenna Switch selects between two coax fed antennas, random wire, or tuner bypass • Efficient Airwound inductor • 208 pf, 1000V. Capacitors • Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only \$64.95

SST-T-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any antenna—coax fed or random wire (160-10 meters). Any rig—up to 200 watts RF output. Rugged, yet compact: 5 3/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/2".



only \$37.95

SST-T-3 MOBILE IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip. Taps between 3 and 50 ohms, 3-30 MHz, 300 watts output, 2 3/4" x 2" x 2 3/4".



only \$19.95

SST-T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER

All bands (160-10 m.) with any wire • 200W output • Any transceiver • Home or portable • Neon tune-up indicator.



only \$29.95

SST DL-1 KRLJ DUMMY LOAD, 1000W PEP
1.5-11-225 MHz. Sealed, 3-1/8" x 4-3/8".

only \$17.95

SST CL-1 24 HR. CLOCK. Giant red LED numerals. Month and day also at push of button. Beautiful for your desk. 110VAC.

only \$22.95

SST B-1 BALUN for balanced lines. 300W.

only \$5.00

Call (213) 376-5887 to order C.O.D., VISA, or Master Charge.

To Order:

Send a check or money order—or use your M.C. or VISA. Add 83 shipping and handling. Calif. residents, add sales tax.

Guarantee: All SST products are unconditionally guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if you are not satisfied for any reason.

SSE
ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 1, LAWNSDALE, CALIF.
90260 • (213) 376-5887

Antenna Baluns

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



1 Kw CW, 3 Kw PEP input. For dipoles, inverted Vees, beams, quads. Dependable. Takes temporary overloads in stride.

Specify 1:1 or 4:1 ratio.

Model 1K \$22.50



2 Kw CW, 6 Kw PEP input. Far more rugged than any other balun made for amateur use.

Specify 1:1 or 4:1 ratio.

Model 2K \$42.50



2 Kw CW, 6 Kw PEP input. Our heavy duty balun with mounting bracket for 2" mast or boom.

Specify 1:1 or 4:1 ratio.

Beam Balun \$47.50

Only Palomar Baluns Have All These Features

- RF toroidal core for highest efficiency.
- Teflon insulated wire.
- Stainless steel hardware. Won't rust.
- Epoxy filled case. Waterproof.
- Wideband 1.7 to 30 MHz.
- White case to reflect the sun.
- Lightning protection built in.

Free brochure sent on request

How many lightweight baluns have you burned out already? Install the balun that will stay up there working year after year.

To order, add \$2 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

ANTECK, Inc.

208-423-4100

BOX 415 — ROUTE 1

HANSEN, IDAHO 83334



Features:

- STAINLESS STEEL WHIP
- FIBERGLASS LOADING COIL
- BASE TUNED
- LOGGING SCALE
- RESETTABLE TO EXACT FREQUENCY
- POSITIVE TUNING LOCK
- HEAT TREATED BERYLLIUM COPPER CONTACTS
- NO COILS TO CHANGE
- CORRELATION CHART FROM LOGGING SCALE TO FREQUENCY FURNISHED
- MODULAR CONSTRUCTION FOR EASY ROAD HAZARD REPAIR AND SERVICE
- 90 DAY WARRANTY — FACTORY SERVICE
- NO TUNERS OR IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRED: 50 OHMS INPUT
- LESS THAN 1.5 TO 1 VSWR — ANY FREQUENCY WITHIN THE TUNING RANGE, 3.5 MHz TO 30 MHz INCLUSIVE

Maximum length — 116 inches — at 3.5 MHz

Minimum length — 92.5 inches — at 30 MHz:

3/8-24 Base Mount (Standard)

Patents applied for.

Not an import, manufactured entirely in the U.S.A.

Dealer Inquiries Invited **PRICE — \$119.95**

Contact your local dealer or order below

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Total _____

Parcel Post or UPS Shipping \$6.00 _____

Idaho Residents Add 3% Sales Tax _____

Total Enclosed _____

Master Charge or VISA _____

Bank No. _____ Expiration Date _____

As Seen at Dayton

THE MODEL MT-1 MOBILE ANTENNA. TUNES 3.5 to 30 MHz INCLUSIVE. 750 WATTS P.E.P. FOR

HAM BANDS, C.A.P. MILITARY, MARS, AND CB. CENTER LOADED FOR HIGH EFFICIENCY. ENABLES EXACT RESONANCE TO

WANTED FREQUENCY. ALLOWS FULL OUTPUT FROM NEW SOLID STATE

TRANSCEIVER FINALS. NO WORRY ABOUT REDUCED OUTPUT FROM

SHUT DOWN CIRCUITS. ATTRACTIVE BLUE AND GRAY FINISH, STURDY, SOLID CONSTRUCTION, UNAFFECTED BY MOIS-

TURE AND THE ELEMENTS. TUNED FROM THE BASE TO ELIMINATE BEND OVER OR

REMOVAL FROM ANTENNA MOUNT FOR FRE-

QUENCY CHANGE. ELIMINATES TROUBLE-

SOME QUICK CONNECTORS.

JOIN THE MOBILE ACTIVITY DURING

THE UPSWING OF CYCLE 21 WITH A

MOBILE ANTENNA THAT PROVIDES

EASE OF OPERATION AND THE

UTMOST IN EFFICIENCY.

amateur radio equipment survey

When you mention public service among a group of Amateurs, the reaction is usually something like "Oh, yeah, that message-handling stuff," or, "Well . . . I'm a member of the Sunday Morning Pizza-Parlor Net on the local repeater, and we handled twenty-one messages during the blizzard last winter."

That's public service, but it's the Amateur Radio community performing a service for the rest of the world. Let's try it the other way around; how about some service *for* Amateurs for a change, especially for the newcomers.

The idea is simply this: Evaluate your Amateur equipment and let *Ham Radio Horizons* know about it. The results will be published for all to see and heed (or disregard, as they see fit).

This type of test is based upon the old truism that the marketplace is the final test of a product. Problems can arise when you rely just on what you hear — only those who are grossly dissatisfied will make noises about it, and they may *not* represent a fair cross section of equipment in use. There may be 100 satisfied owners (the silent majority) for every ham who thinks he got a lemon (and he may have very valid reasons for thinking so).

That's why we would like to hear from everyone who has a rig of the types indicated on the Owner Report form: This month, we're looking for evaluations of the Atlas 210X/215X, the Drake Twins T4X-C/R4C, or the Kenwood TS-820. In coming months, we'll be requesting reports on other popular rigs.

To make the processing of responses a manageable job, it was necessary for us to design the Owner Report as a questionnaire. Obviously, to allow someone to ramble on for page after page about his pet or his "lemon" would present an impossible problem in evaluating the reports and sifting the data. The *Ham Radio Horizons* staff has carefully considered the type and number of questions we would like you to answer, and we believe they will provide valuable feedback. This information will serve as a guideline to new Amateurs who want to know what kind of rig they should consider, what they should expect of it, and what to avoid. It will also provide equipment manufacturers and designers with some useful

guidelines for the engineering of new gear, or for correcting major problems (if any) in equipment they now have in the hands of Amateurs. The end result should be better service to all Amateurs. We'll all be winners.

guidelines

It should take you only a few minutes to fill out the Report Form on the next two pages. Most answers can be a simple yes or no, or an X or a check-mark. In some cases, comments are asked for. Don't be afraid to say what you really think about the point in question. Was the dealer uncooperative? Did it take too



long to obtain a part needed for service? Was the equipment damaged in shipment? Was the sale promotion or the advertisement misleading? Say so. Don't worry — if you indicate that you don't want your name used, we will honor that request. We're not out to "get" anyone, nor are we out to let anyone off easy. As a line in an old TV show used to go . . . "Just the facts, sir," (or Ma'am, as the case may be).

We're looking for *Owner's* reports, please; if you've listened to a buddy praise or grumble about his rig, talk him into filling out the report. A club station? Well — okay, we'll accept *your* report based on your *use* of it.

Note that we're asking about three rigs on the first Report. Just indicate which of the three you're talking about in your response, and we'll sort them out.

By Thomas McMullen, W1SL, Managing Editor, *Ham Radio Horizons*



Our published report will be on one rig at a time. Important: If you have more than one rig of the type you're talking about, or if you own (or have owned) one or more of the other brands and models indicated, send us an addressed, stamped envelope and we'll rush extra forms right back to you.

Note the optional personal data section, item 26, on the second page. You don't have to fill in every line — you can leave them all blank if you wish. We have no desire to get you in trouble with your friendly local dealer if you feel that might be a problem. However, if you wish to "stand up and be counted," then fill in the name and address portion, and sign the form. We may, or we may not, publish portions of your comments, depending upon space available.

As the saying goes, this can be a fun thing. However, it also has its serious side. If there are outstanding problems in the rigs we depend upon, here's the chance to call them to the attention of the people who make and sell (and service) Amateur equipment. If your rig has always lived up to your expectations, and you couldn't ask for anything better — that's a great recommendation to new Amateurs, and a pat on the back for the engineers who designed the thing in the first place.

deadline

Note the cutoff date for getting your comments back to *Ham Radio Horizons* — August 31. It will



take quite a bit of time to evaluate and arrange the responses, which means you'll see the results (on one of the three rigs) later this year. Results for each type of equipment will be published in separate issues. Note that there is a space on the form for you to tell us what rig(s) you would like to see reported on in the future. We have several in mind, but your voice counts, too. If you don't have a rig of the type named, send us a *postcard* with your choice of equipment to be reviewed.

Obviously, a very new model would not get a fair shake until enough of them are out in the field to obtain a meaningful number of comments. This will all work out well, though — by the time we have gathered and published results on the rigs that have been around a while, the newer ones will have been used and evaluated by more hams. Keep watching the pages of *Ham Radio Horizons* for Report Forms.

An important point must be made here: This is *not* a comparison. We're not comparing any make or



model with any other make or model. The Report Form No. 1 concerns the Kenwood TS-820, the Drake C-line, or the Atlas 210X/215X. We'll publish results of each one separately. Future reports will cover equipment by Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Swan, Alda, Heath, and Icom, as well as other models by Drake, Kenwood, and Atlas. All popular equipment will have its day in the sun.

Ham radio readers please note — the results will be published only in *Ham Radio Horizons*; an announcement will be made in *ham radio* to let you know which issue of *Horizons* to look for.

We're looking forward to some interesting results and comments. There may well be some pleasant surprises in store, as well as some that are not so pleasant. That's fine, and, to borrow a modern cliché, the bottom line tells it all: Would you buy this rig again?

Fill in the Report Form, and mail it in right away to *Ham Radio Horizons*, Owner's Report No. 1, Greenville, NH 03048.

ham radio

HAM RADIO HORIZONS

Owner Report on Amateur Radio Equipment

(Fill out this form in accordance with your experience. Please type or print clearly.)

1. Make and Model (circle *one* only) Atlas 210X/215X Drake Twins T4XC/R4C Kenwood TS-820
2. What year did you buy it? _____ New? _____ Used? _____
3. Where did you buy it? Dealer _____ Mail Order _____ Individual _____ Flea Market _____
800 Number _____ Other _____
4. Would you buy from the same source again? _____
5. Amount of use: Daily _____ Often _____ Occasional _____ Seldom _____
6. Is this your primary _____ or backup _____ rig?
7. What modes have you used? CW _____ SSB _____ RTTY _____ SSTV _____ AM _____
Other _____
8. What is the rig's best feature? _____

9. Why? _____

10. Worst feature? _____

11. Why? _____

12. Have you had any problems? _____ Explain _____

13. Have you had the rig serviced? _____ Where? Manufacturer _____ Dealer _____ Other _____
14. Was the service satisfactory? Yes _____ No _____
15. What accessories have you purchased for this rig? _____
16. Have you been able to obtain all the accessories and parts you need? _____

17. Have you been satisfied with these accessories? Yes _____ No _____

18. If not, why? _____

19. Accessories you would like for this rig _____

20. Additional features you would like to see in a rig of this type _____

21. Give the equipment a score from 1 to 10 (with 1 being poorest, 5 average, and 10 excellent).

Ease of operation _____	Performance _____
Reliability _____	Maintenance _____
Durability (in continuous use) _____	Parts Availability _____
Instruction Book _____	Accessories (ease of connection) _____
Dealer Service _____	Price _____
Quality of Workmanship _____	Flexibility _____

22. How long have you been licensed? _____ Your Age _____ License Class _____

Principal activities: Contest _____ DX _____ Rag Chewing _____
Traffic Handling _____ Experimenter _____

23. What antenna do you use most? Beam _____ Wire _____ Other _____

24. What rig would you like to see reported on in the future? _____

25. Would you buy this same rig again? _____

26. (Optional: fill in the following only if you wish.)

Submitted by: Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Signature)

(Your signature authorizes *Ham Radio Horizons* to quote portions of your comments in our report.) May we use your name and/or call?

Yes _____ No _____

Note: If you own more than one of the rigs indicated, please write to us for additional copies of this form. Use a separate form for a report on each rig.

Completed survey forms must be returned no later than August 31, 1979, to be included in our report.

WHERE RELIABILITY AND ACCURACY COUNT

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS 70 KHz to 160 MHz

CRYSTAL TYPES

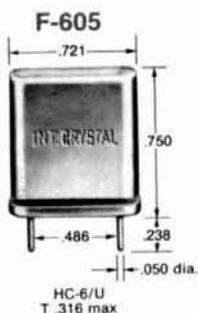
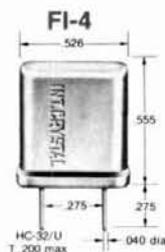
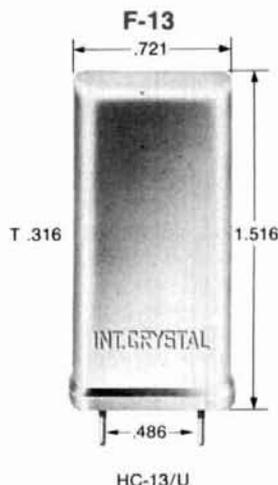
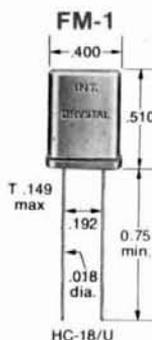
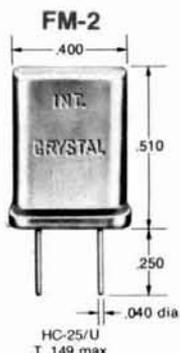
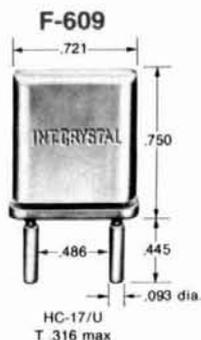
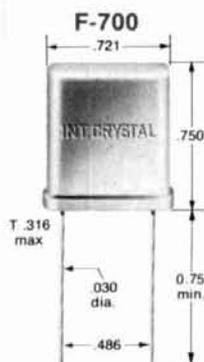
- (GP) for "General Purpose" applications
- (CS) for "Commercial" equipment
- (HA) for "High Accuracy" close temperature tolerance requirements

International Crystals are available from 70 KHz to 160 MHz in a wide variety of holders.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

**International
Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.
guarantees
every crystal against defective
materials and workmanship for
an unlimited time, when used in
equipment for which they were
specifically made.**

HOLDER TYPES



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
 10 North Lee / Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102

NEW! Larsen Kūlrod® Amateur Antenna Catalog



Twelve pages packed with performance-proven Larsen Kūlrod antennas and a variety of mounts for mobile, portable and base station two-way communications. Models for the complete range of amateur frequencies in low, high and UHF bands.

Write for your free copy today.



Larsen Antennas

11611 N.E. 50th Ave.
P.O. Box 1686
Vancouver, WA 98663
Phone: 206/573-2722

In Canada, write:
Unit 101
283 E. 11th Ave.
Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2C4
Phone: 604/872-8517

* Kūlrod is a Registered trademark of Larsen Electronics, Inc.

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 **Wired and tested. \$239.95**

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**. We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

Repeater Jammers Running You Ragged?

Here's a portable direction finder that **REALLY** works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF allows you to take accurate (up to 2°) and fast bearings, even on short bursts. Its 3dB antenna gain and .06 μV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while the built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits positive DF to within a few feet of the transmitter. It has no 180° ambiguity and the antenna can be rotated for horizontal polarization.



The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. It is available in the 140-150 MHz VHF band and/or 220-230 MHz UHF band. This DF has been successful in locating malicious interference sources, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts", ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Price for the single band unit is \$195, for the VHF/UHF dual band unit is \$235, plus crystals. Write or call for information and free brochure.

W6GUX

L-TRONICS
5546 Cathedral Oaks Road
(Attention Ham Dept.)
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

WD6ESW

JAN CRYSTALS

JAN CRYSTALS
KEEP YOU ON THE AIR

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

Jan Crystals
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33907
all phones (813) 936-2397



easy to charge

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-4097



Hy-Gain 3806 2-Meter Hand-Held Amateur Transceiver

SPECIALLY PRICED ONLY \$119.⁹⁵

- Low cost, 6-channel hand-held provides superb voice transmission over short to medium distances
- Sharply tuned on-frequency selectivity in the RF amplifier stages plus FET's in the 1st and 2nd mixers for virtual immunity to out-of-band signals intermodulation distortion and cross-modulation
- Separate microphone and speaker elements for enhanced audio
- Internally adjustable mic preamp—a Hy-Gain exclusive
- Specially gasketed case seals out water, dirt and corrosive salt air
- Watertight, high-impact ABS plastic case—ribbed for non-slip grip
- Top-mounted controls for instant access



Accessories:

Model No.	Description	Price
3807	Nicad Battery Pack	\$31.95
1104	Touch Tone Pad	\$44.95
1106	AC Battery Charger	\$ 9.95
1107	Cigarette Lighter Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1108	Antenna Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1110	Carrying Case (Leather)	\$17.85
1111	Carrying Case (Vinyl)	\$ 9.95
269	Rubber Duck Antenna	\$ 5.95
	Crystal Certificates	\$ 3.95

PLEASE ENCLOSE \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER UNIT

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-4097

for Quality Ham Radio Products at Discount Prices

YAESU
KENWOOD
DRAKE
ICOM
STANDARD
EDGE COM
KDK
PANASONIC

DENTRON
HY-GAIN
MOSLEY
CUSHCRAFT
WILSON
HUSTLER
LARSEN
BENCHER
ROBOT

TAYLOR
SWAN
TEMPO
TEN-TEC
MIDLAND
CDE
AUTEK
MIRAGE
AEA

E.T.O. ALPHA
VHF ENGINEERING
BERK-TEK CABLE
CONSOLIDATED TOWER
SAY
SHURE
TELEX
ROBOT-SSTV
BENCHER

Our Mail Order Hours (CST)

M-F 8 am to 12 Midnight
Saturday 8 am to 6 pm
Sunday 12 Noon to 8 am

Call and Talk to

Don	WBØYEZ	Ken	WDØEMR
Denny	WØQR	Eli	KAØCEJ
Bill	WBØYHJ	John	WBØMTS
Joe	WAØWRI	Blaine	WBØQLH
Jim	KAØCRK	Bob	WBØRQZ



Communications Center

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402



the ham notebook

a very simple synthesizer system

Some time ago my wife, Barbara, and I built a general-coverage receiver with a digital frequency readout. The local oscillator is a free-running MC1648, tuned by a variable capacitor with a small varactor for band-spread. Since the i-f is 10.7 MHz, the local oscillator tunes 13.7-40.7 MHz for the 3-30 MHz receiver range. The stability of this oscillator was adequate for normal operation, but when the receiver was left tuned to 30.0000 MHz for 24 hours the thermal variations in a normal room caused a slow frequency drift of about ± 1.5 kHz. This was most annoying. We dreamed of a synthesized local oscillator to alleviate this problem. Unfortunately all the synthesizers looked complicated and our small chassis was already pretty crowded, so for a long time we did without.

Recently, MacKeand¹ published a simple frequency-lock-loop circuit that reminded me of an earlier, more complex, circuit by Ryder². Study of the short article by DeLaGrange³ gave us a good insight into the theory of frequency-locked loops but no practical circuit for this application.

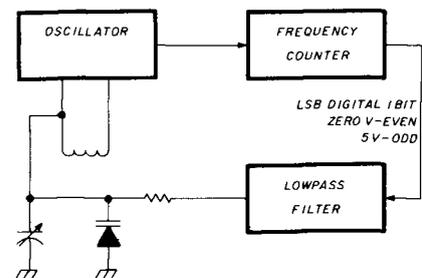


fig. 1. Basic frequency-locked-loop system.

Finally, I realized that a very simple approach could be taken, which I illustrate by the following example.

If I tune my receiver to 30.0000 MHz and it begins to drift up in frequency to 30.0001 MHz, all I have to do is sense this small change and apply it through the varactor to drive

scheme would drive it further down until the even count 29.9998 MHz came up. The 1 bit would change and the circuit would hover between 29.9998 and 29.9999 MHz. We could therefore lock onto any frequency in 200-Hz increments. If we invert the 1 bit before applying it to the lowpass filter, we can lock onto all the in-between 100-Hz points by taking the even-odd transition for lock instead of the odd-even. A block diagram of the scheme is shown in fig. 1. A slightly more elaborate diagram of the scheme used in our receiver is shown in fig. 2, and a complete schematic, except for the frequency counter, is shown in fig. 3.

Actually, the most important part is the use of the op amp U4B to perform the frequency lock. Although I show a free-run position, I never really use it anymore. The receiver just smooth-

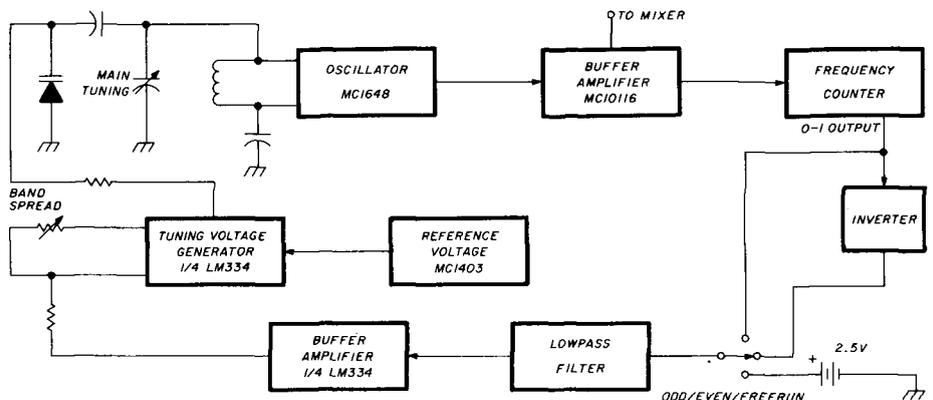


fig. 2. Frequency-locked local oscillator block diagram.

the frequency down. When it's driven down until the frequency counter reads 30.0000 MHz again, I can start forcing it back up again, hovering about the transition between 30.0000 and 30.0001 MHz. This could be accomplished simply by sensing the 1 bit of the latch on the least-significant bit of the frequency counter and applying it to the varactor through a lowpass filter. Then any odd LSB signal will drive the frequency slowly down, and an even count will drive it slowly back up.

What if the frequency were initially drifting down? When the counter reached 29.9999 MHz, the feedback

ly steadies itself on the nearest stable transition and otherwise behaves exactly as it did before we added the U4 circuit.

I'd like to emphasize that this scheme can be applied to any receiver with a digital frequency counter so long as it has a latched output, which I think all of them do. No special indicators of lock are needed, because proper operation is indicated by the receiver's slowly changing between 30.0001 and 30.0000 MHz — or whatever other frequency is selected. The actual frequency drift is only on the order of ± 10 Hz, and it is so slow that I can't detect it by ear. All the ICs

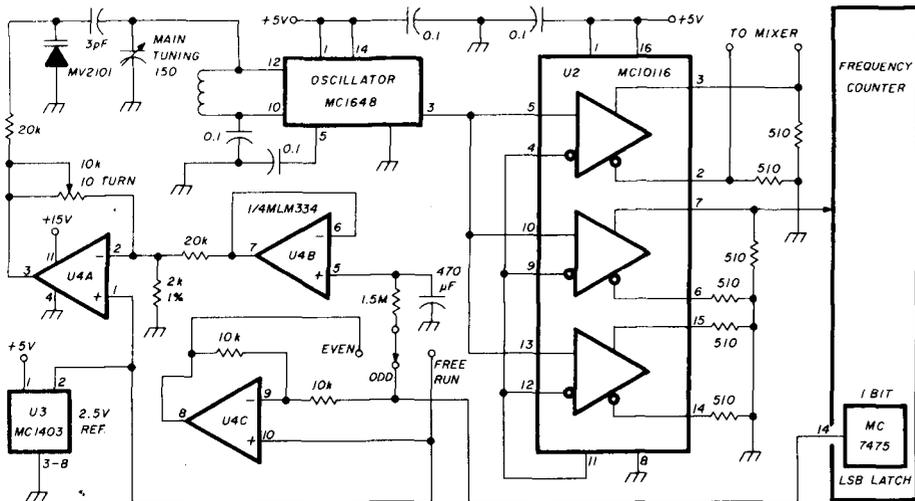


fig. 3. Frequency-locked-loop schematic.

in the loop are available from Motorola Semiconductor, Phoenix, Arizona.

references

1. C. MacKeand, WA3ZKZ, "Frequency Lock Loop," *ham radio*, August, 1978, page 17.
2. W. Ryder, W6URH, "High Performance General Coverage Communications Receiver," *ham radio*, November, 1977, page 10.
3. Dr. Arthur D. DeLaGrange, "Lock onto Frequency," *Electronic Design*, June 21, 1977.

Pat O'Neil, AA7M, and
Barbara O'Neil

Motorola Semiconductor, Inc.

Heath HW-101 sidetone control

I'm basically a night owl. If you're like me, you find many a late-night CW ragchew interrupted by friend wife complaining of "that loud beeping." I finally decided to correct the situation on my HW-101 by adding a sidetone volume control. Extra front-panel controls on radios tend to look somewhat tacky, so I decided that the addition must not be conspicuous.

After some pondering, I decided on a concentric af gain control as the solution. Heathkit provided the lever knob and knob insert. All that was needed was a switched dual control.

A call to the local parts distributor proved informative. They carried Clarostat controls in modular form; custom dual controls were no problem. The inside shaft would hold the original af gain-control knob; the rear pot, therefore, must be a 1-megohm

replacement for the present control. (Don't forget the switch.)

I decided to control the sidetone by replacing R318 (100 kilohms) in the audio amplifier circuit with the front control in the dual assembly. Then, by connecting C311 to the wiper of the sidetone control, the amount of sidetone injected into the af circuit could be controlled. Hookup is straight-forward; I suggest, however, you use shielded cable for the interconnections.

The modification looked good, provided no surprises, and best of all — works great!

J. K. Davis, AD9M

XR-205 waveform generator as a capacitance meter

A 205 chip, a counter, and a calculator provide a means of measuring capacitance to within 1 or 2 per cent. The frequency is determined by a capacitance connected across pins 14 and 15 of the chip. $C \text{ times } F$ is a constant, k , with C in microfarads and F in Hz. This constant is truly constant over a very wide frequency range. The specification sheet gives this constant as 400, but I find it to be 260 with my generator, so this is apparently a nominal value.

I use a compression trimmer of about 200-1500 pF, permanently wired across pins 14 and 15, with par-

allel binding posts and short clip leads for connecting additional capacitance. The trimmer tunes across the i-f range.

I was fortunate in having several 1 per cent capacitors as standards, but only one is required. The first step is to determine the capacitance of the trimmer plus strays, C_{tr} , at a known frequency, after which the constant, k , may be determined from

$$k = FC_{tr} \quad (1)$$

The procedure for determining C_{tr} , the trimmer capacitance, is as follows:

Set the trimmer to about mid range and note the frequency, F_1 . Connect a known capacitor and note the new frequency, F_2 . Divide F_2 by F_1 and call this quotient f . Now calculate C_{tr} from the following formula:

$$C_{tr} = \frac{fC_s}{(1-f)} \quad (2)$$

where C_{tr} = trimmer plus stray capacitance (μF)

C_s = standard or known capacitance (μF)

$$f = F_2/F_1 \text{ (Hz)}$$

Now calculate k from $k = F_1 C_{tr}$. Save F_1 for measuring unknown capacitors.

The measurement procedure, after k and C_{tr} have been determined, is to first set the frequency to F_1 with the trimmer capacitor. Connect the unknown capacitor and measure F_2 . Divide k by F_2 and subtract $C_{tr} = C_{unknown} (C_u)$:

$$C_u = \frac{k}{F_2} - C_{tr} \quad (3)$$

As before, C is in μF , F in Hz. These calculations would be difficult without a pocket calculator but are easy with one. Assuming the trimmer, C_{tr} , is 300 pF, with 75 pF in parallel, k/F_2 would come out 0.000375 . . . on the calculator.

A half-dozen 1 per cent capacitors, from a few pF to 0.1 μF , were measured within 1 per cent of the nominal value. Indications are that the accuracy holds up to several hundred μF . EXAR-205 chips available from JAMECO.

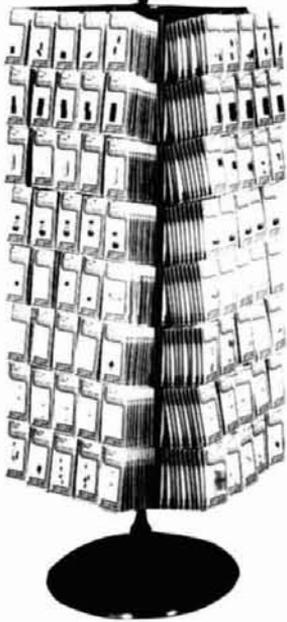
W. S. Skeen, W6WR

SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS

SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS

Jim-pak[®] electronic components

One-Stop Component and Kit Center



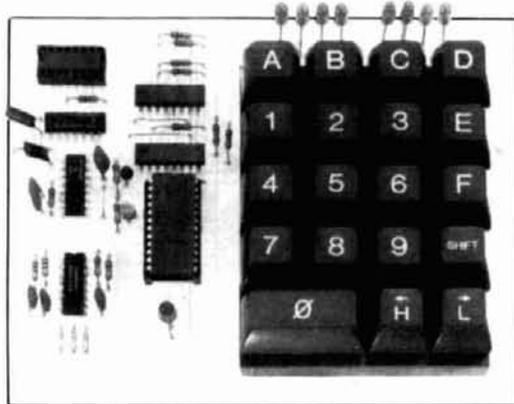
JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT - 19 KEY BOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

FEATURES:

- Full 8 bit latched output for microprocessor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bistable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- 9 LED readouts to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations



NOW!!! OVER 300 AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS... HERE'S JUST A SAMPLING:

ALABAMA Mobile ALASKA Anchorage ARIZONA Yuma CALIFORNIA Anaheim Antioch Bellflower Berkeley Fullerton Mission Viejo Monterey Oceanside Palo Alto Pasadena Sacramento San Carlos San Diego San Fernando San Francisco San Jose San Luis Obispo Santa Ana Santa Cruz Santa Maria Santa Monica Suisun City Sunnyvale Vallejo Walnut Creek COLORADO Aurora Durango CONNECTICUT Avon Bridgport DELAWARE New Castle FLORIDA Ft. Lauderdale Hialeah GEORGIA Atlanta Columbus HAWAII Honolulu IDAHO Latah Falls ILLINOIS Evanston Groveand Mount Prospect	Lafayette Radio Electronics TV Mart Yuma Electronics Heathkit Electronic Center Radio Mart Earl's Hobby Shop Al Lusher Electronics Orvac Electronics Inc. Tower Electronics Corp. Zackit Electronic Center Zack Electronics Dow Radio Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Zackit J & H Outlet Store Radio Shack A.S.C. - Mira Mesa San Fernando Electronics Zack Electronics Zenith Distributing Corp. United Radio & TV Supply Mid-State Electronic Supply Quality Electronics Santa Cruz Electronics Caps Electronics Mission Control Byte Shop Sunnyvale Electronics Zackit MicroScan Computer Center Com Co Electronics The Computer Shop Heathkit Electronic Center Bridgport Computer Delaware Amateur Supply Computers For You Heathkit Electronic Center Atlanta Computer Mart Radio Wholesale Integrated Circuit Supply Latah Falls Audiotronics Tri-State Electronic Corp. Mayer Electronics Tri-State Electronic Corp.	ILLINOIS (Continued) Oak Park Rockford Schauenburg INDIANA East Chicago Evansville IOWA Iowa City Wichita KANSAS Wichita KENTUCKY Lexington LOUISIANA Baton Rouge Houma Metairie MARYLAND Annapolis Radio Shack A.S.C. - Harco Baltimore Churchville Damascus La Vale Rockville Rockville Towson Towson MASSACHUSETTS Peabody Pittsfield Waltham Wellesley Worcester MICHIGAN Ann Arbor Ann Arbor Crawson Detroit East Detroit East Lansing Flint Garden City Grand Rapids Lansing Lansing Livonia Livonia Midland Niles Oak Park Sterling Heights MINNESOTA Duluth Hopkins St. Paul	Spectronics Computer Store of Rockford Data Domain Aero Electronics Corp. Hutch & Son Inc. Electronic Limited Pelican Electronics Pelican Electronics Pelican Electronics J & M Electronics Harco of Baltimore Churchville Electronics Damascus CB J & M Electronics Computer Workshop Heathkit Electronic Center Bayneville Electronics Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Heathkit Electronic Center Pittsfield Radio Co. Inc. Computer Mart Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center RM Electronics Inc. Eric Electronics Wedemeyer Electronic Supply Radio Supply & Engineering Heathkit Electronic Center Heathkit Electronic Center Eric Electronics Hobby Electronic Center Computer Center Radio Parts Inc. Fulton Radio Supply Co. Wedemeyer Electronic Supply Eric Electronics Radio Supply & Engineering Computronix Corp. Niles Radio Supply Eric Electronics Eric Electronics Northwest Radio of Duluth Heathkit Electronic Supply Heathkit Electronic Supply	MISSOURI El Dorado Springs MONTANA Billings Bozeman NEBRASKA Lincoln Lincoln Omaha Omaha NEVADA Las Vegas NEW JERSEY Briarton Cherry Hill Ocean Pennsauken Pompton Lake Ranney NEW MEXICO Lat Cruzes NEW YORK Endwell Jenrich Kingston New York North White Plains Rochester Troy Utica NORTH CAROLINA Boone Durham Greensboro Raleigh NORTH DAKOTA Fargo OHIO Cuyahoga Cincinnati Columbus Riversideburg Youngstown OKLAHOMA Oklahoma City Oklahoma City OREGON Albany Coos Bay Portland Salem PENNSYLVANIA Drums Hersey Pittsburgh Pittsburgh York	Beckman Electronics Conley Radio Supply Electronic Service & Dist. Altair Computer Center Scott Electronic Supply Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Omaha Computer Store Century 23 Radio Shack Associate Store The Computer Emporium Heathkit Electronic Center Lafayette Radio Computer Center of N.J. Typetronic Computer Store Mannie's Electronic Supply Computer Tree Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Greylock Electronics Computer Mart of New York Heathkit Electronic Center Heathkit Electronic Center Trojan Electronics Am-Com Electronics Alpha Digital Systems Futureword Byte Shop Byte Shop of Raleigh The Computer Company Mead Electronics Heathkit Electronic Center Heathkit Electronic Center Universal Amateur Radio Ross Radio Company Bit, Bytes & Microw Heathkit Electronic Center Oregon Ham Sales Herrick Electronics Portland Radio Supply Computer Pathways Mr. D's Digital Electronics Microcomputer Systems Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Heathkit Electronic Center G.Y.C. Company	RHODE ISLAND Cranston Pawtucket Warwick TENNESSEE Chattanooga Clarksville Cookeville Knoxville Nashville TEXAS Amarillo Dallas Dallas Houston Houston San Antonio San Antonio UTAH Mojave Provo VIRGINIA Alexandria Alexandria Blackburg Charlottesville Falls Church Hampton Norfolk Richmond Roanoke Virginia Beach WASHINGTON Longview Moses Lake Pasco Seattle Seattle Seattle Spokane Tacoma WEST VIRGINIA Morgantown Wheeling WISCONSIN West Allis CANADA Alberta (Calgary) Ontario (Toronto) Ontario (Windsor) Quebec (Montreal) ENGLAND Berkshire GUAM PANAMA Panama City SINGAPORE	Jabour Electronics City Jabour Electronics City Heathkit Electronic Center William's Data Comp. Div. Masstronics Wagon's Stereo Center Eastern Micro Electra Distributing Co. Computer Encounters Inc. CompuShop Dafila Heathkit Electronic Center CompuShop Interactive Computers Alphaforce & Equipment Co. Sherman Electronics Supply Inc. Heathkit Electronic Center Alpine Electronic Supply Co. Computer Hardware Store Heathkit Electronic Center Scotty's Radio & TV Inc. Graves Electronics Crossroad Electronics Lafayette Radio Avec Electronics Corp. Avec Electronics Corp. The Computer Place Heathkit Electronic Center Progress Electronics Ron's Electronics Riverview Electronics Amateur Radio Supply C-Com Empire Electronics Personal Computers C & G Electronics Electro Distributing Co. Lafayette Radio Olson Electronics The Computer Store House of Computers Home Computer Centre Wang's Microcenter NewBear Consulting Store Marianas Electronics Sonitex, S.A. Inter-trade (PTE) Ltd.
--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--

ASK YOUR ELECTRONICS STORE TO STOCK JIM-PAK[®] TODAY!!

JIM-PAK[®] • 1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA 94070 • (415) 592-8097

DSI Super Meter

Transistor Tester — VOM

Diode Protected • Fused • Gold Plated Selector Switch



- DC VOLTAGE
- DC CURRENT
- AC VOLTAGE
- Ω RESISTANCE
- AF OUTPUT — DB
- 20k Ω PER VOLT
- HFE DC AMP FACTOR
- ICEO LEAKAGE

\$ 29⁹⁵
MODEL YF-370

COMPARATIVE VALUE 49⁹⁵

YF-370 \$29.95
Shipping, Handling and Ins. . . \$3.00

SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement	Measurement Ranges	Accuracy
DCV	0 - .1V - .5V - 2.5V - 10V - 50V - 250V - 1000V	\pm 3% fs
ACV	0 - 10V - 50V - 250V - 1000V 30Hz to 30kHz	\pm 4% fs
DCA	0 - 50 μ A - 2.5ma - 25ma - .25A	\pm 3% fs
Ω	.2 to 20m Ω Range x 1 x 10x 1k x 10k	\pm 3% arc
dB	+ 10db ~ +22db for 10VAC	\pm 4% fs
ICEO	0 - 150 μ A x 1k 0 - 15ma x10 0 - 150m x 1	\pm 3% arc
HFE	0 - 1000 @ x 10 $\frac{I_c}{I_b}$	\pm 3% arc

Every YF-370 is factory assembled, tested, and includes diode protected meter movement with a fused input and an extra fuse. The switch assembly has double wiping gold plated contacts to assure years of trouble-free service. At this low price buy two...one for the car and one for the shop.



CALL TODAY TOLL FREE: (800-854-2049) Calif. Res. CALL (800-542-6253) TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10HZ TO 1.3GHZ.

TERMS: MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$5.00 additional to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.

7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G, San Diego, CA 92111

NEW products

For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 110.

FT-101ZD transceiver



Yaesu Electronics Corporation of Paramount, California, is pleased to announce the introduction of the FT-101ZD transceiver. The FT-101ZD is all new in design and offers many of the features of the internationally acclaimed FT-901DM.

The FT-101ZD i-f is a no-compromise high frequency SSB/CW transceiver which offers variable bandwidth of 2.4 kHz to 300 Hz, digital plus analog display, a built-in rf speech processor, built-in ac power supply, a new highly effective noise blanker, rugged 6146B final tubes, all-band coverage 160-10 meters, WWV, plus WARC band expandability, and a true frequency counter (no more recalibrating when changing modes). Additionally, the FT-101ZD is compatible with all of the FT-901DM accessories. The FT-101ZD is now available from your local Yaesu dealer.

Hy-Gain model TH5DX antenna

Hy-Gain Electronics, division of Telex Communications, Inc., intro-

duces the newest member of the famous Thunderbird line of tri-band antennas. The TH5DX offers outstanding performance on 20, 15, and 10 meters. It features five elements on an 18-foot boom, with three active elements on 15 and 20 meters and four active elements on 10 meters. The TH5DX also uses separate air-dielectric Hy-Q traps for each band. This allows the TH5DX to be set for the maximum front-to-back ratio, and the minimum beam width possible for a tri-band antenna of this size.

Also standard on this antenna are Hy-Gain's unique beta-match, rugged boom-to-mast bracket, taper-swaged elements, and improved element-compression clamps.

Contact your nearby Hy-Gain dealer, or write to Hy-Gain Electronics, Division of Telex Industries, 8601 Northeast Highway 6, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505.

boom microphone

Shure Brothers Inc. has announced a new lightweight, head-worn microphone with dual monitoring capability for use in a variety of studio and remote professional broadcasting applications.



The new Shure SM14 consists of a headband, unidirectional dynamic microphone, and two integral earphone assemblies to permit the monitoring of separate sound sources. Each of the twin earphone assemblies has its own transformer and phone plug.

The SM14's dual monitoring feature provides several distinctive ad-

vantages over a single-earphone system. Besides enabling the user to monitor two separate sound sources, such as program material and studio directions, the double receiver system helps prevent background noise interference. In addition, having two monitoring systems provides a reliable back-up should one system fail.

The SM14 is a low-impedance microphone, allowing extra-long lengths of microphone cable to be used. To prevent the microphone wires from getting in the way, the SM14 is equipped with a snap-on connector that fastens to the user's belt or shirt.

The complete unit is constructed of stainless steel, aluminum, and high-impact thermoplastic. It is mounted on a lightweight, cushioned headband and features an adjustment knob to permit the boom to extend or pivot to fit any head. For additional information, write Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204.

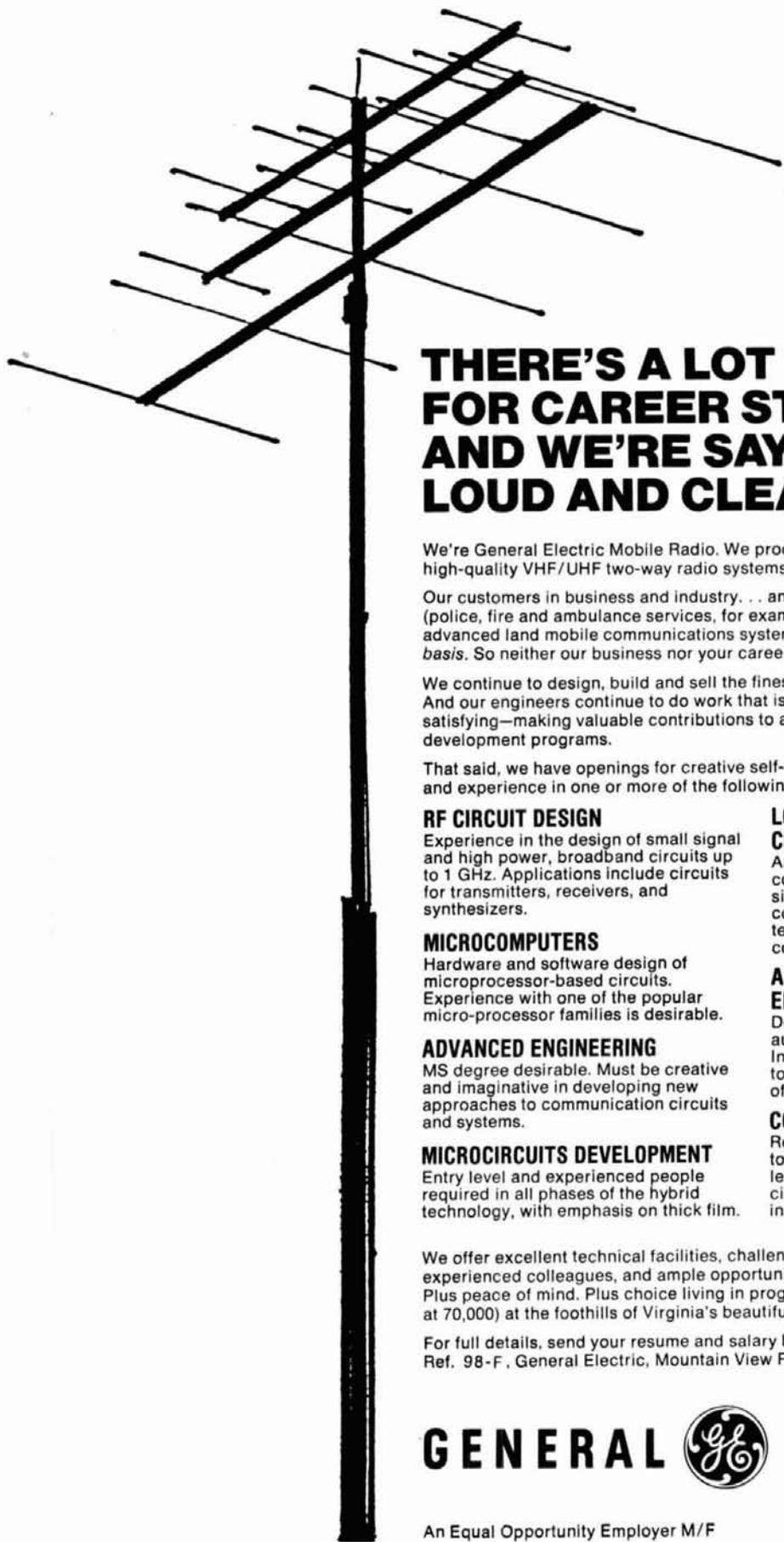
TRS-80 microcomputer technical reference handbook

Radio Shack has published a technical reference handbook for their TRS-80 microcomputer system. The illustrated 108-page book is intended primarily for technically oriented persons with a good working knowledge of digital logic circuits.

Written in a clear, informal manner, the *TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook* includes technical information and schematics for both Level-I and Level-II TRS-80 systems.

Topics covered are theory of operation, adjustments and troubleshooting, the outside world (connections to external devices), parts list, and foldout schematics.

The *TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook* is priced at \$9.95. The 22 x 28 cm (8½ x 11 inch) softbound book is available from participating Radio Shack stores and dealers worldwide.



THERE'S A LOT TO BE SAID FOR CAREER STABILITY... AND WE'RE SAYING IT LOUD AND CLEAR

We're General Electric Mobile Radio. We produce a broad range of sophisticated, high-quality VHF/UHF two-way radio systems—fixed station as well as mobile.

Our customers in business and industry... and especially in the public sector (police, fire and ambulance services, for example)... depend on us for the most advanced land mobile communications systems they can buy. On a *continuing basis*. So neither our business nor your career is at the mercy of a single contract.

We continue to design, build and sell the finest systems and equipment available. And our engineers continue to do work that is personally and professionally satisfying—making valuable contributions to a wide variety of on-going development programs.

That said, we have openings for creative self-starters with an appropriate degree and experience in one or more of the following areas:

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

Experience in the design of small signal and high power, broadband circuits up to 1 GHz. Applications include circuits for transmitters, receivers, and synthesizers.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Hardware and software design of microprocessor-based circuits. Experience with one of the popular micro-processor families is desirable.

ADVANCED ENGINEERING

MS degree desirable. Must be creative and imaginative in developing new approaches to communication circuits and systems.

MICROCIRCUITS DEVELOPMENT

Entry level and experienced people required in all phases of the hybrid technology, with emphasis on thick film.

LOGIC/SIGNALLING CIRCUIT DESIGN

Analog and digital circuit design for control, signal processing, and selective signalling. Applications include the control of rf devices, telephone interface terminal equipment, and various tone control devices.

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

Develop product cost and manufacturing automation projects for all product lines. Interface with product design groups to maximize automation potential of new designs.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Requires Ph.D. degree. Must be able to provide a high degree of technological leadership in computer-aided design, circuit synthesis and analysis, and in communication theory.

We offer excellent technical facilities, challenging assignments, talented and experienced colleagues, and ample opportunities for growth and advancement. Plus peace of mind. Plus choice living in progressive Lynchburg (just the right size at 70,000) at the foothills of Virginia's beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains.

For full details, send your resume and salary history to: Professional Relations, Ref. 98-F, General Electric, Mountain View Road, Lynchburg, VA 24502

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE TOWER OF THE YEAR. WE GOT IT.

Tower Master's new self-supporting, crank-up TMZ-471 is the tower of the year.

It's taller.

It's bigger.

It's stronger.

It's one of an all new line of hot-dipped galvanized steel towers made expressly for HAM Operators now available from Tower Master. Made to meet the demanding requirements of today's modern equipment. And if you're a HAM, you know what we mean.

Like Tower Master's TMZ-HD-554 and -571, with top section OD's of 15 inches to easily accommodate the new "Tail Twister" CDE rotor.

Or try the TMM-HD-554 and -571 series from Tower Master, with top section OD's of 14-3/4 inches. These freestanding crank-ups will also hold the "Tail Twister."



THE MAN BEHIND THE TOWER

His name is folklore in the tower industry. One of the giants of tower design. Maybe you recognize him. He's Lou Tristao. We asked him to design the TMZ-471 for Tower Master. We like what he's come up with. You will, too.

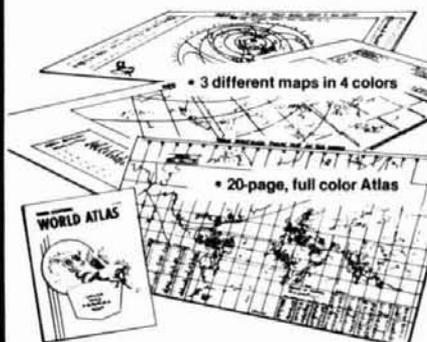
That's why we call the increasingly popular TMZ-471 the tower of the year! We are convinced it really is. You will be, too. Just write — or call — Tower Master today. Lou may answer the phone. Do it now.

Or, see your dealer today.

WOODLAKE INDUSTRIAL PARK
353 SOUTH ACACIA STREET
P.O. BOX 566, WOODLAKE, CALIFORNIA 93286
209/564-2483 Day 209/733-2438 Night

TOWER MASTER
CORPORATION

FREE! RADIO AMATEURS WORLD ATLAS with purchase of famous CALLBOOK MAP LIBRARY!



Here's an offer you can't refuse! You receive three, information-packed, Amateur Callbook maps, folded, plus the World Atlas for only \$3.75 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling. If purchased separately, total value of map/atlas offer would be \$6.25, plus shipping. You save \$2.50 and get these invaluable radio amateur aids!

- 1. Prefix Map of the World, folded.**
World-wide prefixes. Shows 40-zone map on one side, 90-zone map on the other. Size 40" x 28"
- 2. Map of North America, folded.**
Includes Central America and Caribbean to the Equator. Shows call areas, zone boundaries, prefixes, etc. Size 30" x 25"
- 3. Great Circle Chart of World, folded**
Centered on 40°N, 100° W. Shows cities, latitude, longitude, great circle bearings and more! Size 30" x 25"

Plus special FREE bonus!

The Callbook's own **Radio Amateur World Atlas**, FREE with the purchase of the 3 maps. Contains eleven full color maps of the world, looking at things from the radio amateurs point of view.

Callbook Map Library	\$3.75
Shipping	\$1.50
Total	\$5.25



Special Limited Offer! Amateur Radio Emblem Patch only \$2.50 prepaid

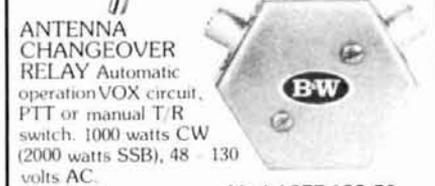
Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

ORDER TODAY!

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.50 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.
DEPT. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

COAXIAL SWITCHES



Model 376 \$19.75
Model 375 \$19.75
Model 550A \$17.50
Model 595 \$21.50
Model 592 \$17.75
Model 377 \$22.50

ANTENNA CHANGEOVER RELAY Automatic operation VOX circuit, PTT or manual T/R switch. 1000 watts CW (2000 watts SSB), 48 - 130 volts AC.

Others available:

Model	Outputs	Connector	Price
550A-2	2	Radial	\$14.95
551A	2	Radial	\$17.95
590	5	Axial	\$18.50
590G	5	Axial	\$18.50
556	Bracket, wall mount		\$ 95

Prices subject to change without notice

NOW IN STOCK Transmitting Variables Roller Inductors Counter Dials Air Wound Coils Couplings Knobs Receiving Variables Toroids R.F. Chokes Coil Forms And much more from names like • Millen • E.F. Johnson • Barker & Williamson • J.W. Miller • Hammarlund

For RUSH ORDERS Call
(603) 673-7724

Add \$2.00 per order to cover shipping & handling charges

SEND 25 CENTS FOR NEWEST CATALOG

Whitehouse Co.
10 NEWBURY DRIVE, AMHERST, NH 03031

ERC PROMISES UP TO THE MINUTE STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE WE'VE DONE IT FOR 1979

FOUR SIMULTANEOUS FILTERS IN ONE FOR UNPARALLELED QRM FREE RECEPTION (SSB & CW) *PLUS A SPECIAL PATENTED CW PROCESSOR*



SL-56
AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER
(3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5 INCHES)

THE BRAND NEW SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER SUPERCEDES OUR SL-55 IN BOTH CONCEPT AND PERFORMANCE. CONSOLIDATION OF MANY COMPONENTS HAS ALLOWED US TO MAKE 16 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (COMPARED TO 6 IN THE SL-55) INTO A FILTER GUARANTEED TO OUT PERFORM ANY OTHER AT A COST ONLY SLIGHTLY HIGHER THAN THE SL-55. THE FEATURES OF THE SL-56 ARE SO ADVANCED FROM ITS PREDECESSOR THAT CALLING IT THE SL-55A IS NOT JUSTIFIED. UNLIKE OTHER FILTERS THAT SIMPLY OFFER A CHOICE OF ONE OR TWO FILTER TYPES AT A TIME (NOTCH, BANDPASS, ETC.) SL-56 PROVIDES WHAT IS REALLY NEEDED --- THE SIMULTANEOUS ACTION OF A 6 POLE 200 Hz FIXED HIGH-PASS FILTER AND A 6 POLE 1600 Hz FIXED LOWPASS FILTER WITH A 60 dB NOTCH WHICH IS TUNABLE OVER THE 200-1600 Hz RANGE. THIS 3 FILTER COMBINATION IS UNBEATABLE FOR THE ULTIMATE IN QRM FREE SSB RECEPTION. ADJACENT CHANNEL QRM IS ELIMINATED ON THE HIGH AND LOW SIDES AT THE SAME TIME AND DOES NOT INTRODUCE ANY HOLLOWNESS TO THE DESIRED SIGNAL. ON CW THE SL-56 IS A DREAM. THE LOWPASS, HIGHPASS AND NOTCH FILTERS ARE ENGAGED ALONG WITH THE TUNABLE BANDPASS FILTER (400-1600 Hz) PROVIDING THE NEEDED ACTION OF 4 SIMULTANEOUS FILTER TYPES. THE BANDPASS MAY BE MADE AS NARROW AS 14 Hz (3dB). ADDITIONALLY, A SPECIAL PATENTED CIRCUIT FOLLOWS THE FILTER SECTIONS WHICH ALLOWS ONLY THE PEAKED SIGNAL TO "GATE ITSELF" THROUGH TO THE SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES (4-2000 OHMS). RECEIVER NOISE, RING AND OTHER SIGNALS ARE REJECTED. THIS IS NOT A REGENERATOR, BUT A MODERN NEW CONCEPT IN CW RECEPTION. THE SL-56 CONNECTS IN SERIES WITH THE RECEIVER SPEAKER OUTPUT AND DRIVES ANY SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES WITH ONE WATT OF AUDIO POWER. REQUIRES 115 VAC. EASILY CONVERTED TO 12 VDC OPERATION. COLLINS GRAY CABINET AND WRINKLE GRAY PANEL.

WARRANTED ONE YEAR FULLY RFI PROOF FULLY WIRED AND TESTED AVAILABLE NOW
\$75.00 POSTPAID IN THE USA AND CANADA. VIRGINIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

ATTN SL-55 OWNERS: THE CIRCUIT BOARD OF THE SL-56 IS COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE SL-55 CHASSIS. OUR RETROFIT KIT IS AVAILABLE AT \$35.00 POSTPAID.



ERC INTRODUCES A BRAND NEW CONCEPT IN THE MEASUREMENT OF VSWR AND POWER ACCEPTED BY THE LOAD

REQUIRES 115 VAC AT LESS THAN 1/16 AMP.

COLLINS GRAY CABINET. WRINKLE PANEL - BRIGHT RED LED DIGITS (.33"). DECIMAL POINT IS THE PILOT LIGHT.



1.8-30 MHz

TWO SO-239 COAX CONNECTORS ARE AT THE REAR PANEL.

DIMENSIONS 3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5 INCHES.

WEIGHT IS 2 POUNDS.

THE MODEL SL-65* (20-2000 WATTS) AND THE QRP MODEL SL-65A* (0.2-20 WATTS) DIGITALLY INDICATE ANTENNA VSWR UNDER ANY TRANSMISSION MODE -- SSB, CW, RTTY, AM Etc. THERE IS NO CALIBRATION REQUIRED AND NO CROSSED METER NEEDLES TO INTERPRET. SIMPLY LOOK AT THE READOUT AND THAT IS THE VSWR. SPEAKING NORMALLY INTO A SSB TRANSMITTER MIC. INSTANTLY CAUSES THE VSWR TO BE DISPLAYED THROUGHOUT YOUR ENTIRE TRANSMISSION. REVERSING THE POSITION OF A FRONT PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH AND THE DISPLAY INDICATES THE NET POWER (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED) THAT IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA. THE PEAK OF THE NET PEP IS DETECTED AND DISPLAYED WITHOUT FLICKER FOR ANY MODULATION TYPE. DISPLAY UPDATE IS CONSTANT YET FLICKER FREE AS YOU MAY CHANGE THE POWER ACCORDING TO YOUR VOICE. THERE IS NOTHING LIKE THIS QUALITY INSTRUMENT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE ELSE. IT IS THE ONLY VSWR-NET POWER INDICATOR THAT LETS YOU KNOW THE STATE OF YOUR ANTENNAS AND TRANSMITTED POWER AT ALL TIMES WHILE TRANSMITTING. EITHER MODEL IS A SOPHISTICATED DEVICE CONTAINING FOUR CIRCUIT BOARDS AND THIRTEEN INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

SL-65 VSWR INDICATOR

- TWO DIGIT DISPLAY SHOWS VSWR TO AN ACCURACY OF .1 FOR VALUES FROM 1.0 AND 2.2. ACCURACY IS TO .2 FOR VALUES FROM 2.3 TO 3.4 AND TO .3 FROM 3.4 TO 4.0. FROM 4.1 TO 6.2 THE INDICATION MEANS THAT VSWR IS VERY HIGH.

- FOR VSWR VALUES NEAR 1.0, THE POWER RANGE FOR A VALID READING IS 20 - 2000 WATTS OUTPUT. FOR HIGHER VALUES THE UPPER POWER LIMIT FOR A FLICKER FREE VALID READING IS SOMEWHAT LESS (35 - 1000 WATTS FOR VSWR AT 2.0).

- DIVIDE THE ABOVE POWER LEVELS BY 100 TO OBTAIN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SL-65A QRP MODEL.

WARRANTY ONE YEAR

SL-65 NET POWER INDICATOR

- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THE DETECTED PEAK OF THE PEP FOR ANY MODULATION. THIS IS THE POWER THAT THE TRANSMITTER IS "TALKED" UP TO. DISPLAY DECAY TIME IS ABOUT ONE SECOND.

- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THAT WHICH IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED).

- POWER IS DISPLAYED ON THE SAME TWO DIGITS AS VSWR IN TWO AUTORANGING SCALES. 20 TO 500 WATTS AND 500 TO 2000 WATTS. TRIP OVER AT THE 500 WATT LEVEL IS AUTOMATIC EX: A READING OF 1.2 COULD MEAN 120 OR 1200 WATTS. YOU MUST KNOW WHICH RANGE YOU ARE IN.

- ACCURACY IS TO 10 WATTS IN THE LOWER RANGE AND 100 WATTS IN THE UPPER RANGE. DIVIDE POWER SPECS BY 100 FOR SL-65A.

SPECIAL AUDIO VERSION AVAILABLE FOR THE SIGHTLESS • WRITE FOR DETAILS

PRICE: \$189.50 POSTPAID IN USA & CANADA. VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

BOOKLET AVAILABLE AT \$2.00 REDEEMABLE TO -WARD PURCHASE. *PATENT PENDING.

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA
P. O. BOX 2394
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452
TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669

Barry Electronics . . .

Your One Source
for Amateur Radio Gear



YAESU FT-101 ZD — Thoroughbred from a long line of Winning Transceivers

- Digital & Analog Frequency Display • TX-RX Offset • 160-10 Meters
- SSB/CW • 180 Watts DC Input • Rugged 6146 Finals • IN STOCK • CALL NOW!

We also have

- ANTENNAS FOR HF & UHF
- ROTORS
- TOWERS
- REPEATERS
- MICROPHONES
- KEYS & KEYERS
- TUBES and much, more

JUST CALL OR
WRITE FOR THE
BARRY PRICE;
BETTER STILL . . .
STOP IN!!

Yes, we have
EIMAC Tubes
& Chimneys,
and YAESU
Replacement
Tubes in stock!

Repair lab
on premises.

WE STOCK THESE FAMOUS NAME BRANDS

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| AEA | COLLINS | KDK | SWAN |
| ALDA | CUSHCRAFT | KLM | TEMPO |
| ANTENNA | DSI | MFJ | TEN-TEC |
| SPECIALISTS | DENTRON | MIRAGE | TRI-EX |
| ATLAS | DRAKE | MOSLEY | VHF |
| B & W | EIMAC | NEWTONICS | ENGINEERING |
| BIRD | E-Z WAY | ROBOT | WILSON |
| COMMUNICATIONS | HY-GAIN | ROHN | YAESU |
| SPECIALISTS | ICOM | STANDARD | |

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10012

(212) 925-7000

CUSTOM-MADE 8-POLE CRYSTAL FILTERS

GET THE BEST FOR LESS. IMPROVE YOUR RIG — OLD OR NEW

NO SET IS BETTER THAN ITS FILTER!

CW FILTERS — \$55 EA.

250 and 500 Hz for YAESU: *FT-101 (all), *FR-101, *FT-301, FT-7B, FT-901, FT-101ZD, FTdx400, 560, 570, 401/B, FT-200 (Tempo I)

250 and 400 Hz for KENWOOD: *TS-520, *R-599, *TS-820, *R-520
HEATH: All but SB-104



250 Hz for
COLLINS 75S-3B/C
\$150 EACH

SSB FILTERS — \$55 EA.

1.8 and 2.4 kHz for YAESU:
*FT-101, (all but ZD), *FR-101,
*FT-301, FT-7

1.8 kHz only YAESU: FTdx400,
560, etc. KENWOOD: *TS-520,
*R-599, *TS-820, *R-820

1.8 and 2.1 kHz HEATH: All but
SB-104

AM FILTERS — \$55 EA.

6.0 kHz for
YAESU *FT-101 (all but ZD)
and *FR-101

*DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS

Permit addition of one or two filters more than those for which room is normally provided.

Single type - YAESU only - \$12.
Dual type (YAESU or KENWOOD) \$21.

SPECIAL for DRAKE R-4C

GUF-1 Broad (8 kHz) First IF Filter — far superior to existing unit for CW/SSB — \$65.

GUF-2 Narrow (800 Hz) First IF Filter for superior CW. Assembled on PCB with switching relays, etc., to select broad or narrow filter — \$90.

YF56H125: Extremely sharp (125 Hz) CW Second IF Filter for DX and Contesters — \$100.

GUD: Product Detector Kit converts existing detector to superior double-balanced type. Wired PCB, easy installation — \$45.

Reduce QRM with FOX-TANGO's superb quality crystal filters. Custom-made for each rig, installation is a breeze — just drop the filter into existing holes. When ordering, state **make** of rig, **model**, **filter type**, and **bandwidth** desired. Prices include airmail post-paid to U.S., Canada, and Mexico. For overseas insured airmail add \$5 for crystal filters, \$2 for diode switching boards. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Dealer inquiries invited.



FOX-TANGO CORP.
Box 15944A, West Palm Beach, FL 33406

FLORIDA
RESIDENTS,
ADD 4%
SALES TAX.



TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied. Prices listed are FOB Monroe.

Boonton 190A Q mtr 20-260MHz	
Q 5-1200	395
GR1001A Stand sig gen 5kHz	
50MHz calib attn	255
HP170A (USM140) 30MHz scope with	
reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	475
Tek565 Dual beam 10MHz scope	
less plug-ins (3 series)	625
URM25 Stand Sig Gen 10kHz-50MHz	
calib attn	225
Weinschel 70 Prec RF attn DC-	
1gHz 0-60db, 1db steps 4w	395

Lists outdated. Write specifying test equipment needs. Quick response assured.

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161
Specializing in used test equipment.

DEALERS WANTED

TOWERS

by ALUMA
HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM
& STEEL

60 Ft. Aluminum,
Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40' Steel
Crank-Up
Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
- ★ TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENCE FOR
HAM COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
and steel towers made—
specials designed and
made—write for details



ALUMA TOWER CO.
Box 2808HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423
TELEX 80-3405

13-510 MIDLAND OWNERS 13-513

CLEGG FM-28 OWNERS SCANNER KITS

DOES EVERYTHING THE TR-7400A
SCANNER DOES ONLY YOU SELECT
THE MHz SEGMENT YOU WANT.
THE SCAN RATE IS 200 kHz/sec

Kit \$39.95
Preassembled and Tested \$59.95
add \$1.50 for postage and handling

TR-7400A "KENWOOD" OWNERS: SCANNER KIT

• Installs completely inside rig. No obtrusive external connections • Scans the complete band or only the portion you select on the MHz switch of your rig (e.g. 144-148 or 146-148 MHz) • Scan frequency is displayed on digital readout • Two miniature toggle switches supplied with kit (scanner on-off scan-lock may be mounted externally or on the top or bottom cover of the rig) • In the scanner OFF mode the TR-7400A behaves normally • In the scanner ON mode the scanner locks up on an occupied frequency, pauses for a preset time (3-30 seconds) and then resumes scanning. This means you can eavesdrop all over the band without lifting a finger. When you hear something interesting you flip the switch to the lock mode and the rig is ready to transmit • Scans at the rate of 50 kHz per second • Complete with detailed instructions (even for the beginner)

Introductory Offer Preassembled \$59.95
KIT \$39.95 add \$1.50 postage and handling

FT-227 "MEMORIZER" OWNERS: SCANNER KIT

• Selectable sweep width (up to full band) • Scans ONLY the portion of band you select • Scans at the rate of 200 kHz per second • Switch modification on mike allows you to scan past, or lock on, any occupied frequency. Complete kit with detailed instructions • Installs INSIDE rig, no obtrusive external connections • Rig can easily be returned to original condition whenever desired • Scans to preset limits and reverses • Automatic bypass of locked frequency in 3/2 seconds unless you press lock-on switch • You can eavesdrop all over the band without lifting a finger

KIT \$34.95 Preassembled and tested \$54.00
add \$1.50 postage and handling

IC-22S SCANNER KITS

also available \$54.00 Assembled
KIT \$34.95 add \$1.50 postage and handling



AED ELECTRONICS

750 LUCERNE ROAD, SUITE 120, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA H3R 2H6
TEL. 514-737-7293



CURTIS LSI's help you



speak MORSE

- ★ 8044; Keyer-On-A-Chip* (Replaces 8043) . \$14.95
- Apr '75 HR, Feb '76 OST, Radio Hdbk '75, Apr Hdbk '77-78
- ★ 8044-3; IC, PCB, Socket, Manual 24.95
- ★ 8044-4; Semi-Kit 54.95
- ★ 8045; Morse Keyboard-On-A-Chip IC . . . 59.95
- ★ 8045-1; IC, PCB, FIFO, Sockets, Manual . . 89.95
- ★ 8045-2; Semi-Kit 159.95
- ★ 8046; Instructokeyer-On-A-Chip IC 49.95
- ★ 8046-1; Semi-Kit 79.95
- ★ 8047; Message Memory-On-A-Chip IC . . . 39.95
- ★ 8047-1; IC, PCB, RAM, Sockets, Manual . . 69.95

(add \$1.75 on above for postage and handling)

EK-430; CMOS Keyer* (Feb '76 OST) 124.95

IK-440A; Instructokeyer* (Mar '76 OST) 224.95

*now with dash memory as standard

System 4000 Ham Computer (see Jan '78 OST) (write)

Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.
Dept. H (415) 964-3136
Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040



Instant Identity
The time has come for all amateurs to unite on sight. We must know each other as do other fraternal organizations. The ability to recognize each other on any occasion is a true mark of fraternal brotherhood. Group III, (WB2LCK, KB2DX and KB2DZ) designed this 10 karat gold ring to portray our great and proud fraternity. This exquisite ring is made exclusively for you by Josten's (world famous for their quality achievement rings) with your call letters prominently displayed. For detailed information and reusable ring sizes... Write:
Group III Sales Co.
Dept. 35 P.O. Box 259
Little Neck, N.Y. 11362

KLAUS QUALITY AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

KENWOOD



TS 520 S
HF TRANSCEIVER



TS 600
MULTIMODE 6-M
TRANSCEIVER



TS 820 S
HF TRANSCEIVER

... call or write for the KLAUS price ...

YAESU



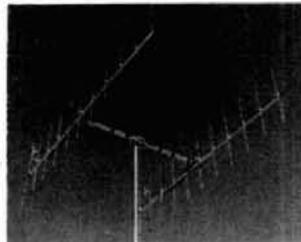
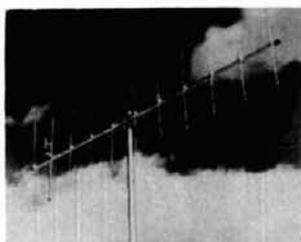
FT-901 D
HF TRANSCEIVER



FT-227 R
2-METER FM TRANSCEIVER

... call or write for the KLAUS price ...

CUSHCRAFT



We have a complete stock of Cushcraft antennas — too many to mention in detail, so ask about our 2-meter line of verticals and beams for special low, low prices.

KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614

Phone 309-691-4840

Tim Daily, Amateur Equipment Sales Manager

YOUR REPEATER DOWN IN THE MOUTH? GIVE IT A HELPING HAND WITH A WaCom Duplexer!

NO DELAY — NOW IN STOCK —
READY FOR SHIPMENT — TUNED TO
DESIRED TX and RX FREQUENCY

- 6 Meter Close Spaced
- 2 Meter 600 KHz Spaced
- 220 MHz
- 432 Rack Mount
- Frequency Stability Over Wide Temperature Ranges
- BpBr Circuit
- Power: To 350 Watts
- Requires No Maintenance

ALSO AVAILABLE DOUBLE SHIELDED CABLES WITH PL 259 AND TYPE N CONNECTORS

"repeaters unlimited"
a division of
creative electronics

P.O. BOX 7054
Phone 404 971-2122

or outside Ga.
800 241 4547

Marietta, Georgia 30065



WE ACCEPT



QUARTZ CRYSTALS



"IN A HURRY"

SINCE 1970

CRYSTALS AVAILABLE FOR:

- CB — Synthesizers
- Amateur - HF, VHF, UHF
- Industrial
- Scanner
- Marine — LB & VHF
- Conversion Crystals
- Special Attention to R & D.
- Micro-processor Types.

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE TO
DEALERS & MANUFACTURERS

CALL "BONNIE" FOR
PRICES & DELIVERY

VISA & MASTER CHARGE

credit cards accepted.



CAL CRYSTAL LAB, INC.

1142 N. Gilbert Street
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 991-1580



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
*The FM Used
Equipment People.*

New Low Price!

2 Meter Portable
G.E. MASTR PR 36
132-150 MHz - 5 Watts
ALL SOLID STATE
with Ni-Cad Battery

NOW
\$158.



Vehicular Charger 4EP63A
(sold only with unit) **\$25**



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

State of the art

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
in RTTY



The FSK-1000 Demodulator

If you demand the finest, no compromise technology, you need the FSK-1000 demodulator. Can't be outcopied because its design, computer grade parts, and modern technology offer landline copy over radio circuits.

Stops QRM with selectable
55 or 100 Hz. filters and
two tone limiterless operation

Decision level correction
improves selective fading

Uses either 170 volt, 60
Ma. or RS-232 loops

Video operation available.
Interfaces microcomputers.
We can install your Xitex
SCT-100 board inside, too

Continuously adjustable
shift from 100 to 1000 Hz.

Write for details. Visa and
Master Charge accepted.

Being introduced now at

\$397.00

FOB Columbus, Ohio

\$449.00 August 1, 1979

IRL

700 Taylor Road
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 864-2464

SAVE
\$\$\$
NOW!

PRICES
SLASHED

SPECTRONICS SUMMER DISCOUNT SALE!

PANASONIC "COMMAND" SERIES

RF-2200

RF-2200 8 BAND AM/FM. SW freqs from 3.9 to 28 MHz. Double super heterodyne. Precise calibrated tuning to 10 kHz. Double-check xtal marker at 500 kHz and 125 kHz. RF gain control for AM/SW. BFO switch for SSB & SW. Plus many more features such as ext. jacks for AC ant., & gpr. Big radio features at low price.

Plus \$2.50 Shipping



LIST \$179.95 NOW ONLY \$139.95

RF 2900

RF 2900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW from 3.2 to 30 MHz. 5 digit LED display reads all bands. Double superheterodyne. Hi. circuitry. FM AFC & wide/narrow bandwidth control. Fast/Slow tuning. Built in AM ant. Telescoping whip for TM/SW. BFO pitch control for SSB/CW. And much, much more for the price.

Plus \$2.50 Shipping



LIST \$279.95 NOW ONLY \$219.95

RF-4900

FULL SW COVERAGE FROM 1.6 TO 31 MHz. ALL DIGITAL.

Plus \$5.00 Shipping



LIST \$499.95 NOW ONLY \$389.95

RF-4900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW coverage from 1.6 to 31 MHz. Full digital readout on all bands. 5 digit fluorescent readout. Premix double superheterodyne. Fast/slow tuning. AFC on FM. Narrow-wide selectivity switch for AM/SW. BFO Pitch control. Calibration control. ANL switch for AM. FET RF circuit. RF Gain control. Inc. ants. for FM & SW and more.

IMPROVE YOUR RECEPTION WITH AN AMECO ALL-BAND PREAMP!

- 6-160 Meters
- 20+ dB Gain
- Low Price



MODEL PLF-2. Improves weak signals as well as image and spurious rejection of most receivers. Direct switching to rec or preamp. Includes pwr. supp. 117 VAC wired & tested. ppd \$49.95.

SWL ANTENNAS

MOSLEY SWL-7 DIPOLE

MOSLEY SWV-7 VERTICAL



For 11, 13, 16, 19, 15, 31, & 49 meters. An inexpensive horizontal dipole with 8 pretuned weatherproof trap assemblies that are the key to the SWL-7's amazing broadband coverage. Complete kit winstr.

\$39.95 ppd

For 11, 13, 16, 19, 25, 31, & 49 meters. 6 specially designed traps all housed in single weatherproof phenolic housing for top DX reception. Designed for roof or ground mount & swaged for maximum resistance to wind vibration. Few verticals can match it for SWL fun. only

\$69.95 ppd

DRESS UP YOUR REPEATER

JUST IN: SURPLUS MOTOROLA BASE STATION CABINETS AT A FRACTION OF ORIGINAL COST:



Indoor Comp. Station type. 22" W x 31" H x 11" D. \$50.00



Outdoor Remote Style. Size: 22" W x 41" H x 20" D. \$65.00



Misc. Uprights, both Indoor & Outdoor. \$90 to \$125.00

Now is the perfect time to house your repeater in a great cabinet for a great price. These are in mint condition except for minor dents and scratches. Send F.O.B. Oak Park, Il. Freight Collect. Quantities Limited.

LIMITED QUANTITIES — ORDER NOW:

BIG SELLERS AT DAYTON!

ANTENNA SALE!

CALL US FOR SUPER DEALS ON ALL OF YOUR ANTENNA NEEDS!

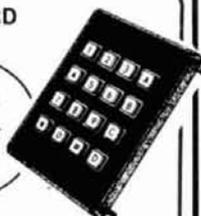


DIGITRAN KEYBOARD

ONLY \$6.95

REG \$10.00

LOW PROFILE YET ALMOST STROKE 1/16"



16 Key (2 of 8 Matrix) 2.5" x 2.7" x .5/16"

A star value at the Dayton Hamvention. Incorporates the ideal "tactile feel" leaving no doubt that contact has been made. These new keyboards are manufactured by the Digitran Company and are furnished with instructions for combining with a Mostek or Motorola chip and a crystal (plus several small components) to become a Tone Encoder.

MORE MOTOROLA GOODIES

UHF MARK 12 s \$175.00 ea

These units are presently working on 458 xmt 453 rcv and present great possibilities with up to 12 channels useable. Also can be duplexed. Call for more info.

MOTRAC/MOTRAN ACCYS

Control cables gd cond \$15.00 ea
Control Heads gd cond \$10.00 ea
Mikes with connectors \$15.00 ea
Housings..used ----- \$ 5.00 ea

YOUR MARK II & MARK IV HEADQUARTERS!

MARK II 25-WATT \$229.95
MARK IV 4-WATT \$259.95
Plus Shipping Plus Shipping

price includes battery & wall charger at no extra cost!

SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL TT PAD



PHONE: (312) 848-6777



SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, ILL.-60304

TELEMETRY COMMUNICATIONS & INSTRUMENTATION, CORP.

10 GHz MICROWAVE TRANSCEIVER



FEATURES

- LOW COST
- HIGH SENSITIVITY
- AFC
- FUNCTION METER
- TONE OSCILLATOR
- ELECTRONICALLY TUNEABLE
- SQUELCH & VOLUME CONTROLS
- TRANSMIT-RECEIVE TELEMETRY/VIDEO DATA
- AC-DC OPERATION
- MULTIPLE IF FREQ'S
- MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- WEATHERPROOF CASE
- COMPLETELY WIRED/TESTED

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE

TELEMETRY	MODEL TMX10	VIDEO	MODEL TVX10	TM/VIDEO	MODEL TM/VX10
• 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver		• 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver		• 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver	
• 16 dB Horn Antenna		• 16 dB Horn Antenna		• 16 dB Horn Antenna	
• 30 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp		• 45 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp		• 45 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp	
• 10.7 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod		• 45 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod		• 45 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod	
• Crystal IF Filters		• Audio Subcarrier Mod/Demod		• Wideband/Narrowband Operation	
• Integrated Circuit Modulator		• Room for 111 Video Channels		• Audio Subcarrier Mod/Demod	
• Internal Voltage Regulators		• Internal Voltage Regulators		• AFC	
• AFC		• Volume Control		• AC-DC Power Supply	
• Tone Oscillator					

OPTIONS

- 45, 60, 100, 111 MHz IF Freq Available
- Narrow Band Crystal Filters
- 50 Hz, 220 VAC Power Supply
- Higher Gunn OSC Power Output
- Higher Gain Antennas

PRICE LIST

MODEL TMX10	\$349.95
MODEL TVX10	\$349.95
MODEL TM/VX10	..	\$499.95

(Combines TM/Video Models)

TCI CORP.
411 N. BUCHANAN CIRCLE #3
PACHECO, CA 94553

TO ORDER CALL (415) 676-6102

or Write for FREE DETAILED DATA SHEET on this and our VHF/UHF TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER PRODUCT LINE
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

RUBBER DUCKIE ANTENNAS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 450-470

- AN1-450...5/16-32 THREADS, MALE STUDS
- AN2-450...1/4-32 THREADS
- AN3-450...TNC TYPE CONNECTOR
- AN11-450...1/4 WAVE FLEXIBLE WHIP, 5/16-32 THREADS, MALE STUD.
- AN12-450...1/4 WAVE FLEXIBLE WHIP, 1/4-32 THREADS.

\$6.98



POWER SUPPLY MODULE
RATED AT 12V @ 2.5A. CAN BE MODIFIED BY CHANGING THE ZENER.
PARTS: 4-3A DIODES, 1-2.5A FUSE, 1-2200MF @ 35V CAP, 1-12V ZENER, 1-PASS TRANS. WITH HEAT SINK. \$4.95

LCD

I WOULD LIKE TO TELL YOU ABOUT OUR NEW CLOCK.
IT IS A QUARTZ CLOCK, ACCURATE TO WITHIN A SECOND A DAY. HAS LARGE .6" DIGITS, WITH THE WHOLE CLOCK ONLY 1 1/2" HIGH AND 2" WIDE. RUNS APPROXIMATELY 2 YRS ON TWO WATCH BATTERIES. MADE OF ALUMINUM, SO WILL LAST A LIFE TIME. TELLS DATE AND TIME OR CAN BE SET TO READ ONLY TIME. WILL BE COMING OUT WITH A 24 HR. MODEL SOON.
BLACK, GOLD, OR SILVER. **\$24.95**



MPF-131

N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR USED IN VHF AMPLIFIER & MIXER. GOOD FOR RF AMP. AT 60 & 200MHZ HAS DIODE PROTECTED GATES. COMES WITH DATA SHEET. UNITS ARE HOUSE MARKED.
MPF-131 **50¢**



Touch-Tone Housing. BLACK only...\$3.50

10HM 5WATT RESISTORS
5 FOR \$1.00

50OHM 100WATT
\$2.50 EA.

5V. DIP RELAY

SP ST N.O. **\$1.50**

1N4007 10¢

CONNECTORS

BNC M/UHF-F UG-255U \$3.00
BNC F/UHF-M UG-273U \$2.50

BNC F/BNC-F UG-914U \$2.00

UHF F/UHF-F PL-258 \$1.50

"N" F/BNC-M UG-349U \$3.75

"N" M/UHF-F UG-146U \$4.75

"N" F/UHF-M UG-83BU \$4.75

RGB Adapter UG-175 \$.25

BNC M-CABLE UG-88 \$1.35

BNC F-PANEL UG-1094 \$1.00

"N" M CABLE UG-21B \$2.95

"N" F PANEL UG-58 \$2.25

SO-239 65¢
PL-259 65¢
10/56.00 MIX & MATCH

2200UF 16VDC 25¢

MJ3000 \$2.25

2N5589 CASE IT-72 \$2.95

2N5590 CASE TO-117 \$4.95

LED JUMPOS RED
100 FOR \$1.00
100 FOR \$7.95

USED FANS 100 CFM 115VAC 4.5" X1.5" GUARANTEED \$6.95

NYLON CABLE TIES
4 INCH 50...\$1.00
6 INCH 50... 1.75

TOGGLE SWITCH
PC MOUNT OR PANEL MOUNT SP DT SWITCH \$1.00 10/\$8.00

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS.
10,000UF @ 50V \$2.95
23,200UF @ 50V 3.50
28,500UF @ 30V 3.00
39,000UF @ 45V 3.50
100,000UF @ 10V 1.00

IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS

AMIDON Associates

Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607

"RUBBER DUCKIES"

FROM

G & C Communications

A MUST FOR 2-METER HAND HELDS

Model	Description	Price
GC-1	5/16" Knurled Stud. Fits Icom, Motorola and many others	\$ 6.50
GC-2	BNC Connector	\$ 9.98
GC-3	TNC - Connector for Wilson 1405	\$13.98
GC-4	PL-259 Connector	\$ 6.50
GC-5	Type F Connector fits Wilson 1402 and Tempo	\$ 9.50

Equipment made in USA by OEM MFRS

Send to:

G & C COMMUNICATIONS
730 Coltonwood, Lincoln, NE 68510
Add \$1.00 for handling and shipping.
(Dealer and OEM RFQ's Welcome)

HI-Q BALUN

- For dipoles, yagis, inverted vees, doublets & quads
- For full legal power & more
- Puts power in antenna
- Broadbanded 3-40MHz.
- Small, light, weather-proof
- 1:1 Impedance ratio
- Replaces center insulator
- Helps eliminate TVI
- Fully Guaranteed



Van Gorden Engineering
\$9.95 PPD U.S.A.
BOX 21305, S. EUCLID, OHIO 44121



Marlin P. Jones & Assoc.
P.O. Box 12063
Lake Park, FL 33403
(305) 848-8236

*Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.
*MC & VISA accepted, please include expiration date and signature as on card.
*Add \$1.00 for order under \$10.00.
*Canada & Foreign orders please add sufficient postage.
**USA orders please add 5% postage.

ELECTRONICS SUPPLIERS,
SHOPS, IMPORTERS,
MANUFACTURERS. . .

HONG KONG IS CHEAPER

Owing to the rising value of the Japanese Yen, products from Japan are becoming very expensive.

We have equivalent quality products at far better prices from Hong Kong, Taiwan and Korea.

We can supply in both large and small quantities with proven quality.

Even if you have never imported goods before, we can show you how!



86 page, comprehensive, fully priced catalogue available - specialising in products for the electronic hobbyist.

Catalogue \$US4.00 to cover airmail postage.

**DICK SMITH
ELECTRONICS
(HK) LTD.**



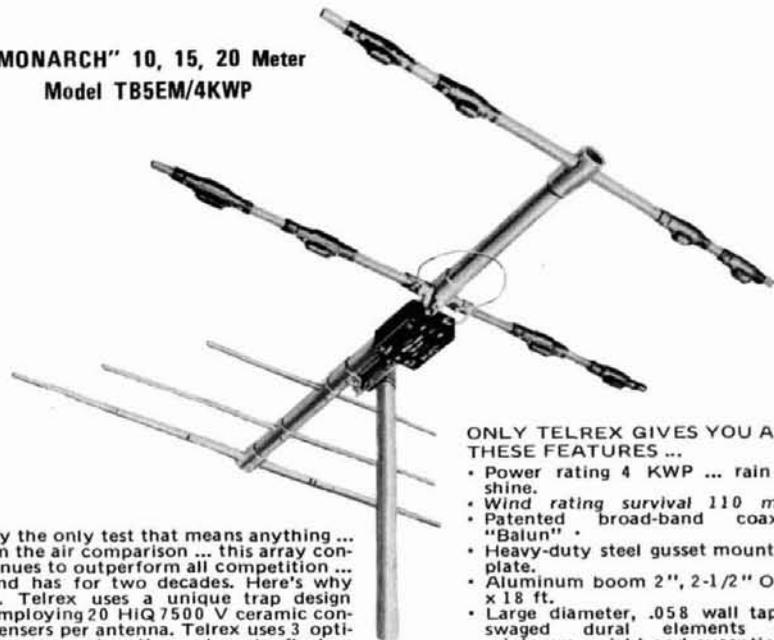
Retail Showroom & Buying Office
29 - 39 Ashley Rd, Kowloon
Tel. 3-669 352 - Telex 64398
**Call in when you're next
in Hong Kong!**

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

"MONARCH" 10, 15, 20 Meter
Model TB5EM/4KWP

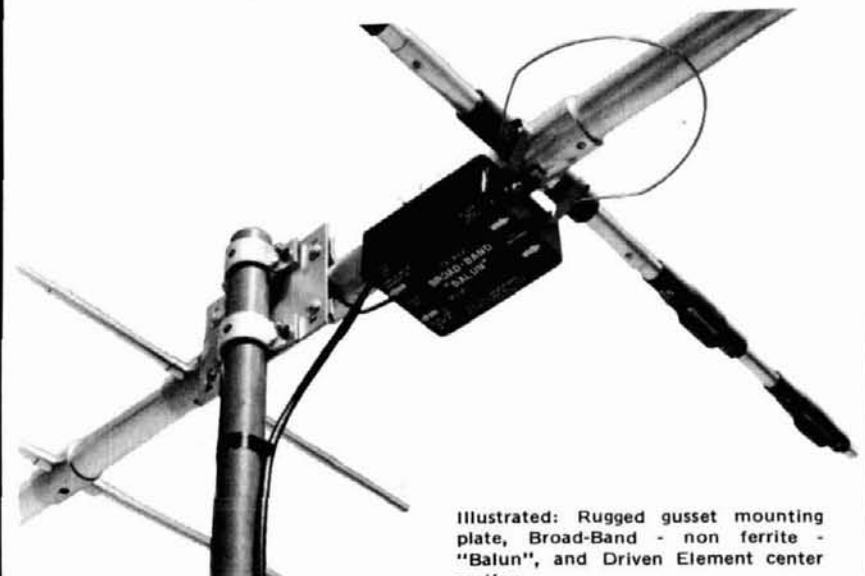


By the only test that means anything ... on the air comparison ... this array continues to outperform all competition ... and has for two decades. Here's why ... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HIQ 7500 V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-Band performance.

ONLY TELREX GIVES YOU ALL THESE FEATURES ...

- Power rating 4 KWP ... rain or shine.
- Wind rating survival 110 mph
- Patented "Broad-band" coaxial "Balun"
- Heavy-duty steel gusset mounting plate.
- Aluminum boom 2", 2-1/2" O.D. x 18 ft.
- Large diameter, .058 wall taper-swaged dural elements for minimum weight and exceptional strength to weight ratio.
- Stainless steel electrical hardware.

At 50 ft. or more (above ground) a rugged Telrex "Tri-Band" is the only answer to longevity ... a true money saver.



Illustrated: Rugged gusset mounting plate, Broad-Band - non ferrite - "Balun", and Driven Element center section.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL-7.

TV and Communications Antennas Since 1921

telrex LABORATORIES

P.O. Box 879 - Asbury Park, New Jersey 07712

Phone 201-775-7252

TPL 1/4 KILOWATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TPL proudly presents the first true power 1/4KW
SSB/AM, FM or CW solid state

2 meter linear amplifier

A remote control plug allows

you to operate with the ampli-

fier ON or OFF, or in

SSB/AM, FM or CW

from the dashboard.



The 2002 utilizes the latest state of the art engineering including micro-strip circuitry and modular construction. The three final transistors combine to produce 250W when driven by 15W or more at 13.8VDC.

POWER INPUT:

5-20W Carrier FM or CW
20W PEP maximum SSB or AM

HARMONIC ATTENUATION:

All Harmonics Attenuated
60 dB or Greater

POWER OUTPUT:

200-250W carrier FM or CW
300W PEP SSB or AM

CURRENT DRAIN:

FM-40 Amps @ 250W
SSB-30 Amps @ 300W PEP

FREQUENCY RANGE:

144 to 148 MHz*
* will operate with slight
degradation at 142-150 MHz.

DUTY CYCLE:

FM 50% @ 150W 33% @ 250W
SSB 60% @ 150W 50% @ 250W

Model 2002 \$499.00

can be ordered for repeater application
for additional information contact

TPL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 (213) 538-9814

Canada: Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., 1145 Bellamy Rd., Scarborough, Ontario M1H 1H5
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009

Call or Write for Delivery or Quote

KENWOOD TS180S



LEAVE A MESSAGE & WE'LL CALL YOU BACK!

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

713/658-0268

MASTERCARD • VISA

All prices fob Houston, except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list... Texas residents add 6% tax... please add postage estimate, \$1.00 minimum. W5GJ, W5MBB, K5AAD, N5JJ, AG5K, W5VVM, WD5EDE, K5ZD, WA5TGU, WB5AYF, K5RC, K5BGB, WB5USV.

From
RSGB
the Fifth Edition of the
**RADIO
COMMUNICATION
HANDBOOK**



no other choice . . . it's simply the best Handbook available!

First published in 1938, the *Radio Communication Handbook* is the world's largest and most comprehensive textbook on the theory and practice of amateur radio. The text has been completely revised and reset for this fifth edition. Chapters on image and satellite communication have been added which reflect the current interest in these fields. Although written primarily for the amateur radio operator, the authoritative treatment of the subject matter will also ensure that the book finds a place on the shelf of the professional radio engineer.

Volume I

1. PRINCIPLES
2. ELECTRONIC TUBES AND VALVES
3. SEMICONDUCTORS
4. HF RECEIVERS
5. VHF AND UHF RECEIVERS

6. HF TRANSMITTERS
7. VHF AND UHF TRANSMITTERS
8. KEYING AND BREAK-IN
9. MODULATION SYSTEMS
10. RTTY

Order RS-RCH1, © 1976 \$18.95

Volume II

11. PROPAGATION
12. HF AERIALS
13. VHF AND UHF AERIALS
14. MOBILE AND PORTABLE EQUIPMENT
15. NOISE
16. POWER SUPPLIES

17. INTERFERENCE
18. MEASUREMENTS
19. OPERATING TECHNIQUE AND STATION LAYOUT
20. AMATEUR SATELLITE COMMUNICATION
21. IMAGE COMMUNICATION

Order RS-RCH2, © 1977 \$16.50

Both volumes available

Regularly \$35.45

SAVE OVER 15%
Now Only \$29.95

ORDER RS-RCH12

Save

ORDER
TODAY
FROM



Ham Radio's
Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

flea market



RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

FOR SALE DRAKE "C" LINE; all filters, extra crystals for 10, 160, WWV. With matching speaker, power supply, and manuals. Excellent condition, on air daily. \$1050 or closest offer. W1XU, P.O. Box 186, Peterborough, N. H. 03458; (603) 924-6759.

WANTED — Radio transcription discs. Any size or speed. Larry, W7FIZ. Box 724, Redmond, Washington 98052.

TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG listing used Tektronix, HP and GR equipment at bargain prices. PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Price \$1.00 refundable with first order.

S LINE in perfect shape 7553A, 32SB, 312B4, 516F2, \$1500.00; Swan Antenna Tuner ST-1, New \$125.00; Heath Mobile Supply \$50.00; Heath HP23 Supply \$65.00; Johnson Matchbox 275W \$65.00. Write W2CPI or call 609-881-3144 between 10 and 1. Must be picked up — no shipping.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Bastl
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vastby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
Christiane Michel
F-89117 Parly
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Electronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
STE, Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

WANTED: Heath HO-10 monitor scope; please quote price and condition in first letter. Jim Fisk, W1HR, HAM RADIO, Greenville, NH 03048.

WANTED: Passband tuning unit from R-4A or R-4B, or complete junked receiver with tuner still intact. K1XX, ham radio, Greenville, NH 03048.

PC BOARDS Deluxe Memory Keyer, April HR. Glass, plated, drilled, \$18.00. RTC Electronics, Box 2514, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502.

SELLING OUT — SX101-A, HT32B, test equipment, mikes, antiques, tubes & etc. (SASE) J. Davis, 802 Chain St., Norristown, PA 19401.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog \$.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

ATLAS 215X mint condition in original box with manual \$550.00 UPS included. WB6FBM, (714) 831-9288.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

VOICE OF AMERICA has opportunities for U.S. citizens qualified as Civil, Electronic, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers. Supervisory openings available in Liberia and Philippines for broadcast station construction projects. BS in Engineering or equivalent experience in construction and contract supervision required. Must be available on a worldwide basis. Starting salary commensurate with skills and experience plus housing and overseas allowances. Civil Service Application (Form SF-171) available at Office of Personnel Management (formerly the Civil Service Commission), Job Information Centers and most federal buildings should be sent to International Communication Agency, Code 15-79, Washington, D. C. 20547. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

1/2" HARDLINE — 500', with jacket. Solid copper center conductor. 500' or 1000' rolls — 45¢/ft. (freight collect). Connectors available. Info — SASE. JRS Electronics, (WA8OGS), P.O. Box 1893-A, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201.

RM-300 RTTY MODEM, the complete TU and AFSK generator on one board. This modem featured Sept '78 HAM RADIO. Complete documentation \$2.00. RM-300 Modem or RP-400 Power Supply board just \$21.25. Complete RM-300 or RP-400 kit less PROM \$71.25. PROM programmed with your call \$7.00. WA6DNR Eclipse Communications, 5 Westwood Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901.

QUALITY NEW COMPONENTS. 1/4 and 1/2 watt carbon film resistors; electrolytic, mylar, tantalum, disc, mica capacitors; trim pots; miscellaneous other items including chassis, enclosures. Enclose 15¢ stamp for catalogue. Midnight Engineering Group, P.O. Box 349, Galesburg, IL 61401.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 3 issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", Sycamore, IL 60178.

BEST OFFER TAKES! Two Motorola HT 220 walkie-talkies & battery charger. 1.8 Watt. UHF frequency. Standard squelch. Laurie Fiebigler, 13500 County Road 6; Mpls. MN 55441. (612) 559-1551.

MUSEUM for radio historians and collectors now open. Free admission. Old time amateur (W2AN) and commercial station exhibits, 1925 store and telegraph displays, 15,000 items. Write for details. Antique Wireless Assn., Holcomb, N. Y. 14469.

SATELLITE TELEVISION — For information on building or buying your own Earth Station send \$3.00 to Satellite Television, R.D. 3, Box 140, Oxford, New York 13830.

COLLINS FILTERS, \$30 each, F455N-20, 40, 80, 160 with matching components, Guaranteed. Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, P.O. Box 384, Colombo, Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

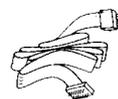
DRAKE B-LINE w/160M \$750. Mint IC211 \$750. Johnson KW Matchbox w/swr \$165. K4TO, (205) 538-6546.

MOBILE HF ANTENNA, 3.5-30 MHz inclusive, 750 watts PEP, center loaded coil, tuned from the base, eliminating coil changing or removing from mount. Less than 1.5 to 1 VSWR on all ham bands. \$119.95 each — contact your local dealer or order from Antek, Inc., Box 415, Route 1, Hansen, ID 83334. (208) 423-4100. Master Charge and VISA cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

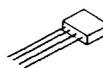
QSL CARDS 500/\$10. 400 illustrations, sample. Bowman Printing, Dept. HR, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 782, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

14 Pin DIP extender cable. 36" long with MOLDED plug each end. Highest quality \$2.00 ea.



6 for \$10.00



Molded bridge rectifier. 100 volt PIV @ 2 amps. 45¢ ea. or 5 for \$2.00 ppd.

Photocell — first quality plastic encapsulated. Dark resistance 100 megohm; Lite resistance 150 ohms. 20¢ ea. 6 for \$1.00 ppd.



Single RCA type jack. High quality factory new. 15¢ ea. 8 for \$1.00

7 segment display FND type. Cosmetic rejects. Common anode .5 high. Real nice. 75¢ each



Jumbo LEDs. .2 inch diameter. Color-Red. Prime factory units. Not seconds or retests. 20¢ ea. ppd.

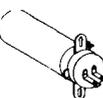
4PDT Relay, 12 VDC coil, Potter Brumfield, 5 amp contacts, factory new of course, a beauty. Also available with 24 VDC coil. \$1.90 ea. ppd.



Vertical Mount Trimmer Pots — All highest quality. No junk. 100 - 1000 - 2000 - 5000 - 10K - 20K - 25K - 50K - 250K - 500K Ohms. All have thumbscrew adjust. Your choice 5 for \$1.00 ppd.



Highest Quality E. F. Johnson Trimmer Caps. Hard-to-find P.C. board mount. .5-11 mmfd. No junk. 90¢ each; 10 for \$7.50 ppd.



SUPER-BUY — 5000 mfd. @ 40 volt electrolytic cap. factory new and complete w/all hardware. \$1.35 ea. ppd.

Just arrived — thousands of ICs. Removed from sockets on new P.C. boards. All marked with standard numbers and in the 7400 series. Examples of nos. are 7486-7495-7496 etc. Chance of a lifetime. Sorry no choice of numbers. We mixed them up. 50 for \$7.50 ppd. 100 for \$12.50 ppd.

Transformer: 115V AC Primary, Secondary 17-0-17V @ 7 Amps. We tested and find good for 10 Amps intermittent duty. Ideal for 2M rigs! \$8.00 ea. ppd.

ALL ITEMS PPD USA
SEND STAMP FOR LIST OF BARGAINS
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FONE 412-863-7006



Gull Electronics
12690 ROUTE 30
NORTH HUNTINGDON, PA. 15642

THIS IS IT

ARRL



MODEL 4431 THRU LINE®

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER
with VARIABLE RF
SIGNAL SAMPLER - BUILT IN
IN STOCK FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE

800 - 521-2333

IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING ...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham
radio
Magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for
correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**AFFIX
LABEL
HERE**

WWVB RECEIVER. The ElemeK Model LXX receiver receives the 60 kHz WWVB signal and provides the following outputs: 60 kHz and 100 kHz, phase locked to WWVB carrier, and the demodulated WWVB time code. Send for brochure describing the receiver to ElemeK, Inc., Dept. H, 6500 Joy Rd., East Syracuse, N. Y. 13057.

FREQUENCY ALLOCATION CHART. See how the entire radio spectrum is used. 2 kHz to 200 GHz. Send \$3.00 Collins Chart Co., Box 935, Coronado, CA 92118.

WANTED: Hilltop property near Pollock Pines, California. WA6COA, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

CALL TOLL FREE for an EZ deal. 800-247-2476/1793. Iowa call 800-362-2371. See ad elsewhere. W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, RFD 3, Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501.

FERRITE BEADS: w/specification and application sheet - 12/\$1.00. Assorted PC pots - 10/\$1.00. Miniature mica trimmers, 3-40 pF. - 5/\$1.00. Postpaid. Includes latest catalog. Stamp for catalog alone. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, MA 02184.

LICENSED AMATEURS ONLY - ATV builders etc., here is your chance for brand new video equipment at dealers Cost. Retiring and closing out with such brands as Vicon, RCA and Hitachi. Write W9HVZ, check call book.

RTTY AFSK Modulator PC board. See Feb. 79 Ham Radio. Drilled \$50.00 F. E. Hinkle, 12412 Mossy Bark, Austin, TX 78750.

EZ deals are the best! Try me and see for Yaesu, Drake, KLM, Swan, Cushcraft, DenTron, VHF Eng., ICOM, CDE, Hustler, Wilson and more. Call, see or write W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, RFD 3, Hwy 169 & 7, Fort Dodge, IA 50501. (515) 576-3886.

EPOXY CIRCUIT BOARD \$3.00 square foot. Fifty cents for price list refunded first order. Hinchey Enterprises, P.O. Box 2486, Stockton, CA 95201.

WANTED: Motorola KXN 1024 and KXN 1052 channel elements. WA6COA, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

THE MEASUREMENT SHOP has used/reconditioned test equipment at sensible prices; catalog. 2 West 22nd St., Baltimore, MD 21218.

MANUALS for most ham gear 1937/1970. Send 25¢ for "Manual Catalog." HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

PORTA PAK - Make your FM mobile a self-contained portable. Models in stock for most popular makes. 4.5 amp hr model \$67.50. 9 amp hr \$88.00. Charger included, shipping extra. P.O. Box 67, Somers, WI 53171.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment - you've found it here - at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever, where you buy is as important as what you buy! We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, Cushcraft, Swan, and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment - you've found it here - at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever, where you buy is as important as what you buy! We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, Cushcraft, Swan, and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

Coming Events

PENNSYLVANIA: The South Hills Brass Pounders & Modulators 42nd Annual Pittsburgh Hamfest, August 5, noon til dusk. New Location: Allegheny County Community College, South Campus, Route 885, 2 miles south of Allegheny County Airport. Large indoor air-conditioned area for vendors and flea market. Paved outdoor flea market. Prizes and food. Check in on 146.13/73 and 52/52. Preregistration \$1.50; \$2.00 at door. For info and registration: Bruce Banister, 5954 Leprechaun Dr., Bethel Park, PA 15102. Vendors must register.

FLORIDA: 1979 Jacksonville Hamfest and ARRL North Florida Section Convention, August 4th and 5th, Jacksonville Municipal Beach Auditorium. Indoor swap area, advance table reservations \$5 from Robbie Roberts, 10557 Atlantic Blvd., #31, Jacksonville, FL 32211. Advance registrations \$3 from R. Cutting, 303 Tenth Street, Atlantic Beach, FL 32233. Door price \$3.50. Lots of fun and big programs.

OHIO: Second Annual Salem Area Hamfest, 9 AM - 3 PM Sunday, August 5, Kent State Salem campus, Salem. Advance tickets, \$1.50; \$2.00 at door. Inside tables, \$5.00, space for yours, \$2.00. Flea Market space, \$1.00. Air conditioning, wheelchair ramp, free parking, refreshments, prizes. Grand prize: Atlas RX-110, TX-110, PS110. Check in 146.52 simplex. Details: Harry Milhoan, WA8FBS, 1128 West State, Salem, OH 44460.

TENNESSEE: The Oak Ridge Amateur Radio Club will hold the Oak Ridge Amateur Radio Convention and Hamfest '79 in Oak Ridge this year instead of Crossville. The date is July 14 and 15 at the Oak Ridge Civic Center. 10,000 square feet of air-conditioned area available for commercial and flea market exhibits. The FCC will be in Oak Ridge Saturday, July 14 to give exams. Exams will start promptly at 8 AM in the High School cafeteria across the street from the Civic Center. Anyone wanting to take the exam must have Form 810 completed and have your present license with you. Other activities planned for ladies and kids include movies, tour of Oak Ridge's world famous American Museum of Science and Energy. Or you might want to take advantage of the heated indoor pool or picnic and playgrounds at the Civic Center. By moving the Oak Ridge Amateur Radio Convention and Hamfest from Crossville to Oak Ridge, the Oak Ridge Club plans to expand in every way to make for a bigger and better Hamfest for all. The talk-in station will operate on 146.88. Other frequencies are 147.72 and 146.82. Local talk-in on 146.52. Camping facilities complete with everything are available just 20 minutes from the Civic Center. Motels and restaurants are conveniently located also. Commercial and flea market exhibitors are urged to make early arrangements to attend by contacting Charles Byrge, WB4OBE, P.O. Box 291, Oak Ridge, TN 37830. A welcome center operated by the Chamber of Commerce will be located at the Civic Center to provide visitors with full information on what to see while in Oak Ridge. The week of July 9-16 will be proclaimed Amateur Radio Week in Oak Ridge by the mayor. An Amateur Radio station will be on exhibit at the museum. Museum admission is free. Admission to Hamfest \$1.00.

ILLINOIS: Fox River Radio League Hamfest, Kane Co. Fairgrounds Exhibition Hall, St. Charles, - Sunday, August 26th. Tickets: \$1.50 advance - \$2.00 at gate. Contact: Martin Schwamberger WB9TNQ, 1051 Northfield Drive, Aurora, IL 60505.

MISSOURI: Hannibal Amateur Radio Club Ham-Picnic, July 8. Talk-in 28-88. FCC exams, etc. Details: WB0RKR.

RADIO EXPO '79, September 15 and 16, Lake County Fairgrounds, Routes 120 and 45, Grays Lake, Illinois. Manufacturers' displays, flea market, seminars, ladies' programs. Advance tickets \$2.00. Write EXPO, P.O. Box 305, Maywood, IL 60153. Exhibitors inquiries: EXPO Hotline (312) 345-2525.

ARIZONA: Amateur Radio Council of Arizona's Annual Ft. Tuthill Hamfest, August 3, 4, 5, Flagstaff. Prizes - TS 520 Transceivers, microwave oven, Wilson Mark II H.T. and more. Western Bar-B-Q, tech sessions, exhibits. Camping facilities available. For details: Ft. Tuthill Hamfest, 8520 E. Edward Ave., Scottsdale, AZ 85253.

31ST ANNUAL U.P. HAMFEST will be held on July 28 & 29, 1979. Add your name to our mailing list. Send QSL to Sawyer Radio Ass., P.O. Box 73, Gwinn, MI 49843.

IDAHO: Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Utah 47th Annual Hamfest, July 27, 28, 29, Macks Inn, Idaho. 2-meter hunts, OSCAR demo, Ladies' crafts - something for everyone. Pre-registration prize: Wilson Mark II Handie Talkie with touch tone, battery pack, charger. Grand prize - choice of Icom 211 or Kenwood TS-520. Saturday night - kids movies, adult dance. For info: Dave Hunting WB7FGV, Box 662, Kemmerer, WY 83101 or call (307) 877-9440.

MASSACHUSETTS: NoBARC Hamfest July 21, 22 at Cummington Fairgrounds. Tech talks, demonstrations and dealers. Flea market, \$1.00; advance registration \$3.00 single, with spouse \$5.00 to Tom Hamilton, WA1VPX, 206 California Avenue, Pittsfield, Massachusetts 01201 or \$4.00/\$6.00 at gate. Mobile talk-in on 146.31/91. Gates open at 5:00 PM on Friday for free camping.

ILLINOIS: Hamfesters 45th Annual Picnic and Hamfest, Sunday, August 12, Sante Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs, southwest of Chicago. Famous Swappers Row. Tickets: \$2.00 gate, \$1.50 advance. For info or tickets (send check or money order, SASE appreciated) to Hamfesters Radio Club, Box 42792, Chicago, IL 60642.

ILLINOIS: The Radio Amateur Megacycle Society's 17th Annual QSO Party. Time: 1800Z August 4 to 2300Z August 5. Rest period 0500Z to 1200Z August 5. BANDS/MODES: All bands, CW and phone. Same station may be worked on each band and each mode. No repeater contacts. FREQS: About 60 kHz from low end on CW. About 3975, 7275, 14275, 21375 and 28675 on phone. About 25 kHz from low end of each Novice band, especially on the half hour. EXCHANGES: Illinoisians give Serial number, RS(T) and county. Others give Serial number, RS(T) and state, province or country. LOGS: Logs must be legible and must be submitted along with a summary sheet listing all claimed multipliers and claimed score. Operator(s) name, address, call sign and category of operation must be included. Send business size SASE for copy of results. FILING: Deadline for postmarks on entries is September 15, 1979. Send to: RAMS, K9CJU, 3620 N. Oleander Ave., Chicago, IL 60634.

OHIO: Official ARRL 5th Annual Hall of Fame Hamfest. Sunday, July 15, Stark County Fairgrounds, Canton, Ohio. Mobilecheck-in on 19-79 and 52-52. \$2.50 Advanced, \$3.00 at gate. Contact WABSH, 10877 Hazelview Ave., Alliance, OH 44601.

CALIFORNIA: Sonoma County Radio Amateurs will be operating W6LJF from Sonoma County Fair Exhibit, July 9 through July 20. Hours: 1000 PDT to 2200 PDT DAILY. Tentative frequencies: CW 7.050, 7.110; SSB 3.9, 7.235, 14.285, 21.360, 28.600 MHz; FM 29.5-29.6; Repeater 146.1373; RTTY 14.075 plus, 21.075 plus, 28.075 plus. Skeds arranged via Don Bremer, KB6LO, 3200 Tobin Lane, Santa Rosa, CA 95401.

CWSP AWARD — The CWSP award is issued by the "Sao Paulo Group of CW" for all Hams that have worked 5 (five) different members of the group (mode CW only and valid QSO's after October 15, 1976). LOGS: Call, date, time band and report. Do not send QSL's — only GCR. A personal QSL is also requested. FEE: 10 IRC. SWL: Same rules. Endorsement for 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150 stations from Sao Paulo State (PY2). Applications must be sent to: CWSP, P.O. Box N 15.098 01000, Sao Paulo, SP, Brasil.

NEBRASKA: The Central Nebraska Amateur Radio Club's Annual Hamfest and Steakry, July 28 and 29, Victoria Springs State Park near Anselmo. Talk-in on 146.40 147.00 through WR0AQ. Good campground for weekenders. Registrations to: Harry Roblyer, W0DLM, Burwell, NE 68823 or C. J. Christensen, Taylor, NE 68879.

ILLINOIS: Big Thunder Amateur Radio Club's Annual Hamfest, Sunday, July 22, Boone County Fairgrounds, one mile north of Belvidere on IL 76. Talk-in on 52 Simplex. Donations \$2.00 door. Advance \$1.50. For info and tickets: Michael Santucci, WD9JGH, 862 Ivy Oaks Rd., Caledonia, IL 61011.

WISCONSIN: Sheboygan County Amateur Radio Club's Annual Lake Shore Swap Fest and Public Brat Fry. Sunday, July 22, 9 AM to 5 PM, Wilson Town Hall, Sheboygan. Many prizes, refreshments. Public auction at 3 PM. Kiddie Korner. Adults \$1.00. Under 12 w/family free. For further info: Call (414) 457-3203.

PENNSYLVANIA: Two Rivers Amateur Radio Club's 15th Annual Hamfest, Sunday, July 22, Green Valley Fire Department Fairgrounds, US Route 30, East McKeesport. Large flea market. For further info: Two Rivers ARC, W3OC, McKeesport, PA 15132.

COLORADO: Field Demonstration Day and Swap Fest, July 22, at the home of Mr. Karl Ramstetter, WA0HJZ, Highway 93, Golden Gate Canyon Road, Golden. Door prizes, pot luck lunch (bring your favorite to contribute). Camping facilities beginning Saturday afternoon before Hamfest provided by Mr. Ramstetter. For further info: Charles Kaufman, Chairman, WA0GUN, 3734 South Poplar, Denver, CO 82037.

NEW YORK: Radio Central Amateur Radio Club's "Ham-Central", Sunday, August 5, rain date Sunday, August 12, Mt. Sinai Elementary School, Route 25A, Mt. Sinai, Long Island. 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM. (Open 7:00 AM for sellers) \$3.00 tailgate selling. Admission: \$1.50. Spouse and under 12 free. Monies to be used for Radio Central-St. Charles Hospital Repeater. Talk-in on K2VL/Rpt. 144.71/145.31 and 146.52 MHz; WA2UEC. Novice table, CW contest with keyer for prize. Special event — A fly-in by Suffolk County New York Police Dept. helicopter. For more info: Radio Central ARC "Ham-Central", P.O. Box 680, Miller Place, L.I., NY 11764 or call Joan Longtin, (516) 924-8438 or Robin Goodman (516) 744-6260.

NEW JERSEY: The Englewood Amateur Radio Association's 20th Annual QSO Party. TIME: From 2000 UTC Saturday, July 28 to 0700 UTC Sunday, July 29 and from 1300 UTC Sunday, July 29 to 0200 UTC Monday, July 30. Phone and CW are considered the same contest. A station may be contacted once on each band — phone and CW are considered separate bands. CW contacts may not be made in phone band segments. New Jersey stations may work other New Jersey stations. General call is "CQ New Jersey" or "CQ NJ". New Jersey stations identifying by signing "DE NJ" on CW and "New Jersey calling" on phone. Suggested frequencies: 1810, 3535, 3900, 7035, 7135, 7235, 14035, 14280, 21100, 21355, 28100, 28600, 50-50.5, and 144-146. Suggest phone activity on even hours: 15 meters on odd hours (1500 to 2100 UTC); 160 meters at 0500 UTC. EXCHANGE: QSO number, RST, and QTH (ARRL section or country) New Jersey stations send county for QTH. SCORING: LOGS and comments to: Englewood ARA, P.O. Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631. Send Size #10 SASE. Stations planning participation in New Jersey are requested to advise the EARA by July 7.

INDIANA: Delaware Amateur Radio Association's Hamfest, Saturday, August 11, County Road 300 E & 100 N, Springwater Park, Muncie. 7 AM (EST) Tickets: \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 gate. Reserved covered table \$1.00. No extra charge for outside. Hourly drawings 9 till 3. Grand Prize: Tempo Syncom-1. For info: SASE to DARA, P.O. Box 3021, Muncie, IN 47302.

INDIANA: The Steuben County Radio Amateurs original Tri-State F.M. Picnic and Hamfest, Sunday, August 5, Angola. BBQ chicken, inside tables, overnite camping for Saturday arrivals — fee charged. Tickets at door. Communications: 146.52, 147.81-21.

MICHIGAN: Straits Area Radio Club's ARRL Hamfest, August 18 and 19, Petoskey Middle School, State and Howard Streets, Petoskey. Donation: \$2.00 door. Tables \$2.00. Refreshments. Swap and Shop: Saturday, 9-4; Sunday, 9-12. Prizes, ladies' program, seminars, Talk-in 146.52. Saturday night banquet — Holiday Inn, 7:00 PM. Tickets \$7.50 by July 15. Mail to: Joe Werden WD8MJB, Box 444, Conway, Mich. 49722 or Bill Moss, WA8AXF, 715 Harvey St., Petoskey, Mich. 49770.

OHIO: The 15th Annual Wood County Ham-a-Rama, July 29, Bowling Green Fairgrounds, Bowling Green. Gates open 10:00 AM. Tickets \$1.50 advance; \$2.00 door. Dealer tables and space; trunk-sale space and food available. Prizes. KBTIH talk-in on 52. For info: Wood County ARC, c/o Eric Willman, 14118 Bishop Rd., Bowling Green, OH 43402.

KENTUCKY: The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club's Annual Central Kentucky Hamfest, August 12, Fasig-Tipton Sales Paddock, Newtown Pike, Lexington. Grand prizes, hourly door prizes, exhibits, indoor/outdoor flea market, speakers and forums. For info: Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 4411, Lexington, KY 40504.

LOUISIANA: The Louisiana Council of Amateur Radio Clubs invites you to the '79 ARRL National Convention, July 20, 21, 22, Baton Rouge. For information and registration: LCARC, P.O. Box 891, Baton Rouge, LA 70821.

OKLAHOMA: The Central Oklahoma Radio Amateurs State ARRL Convention and "Ham Holiday", July 27, 28, and 29, Lincoln Plaza, 4445 Lincoln Blvd., Oklahoma City. ARRL Forum and technical talks on 1 GHz techniques, fast-scan TV for radio amateurs, NBVM and more. Ladies' programs. Under cover commercial exhibits, free unlimited table space to flea market swappers. Pre-registration \$4.00 prior to July 20. \$5.00 after. A synthesized 800-channel VHF Transceiver awarded to encourage pre-registration. Main award — TS-120V with power supply. Full recreational facilities for all the family in the area. For information and registration: CORA, P.O. Box 14424, Oklahoma City, OK 73113.

TEXAS: The North Texas HF Association's Mini-Expeditions for Hams interested in working the portable 5 stations. The July Mini-Expedition will be to Telegraph, Texas (yes!). Operation will be CW ONLY on 40 and 15 meter bands. CW from Telegraph. The August Mini-Expedition will be to Telephone, Texas (right again). Operation will be PHONE ONLY on 40 and 15 meter bands. Phone from Telephone. Special QSL cards are printed for these two Mini-Expeditions and all QSOs will be confirmed if requested. Hours will be 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM CDT. Calls to use: WD5ICY and WD5IKY. For further info: Duncan Engler, WD5IKY, 812 Crescent St., Denton, TX 76201.

WEST VIRGINIA: The Jackson County ARC's Hamfest, August 12. Giant flea market. Bob Halprin, K1XA of ARRL Communications Department. Fun for the whole family at beautiful Cedar Lakes Park. For info: Bob Morris, WA8TCO, 628 Church Street South, Ripley, WVA 25271.

BRITISH COLUMBIA: Okanagan International Hamfest, Saturday and Sunday, July 28th and 29th, 1979, at the Gallager Lake KOA Kampsite, 8 miles north of Oliver, B.C., Canada. Prizes, entertainment, flea market, white elephant sale (bring your hobbies and crafts), bunny hunts, etc. Activities from 1 PM Saturday to 2 PM Sunday, PDT. Potluck lunch Sunday noon. Information from VE7DTX, 8802 Lakeview Drive, Vernon, B.C., Canada V1B 1W3, or VE7DKL, 584 Heather Road, Penticton, B.C., Canada V2A 1W8.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Second Annual BARC Hamfest and flea market, Sunday, July 15, Pocono Downs Race Track, Rt. 315, Plains Twp., Wilkes-Barre. 9 AM to 4 PM. Admission: \$2.50. Spouse and under 12 free. Refreshments, door and raffle prizes, free FM clinic, computer displays. All indoors. Talk-in on 147.66/06 and 146.52 simplex. For info: Charles Baltimore or John Soha, (717) 823-3101, Broadcasters' Amateur Radio Club, 62 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, PA 18703.

ARKANSAS: Army MARS Meeting, Independence County Fairgrounds, Batesville, June 30 and July 1. Saturday Fish Fry, Sunday, Pancake Breakfast. Camping or motel. For info: Robert Glines, WB5KUI/ADN2MH, P.O. Box 97, Floral, ARK 72534. (501) 345-2880.

TEXAS: Encounter '79, the Texas VHF-FM Society's Summer Convention, August 3-5, Villa Inn, Irving. Hospitality room, Transmitter hunt, programs, exhibits, FCC exams, flea market. Talk-in on 146.52 and area repeaters. Registration with eligibility for pre-registration prize, \$5.00 before July 1. \$6.00 with no pre-reg prize after that date. For info: Encounter 79, P.O. Box 3608, Arlington, TX 76010.

NEW — NEW — NEW

**TOUCH-TONE® MICROPHONE
DATA CODER 5**



\$39.00

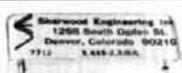
JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- Tough "Mobile Environment" Microphone
- Positive-Action Tactile Keys
- High-Impedance Ceramic or 500-ohm Dynamic Cartridge
- Adjustable Tone Balance and Output Level
- "Positive Hold - Easy Lift" Hanger
- For Vehicle or Hand-held Portable Use
- Complete... **Not a Kit**... **\$39.00**

*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T

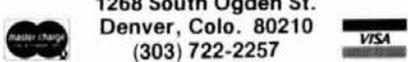
ds **DATA SIGNAL, INC.**
2403 COMMERCE LANE
ALBANY, GEORGIA 31707
Tel. 912-883-4703

**16-POLE
R-4C SSB!**



Improve the early stage selectivity of your Drake R-4C while adding 8 additional poles (total 16) with an internally mounted, switchable set of first-IF crystal filters. Reduce QRM, leakage, overload. Ideal for DX and contest work. Overall shape factor better than 1.4. Maximum skirt selectivity with maximum intelligibility. Total bandwidth with CF-2.1K/8: 2100 Hz at 6dB, 2900 Hz at 60 dB. Modest variable bandwidth. Other bandwidths available. Filter set can be mounted in receiver and relay switched with our kits which start at \$33.00. 3 and 4 filter switching options can include our CF-600/6 and/or existing 8kHz first-IF filter, all internally mounted, controlled from rear or front panel. USB and LSB CF-2.1K/8 pair is \$120.00 per set. Money back if not satisfied. Add \$3 shipping per order. \$6 overseas air. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257



**MILITARY
SURPLUS WANTED**

Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect now for our high offer. 201 440-8787.

SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Lura Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

**TELL YOUR FRIENDS
about
ham
radio**

BELDEN

Part Number	MHz	db/100 ft.	db/100 m
9888 42c/ft	50 100 200 300 400	1.2 1.8 2.6 3.3 3.8	3.9 5.9 8.5 10.8 12.5
8214 26c/ft.	50 100 200 300 400	1.2 1.8 2.6 3.3 3.8	3.9 5.9 8.5 10.8 12.5
8237 23c/ft	100 200 400 900	2.0 4.7 7.8	6.6 9.8 15.4 25.6
8267 27c/ft	100 200 400 900	2.0 3.0 4.7 7.8	6.6 9.8 15.4 25.6
8448 17c/ft	No. of Cond — 8 AWG (in mm) — 6-22 (7x30) [76] 2-18 (16x30) [119]		
9405 28c/ft	No. of Cond — 8 AWG (in mm) — 2-16 (26x30) [152] 6-18 (16x30) [117]		

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268
MASTERCHARGE • VISA

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc. at a cost that is less than sloscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15 to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX



TC-1 Transmitter/Conv
Plug in camera, ant, mic and you are on the air \$399 ppd



HITACHI HV-62 TV CAMERA
High performance closed circuit camera just right for atv. with lens \$239 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TVC-1B CONVERTER tunes 420 mhz down to ch 2 or 3 . . \$49.50 ppd
TXA5 EXCITER \$69 ppd
PA5 10 WATT LINEAR . . \$79 ppd
FMA5 Audio Subcarrier . \$24.50 ppd

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL
Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas, color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock, and more. 19 years in ATV.

Call 213-447-4565 5-6 pm ur time



P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann WB6YSS 2522 PAXSON ARCADIA, CA 91006 Tom W6ORG



ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 6 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1" X 6" - you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! **WT. LESS THAN 5 LBS.**

160-80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap -- with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 777BU . . . \$59.95
80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BU . . \$54.95
40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 54ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU . . \$53.95
20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU . . \$52.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs - etc.) or order using VISA Bank Americard - MASTER CHARGE - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE \$5.00 SEPT. 1 - SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. Money back trial! Made in USA . FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-7 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

Duns #01-048-6066

Cash plus shipping paid for clean late model Motorola GE, RCA mobiles. Base Stations, Accessories. We also sell used and reconditioned equipment. For further information contact:

Jesse La Fleur
The Communications Center
1629 Wyoming
El Paso, Texas 79902
(915) 545-1133

Call for cash quotation 16 years of fair dealing

DX OPERATORS

CUSTOM CALCULATED, PERSONALIZED BEAM HEADING AND DISTANCE CHART TO OVER 330 FOREIGN CALL AREAS AND COUNTRIES BASED ON YOUR EXACT QTH. UP TO DATE FOR 1979. SEND CALL SIGN AND \$5.95 TO WILLCOMP, INC., P.O. BOX 86, SOUTH SALEM, N. Y. 10590. N. Y. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

SYNTHESIZERS

We have the worlds largest selection of synthesizers for receivers, transmitters and transceivers. For complete details see our 1/3 page ad in the April 1976 issue of this magazine or call or write for additional information. Phone orders accepted between 9 AM and 4 PM EDT. (212) 468-2720

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 JAMAICA AVENUE
HOLLIS, N. Y. 11423

SEE
**HAM
MART**
THIS ISSUE FOR
YOUR LOCAL
DEALER!

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE, PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Fax Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. These commercial-military units now available at surplus prices. Learn how to copy with our FREE Fax Guide. Tel.: (212) 372-0349

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES
3730 NAUTILUS BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

I PAY CASH

for your military surplus electronics
If you have or know of availability:
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter
phone me collect

Dave — (213) 760-1000

DAMES COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Ham Gear

Collins 5151, rnd., late, exc.	call
Collins PM-2, power supply	\$175
Collins 700B2 airborne teletype converter	call
Collins 51J4, general coverage receiver	\$495
Drake SPR-4 receiver, new, in box	\$525
Fredericks RTTY equipment:	
1500 synthesizer	\$595
1500 HF receiver	\$595
1200 FSK demodulator	\$375
Complete package	\$1350
Collins KWM2A transceiver, exc. rnd.	\$995
Collins 75A4 ham receiver, vy good	\$425
Collins 312B5, Vlo Ronsolo, exc	\$525
Collins 75S3C, rnd, exc	\$1250
Collins 180S1, antenna tuner	\$250
Collins 30L1, vy gd	\$595
Collins 516F2, power supply	\$185
Collins R-390A rcvrs, overhauled exc cond	call
Collins 5151, 2-30 MHz rcvr	Special
Hammarlund SP-600JX, rcvr	\$325
Collins CP-1 Crystal Pack	\$250
Collins 3253 ham transmitter, vy gd	\$650
Johnson 2kw Matchbox w/swr meter	\$195

Test Gear

Harrison 0-20 volt/1.5 amp lab pwr supplies	ea. \$39.50
GR-1605A impedance comparator	\$325
Tek 605 storage monitor	\$150
plug-ins available: 53/54E, 53/54L, 53/54P, 152, 10A1, 2B67, 3A72, CA, D, G, R, T, U, 6, and W	
Boonton Radio 225A sig. gen., 10-500 MHz	\$495
Blue M temp. controlled water bath	\$250
HP-200CD wide-range oscilloscope	\$150
Measurements Model 80, 2-400 MHz	\$295
Measurements Model 65B signal generator	\$295
Tek 851 digital tester new, w/access	call for quote

We stock Amateur and Professional equipment from manufacturers such as Collins, Hewlett-Packard, etc.

All equipment sold checked and realigned
Write for free catalog.



201-998-4256
10 SCHUYLER AVENUE
NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J. 07032

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$4.95 postpaid. Companion insulators 2/\$9.99.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax



NEW CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS



Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS AND ALLOYS

1230 SOUTH PRIEST DRIVE TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281

RT-524M TRANSCEIVER



Covers 136.00 to 149.95 Mhz in 50 KHz crystal-controlled steps; 15 watts output. Has volume and squelch controls; requires 27 VDC 6 amps. With tubes 8156, 2/8102, 6/6CW4, and 2/7587. O/A size: 6-3/8x3-1/2x14; 10 lbs.

sh. Used, no covers \$54.95

VACUUM VARIABLE CAPACITOR:

50-2000 pf, 3 KV. Right-angle manual tune drive with 1/4"-3/8" dia. shaft. On 5-3/4"x3-1/4"x3-3/4" mount bracket. O/A 10-3/4x3-1/4x5, 9 lbs. sh. #C818/WRT. Used \$75.00

Use your Visa or Mastercharge cards.
All Prices F. O. B. Lima, Ohio. Please Allow for Shipping.
Send for FREE Copy of NEW Catalog '79!

Address Dept HR • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45807

Introducing **The NEW SCR4000**

The Super-Deluxe 450 MHz FM Repeater!



Shown in Optional Cabinet

180 DAY WARRANTY

Spec Comm is proud to announce the long awaited SCR4000 UHF Repeater. This unit incorporates many deluxe features often requested by our customers over the last 2½ years. See Features below for just a few. The rest of the unit is basically the same as our world famous SCR1000 VHF Repeater which is well known for superior performance, quality and reliability!

FEATURES:

- 30 Wt. Output
- Front End: 2 JFETs + 6 Pole Filter
- Double-Balanced Rcvr. Mixer for Super Dynamic Range!
- 8 Pole IF Crystal Filter
- Rcvr. Discriminator & Deviation Meters!
- Ultra-High Stability Transmitter Crystal Oscillator/Oven
- All New State-of-the-Art Xmtr. & Rcvr. Boards
- Plus — Many More Features Found in the Well Known SCR1000 VHF Repeater!

You'll be happy to hear that the SCR4000 is very reasonably priced . . . about ½ that of other "top name" units (which don't offer nearly as many convenient features as the SCR4000)! Also, a complete line of options & accessories are available, such as full Autopatch, Tone Control units, Duplexers, Antennas, Cabinets, etc.

The SCR4000 is sold factory direct only, or through authorized foreign sales reps. Since there has been tremendous demand for the SCR4000, we suggest you get your order in ASAP!

Please Call or Write for further info.

A Full Line of Repeater Boards, Sub-Assemblies & New VHF FM Transceivers Are Also Available: Inquire.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS

Dept. HJ — 1055 W. Germantown Pk.
Norristown, PA 19401 (215) 631-1710

Heavy Duty Power Supplies

from **ASTRON**

High Quality • Rugged • Reliable

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, & RS-35A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: \pm 0.5 volts no load to full load & low line to high line



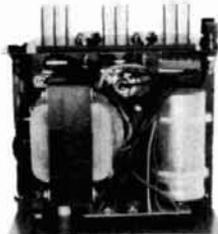
ASTRON 12 AMP REGULATED POWER SUPPLY Model RS-12A

9 Amps continuous
12 Amps ICS*
4 1/2" (H) x 8" (W) x 9" (D)
Shipping Weight 13 lbs.

Price..... \$72.95

Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	29	\$136.95
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20	\$94.95
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	8	\$49.95
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 x 7 1/2	5	\$39.95



Inside View — RS-12A

*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)

If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.

ASTRON CORPORATION

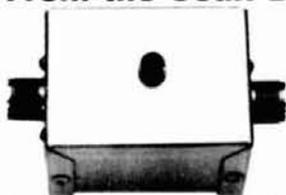
1971 South Ritchey Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-0682

CoaxProbe*

Coaxial RF Probe for Frequency Counters and Oscilloscopes That Lets You Monitor Your Transmitted Signal Directly From the Coax Line.

Only **\$9.95**

plus 1.00 postage



FINALLY! A RF PROBE that lets you connect into your coax cable for frequency measurements and modulation waveform checks directly from the transmitter.

JUST CONNECT THE CoaxProbe* into your transmission line and plug the output into the frequency counter or oscilloscope. Insertion loss is less than .2db so you can leave it in while you operate.

A NECESSITY IN ANY WELL-ORGANIZED HAM SHACK, the CoaxProbe* eliminates "jerry-rigging" and hassles when tapping into the coax line is desired.

A SPECIAL METHOD OF SAMPLING keeps output relatively constant with a wide variation of power. Power output of 8 watts gives .31v out, while 800 watts will give 1.8v out. (rms 3-30 mhz.) 2000 watts PEP rating too!

*Trademark of Eagle Electronics.

USE IT ON 2 METER RIGS TO ADJUST FREQUENCY. The CoaxProbe* has a range of 1.8 to 150 mhz.

MONITOR YOUR MODULATION WAVEFORM. With an oscilloscope of proper bandwidth, you can check your modulation for flat-topping, etc. Ideal for adjusting the speech processor.

NOW YOU CAN MONITOR SIGNALS when connected to the dummy load, eliminating unnecessary on-the-air radiation.

AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO AMATEURS. Try it for 10 days. If not satisfied, send it back for refund (minus shipping charges).

Order today from:

Eagle Electronics

Box 426 B, Portage, MI 49081
Michigan Res. Add 4% Sales Tax



The Popular CUA 64-12 by Heights

Light,
permanently
beautiful
ALUMINUM
towers

THE MOST IMPORTANT FEATURE OF YOUR ANTENNA IS PUTTING IT UP WHERE IT CAN DO WHAT YOU EXPECT. RELIABLE DX — SIGNALS EARLIEST IN AND LAST OUT.

ALUMINUM

Complete Telescoping
and Fold-Over
Series Available

Self-Supporting

Easy to Assemble
and Erect

All towers mounted
on hinged bases

And now, with motorized options, you can crank it up or down, or fold it over, from the operating position in the house.

Write for 12 page brochure giving dozens of combinations of height, weight and wind load.

Please include 30¢ (stamps or coins) for postage and handling when requesting our free literature.

ALSO TOWERS FOR WINDMILLS

HEIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO.

In Almont Heights Industrial Park
Almont, Michigan 48003

7400 TTL

SN7400N	16	SN7470N	29	SN74160N	89
SN7401N	18	SN7471N	35	SN74161N	89
SN7402N	18	SN7472N	35	SN74162N	89
SN7403N	18	SN7473N	49	SN74163N	89
SN7404N	18	SN7474N	35	SN74164N	89
SN7405N	20	SN7475N	49	SN74165N	89
SN7406N	29	SN7476N	35	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	29	SN7477N	49	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	20	SN7478N	35	SN74168N	1.59
SN7409N	20	SN7479N	35	SN74169N	1.25
SN7410N	18	SN7480N	1.75	SN74170N	1.25
SN7411N	25	SN7481N	35	SN74171N	89
SN7412N	25	SN7482N	35	SN74172N	89
SN7413N	40	SN7483N	43	SN74173N	79
SN7414N	70	SN7484N	43	SN74174N	79
SN7415N	25	SN7485N	43	SN74175N	79
SN7416N	25	SN7486N	43	SN74176N	79
SN7417N	25	SN7487N	43	SN74177N	79
SN7418N	25	SN7488N	43	SN74178N	79
SN7419N	25	SN7489N	43	SN74179N	79
SN7420N	29	SN7490N	65	SN74180N	79
SN7421N	29	SN7491N	65	SN74181N	79
SN7422N	29	SN7492N	65	SN74182N	79
SN7423N	25	SN7493N	65	SN74183N	79
SN7424N	25	SN7494N	65	SN74184N	79
SN7425N	29	SN7495N	65	SN74185N	79
SN7426N	29	SN7496N	65	SN74186N	79
SN7427N	29	SN7497N	65	SN74187N	79
SN7428N	29	SN7498N	65	SN74188N	79
SN7429N	29	SN7499N	65	SN74189N	79
SN7430N	20	SN7400N	16	SN74190N	79
SN7431N	20	SN7401N	18	SN74191N	79
SN7432N	25	SN7402N	18	SN74192N	79
SN7433N	25	SN7403N	18	SN74193N	79
SN7434N	25	SN7404N	18	SN74194N	79
SN7435N	25	SN7405N	20	SN74195N	79
SN7436N	25	SN7406N	29	SN74196N	89
SN7437N	25	SN7407N	29	SN74197N	89
SN7438N	25	SN7408N	20	SN74198N	1.49
SN7439N	25	SN7409N	20	SN74199N	1.49
SN7440N	20	SN7410N	18	SN74200N	4.95
SN7441N	89	SN7411N	25	SN74201N	1.79
SN7442N	49	SN7412N	25	SN74202N	1.79
SN7443N	75	SN7413N	40	SN74203N	1.79
SN7444N	75	SN7414N	70	SN74204N	1.79
SN7445N	75	SN7415N	25	SN74205N	2.25
SN7446N	69	SN7416N	25	SN74206N	3.95
SN7447N	59	SN7417N	25	SN74207N	3.95
SN7448N	79	SN7418N	25	SN74208N	3.95
SN7449N	20	SN7419N	25	SN74209N	3.95
SN7450N	20	SN7420N	29	SN74210N	3.95
SN7451N	20	SN7421N	29	SN74211N	3.95
SN7452N	20	SN7422N	29	SN74212N	3.95
SN7453N	20	SN7423N	25	SN74213N	3.95
SN7454N	20	SN7424N	25	SN74214N	3.95
SN7455N	20	SN7425N	25	SN74215N	3.95
SN7456N	20	SN7426N	29	SN74216N	3.95
SN7457N	20	SN7427N	29	SN74217N	3.95
SN7458N	20	SN7428N	29	SN74218N	3.95
SN7459N	20	SN7429N	29	SN74219N	3.95
SN7460N	20	SN7430N	20	SN74220N	3.95

EXCITING NEW KITS

JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT

FEATURES:

- Full 16 bit latched output for micro processor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bi-stable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. There are 13 additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

JE600 \$59.95

JE300 \$39.95

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	\$14.95
AY-5-9200	Rotary Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9300	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-9576	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
740222	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM7208	Ten's Decade Counter	19.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	128 X 9 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MCM6572	128 X 9 X 7 Math Symbols & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575	128 X 9 X 7 Alphabetical Character Generator	13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise Bi-let Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4.49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	19.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4NCS3	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	9.25
M502040	Top Octave Freq. Generator	17.50
DS00260CH	5MHz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3.75
TL3008	27' read num. display w/integ logic chip	10.50
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95
MM5330	4 1/2 Digit Digital Logic Block (Special)	3.95
LD110111	3 1/2 Digit A/D Converter Set	25.00/set

LITRONIX ISO-LIT 1

Photo Transistor Opto-Isolator
(Same as MCT 2 or 4N25)

2.99/c

SN 76477

SOUND GENERATOR
Generates Complex Sounds
Low Power - Programmable

3.95 each

C/MOS

CD4000	23	CD4070	55
CD4001	23	CD4071	23
CD4002	1.19	CD4072	1.19
CD4006	1.19	CD4073	1.19
CD4007	25	CD4074	49
CD4009	49	CD4075	49
CD4010	49	CD4076	49
CD4011	23	CD4077	49
CD4012	23	CD4078	49
CD4013	39	CD4079	49
CD4014	1.39	CD4080	49
CD4015	1.19	CD4081	49
CD4016	49	CD4082	49
CD4017	1.19	CD4083	49
CD4018	49	CD4084	49
CD4019	49	CD4085	49
CD4020	1.19	CD4086	49
CD4021	1.19	CD4087	49
CD4022	2.25	CD4088	49
CD4023	2.25	CD4089	49
CD4024	2.25	CD4090	49
CD4025	2.25	CD4091	49
CD4026	2.25	CD4092	49
CD4027	69	CD4093	49

DISCRETE LEDES

XC556R	200' dia.	5/51	XC209R	125' dia.	5/51
XC556G	200' dia.	4/51	XC209G	125' dia.	4/51
XC556Y	200' dia.	4/51	XC209Y	125' dia.	4/51
XC22R	125' dia.	5/51	XC256R	185' dia.	5/51
XC22G	125' dia.	4/51	XC256G	185' dia.	4/51
XC22Y	125' dia.	4/51	XC256Y	185' dia.	4/51
MV10B	170' dia.	4/51	XC256C	185' dia.	4/51
MV50	105' dia.	6/51	XC111R	190' dia.	5/51
			XC111G	190' dia.	4/51
			XC111Y	190' dia.	4/51
			XC111C	190' dia.	4/51

INFR-RED LED
1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat 5/51

DISPLAY LEDES

MAN 1	Common Anode-red	270	2.95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red	1	50
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	300	4.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red	1	50
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	125	2.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red	1	50
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	187	1.95	MAN 6760	Common Cathode-red	1	50
MAN 5	Common Cathode-red	300	1.25	MAN 6770	Common Cathode-red	1	50
MAN 6	Common Cathode-red	300	1.25	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	1	50
MAN 7	Common Anode-green	300	1.25	DL701	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 8	Common Anode-yellow	300	1.25	DL702	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 9	Common Anode-blue	300	1.25	DL703	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 10	Common Anode-orange	300	1.25	DL704	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 11	Common Anode-purple	300	1.25	DL705	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 12	Common Anode-pink	300	1.25	DL706	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 13	Common Anode-white	300	1.25	DL707	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 14	Common Anode-clear	300	1.25	DL708	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 15	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL709	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 16	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL710	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 17	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL711	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 18	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL712	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 19	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL713	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 20	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL714	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 21	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL715	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 22	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL716	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 23	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL717	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 24	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL718	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 25	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL719	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 26	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL720	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 27	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL721	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 28	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL722	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 29	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL723	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 30	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL724	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 31	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL725	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 32	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL726	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 33	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL727	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 34	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL728	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 35	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL729	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 36	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL730	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 37	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL731	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 38	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL732	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 39	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL733	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 40	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL734	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 41	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL735	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 42	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL736	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 43	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL737	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 44	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL738	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 45	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL739	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 46	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL740	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 47	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL741	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 48	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL742	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 49	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL743	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 50	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL744	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 51	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL745	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 52	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL746	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 53	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL747	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 54	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL748	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 55	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL749	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 56	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL750	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 57	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL751	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 58	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL752	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 59	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL753	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 60	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL754	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 61	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL755	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 62	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL756	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 63	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL757	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 64	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL758	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 65	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL759	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 66	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL760	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 67	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL761	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 68	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL762	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 69	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL763	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 70	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL764	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 71	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL765	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 72	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL766	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 73	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL767	Common Anode-red	1	300
MAN 74	Common Anode-transparent	300	1.25	DL768			

ASCII MORSE RTTY

MONITOR #139.
(12" B&W)



**COMPLETE
KEYBOARD
TERMINAL
#350.** Kit 295.
(Less Monitor)

**SCT-100 STAND
ALONE VIDEO BOARD**

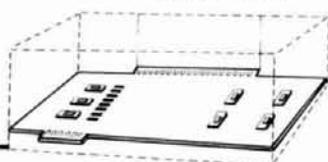
- Partial Kit **\$95.**
- Full Kit **\$157.**
- Assembled & Tested **\$187.**

XITEX CORP.

9861 Chartwell Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 349-2490

MC / VISA ORDER BY PHONE ✓ X3

COMPUTER



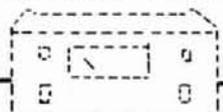
Features

- ASCII & BAUDOT
- Auto Sync. 1-150 WPM
- Microcomputer Interface

TRANSCEIVER



TERMINAL UNIT



MRS-100



MORSE
(TX/RX)

- Partial Kit **\$95.**
- Full Kit **\$225.**
- Assembled & Tested **\$295.**



KEYER OPTIONAL

THE **BIG** SIGNAL
UNADILLA
"W2AU" Baluns

DEMANDED BY
PROFESSIONALS
WORLD-WIDE
OVER 12 YEARS

- The Original Lightning Arrest
- 650# Strength
- Stainless Hardware
- Sealed
- GUARANTEED

ASSISTANCE?

Call: NUGN GUNNISON, WA2EOT
Toll-Free 800-448-1666
[NYS Collect 315-437-3953]

DEALERS WANTED - OVER 300 WORLD-WIDE



Still
Only
\$14.95

FOR HIGHEST ANTENNA
EFFICIENCY

**FULL-POWER, QUALITY
HAM ANTENNA PARTS
AT YOUR DEALER**

- BALUNS - TRAPS - INSULATORS
- QUAD PARTS - ANTENNA KITS
- BOOM/MAST MOUNTS - WIRE
- CABLE-CONNECTORS

1:1 OR 4:1
2,000W
PEP

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG
[Enclose 30c Stamps]

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.
UNADILLA/REYCO DIVISION (Dept. HR)
6743 KINNE STREET, EAST SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13057

**SECOND ANNUAL LITTLE ROCK
HAM-A-RAMA**
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

Aug. 4 & 5, 1979

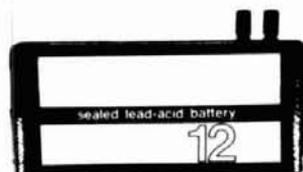
9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Saturday
9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Sunday
(Dealers may set up Friday evening)

ARKANSAS STATE FAIRGROUNDS

- ★ Dealer displays in air-conditioned building
- ★ ARRL State Convention
- ★ ARRL forum and MARS meeting
- ★ Giant flea market, \$2 per parking space
- ★ Party Saturday night
- ★ Covered flea market area in case of rain
- ★ No commercial dealers in flea market area
- ★ RV hookups on fairgrounds and two KOA campgrounds within 20 miles
- ★ Hamfest located 2 miles west of I-30 on Roosevelt Road
- ★ Talk-in on 146.34/94
- ★ Hourly door prizes plus 2 major prizes

For further information contact:

Morris Middleton AD5M
19 Elmherst Drive, Dept. C
Little Rock, Ark. 72209
Phone (501) 568-0938



p-b 12
THE DRY WET CELL:
**Makes Mobile
Portable**

Use p-b 12 to convert your mobile equipment to handy portables.

p-b 12: a 12-volt sealed lead-acid battery and a perfect power source for your radio needs: small, rechargeable with most home units, powerful and convenient. p-b 12 delivers 2.5 amp.-hrs. (@250 ma), is only 8"x3 3/8"x1 1/2", weighs 2 3/4 lbs., and carries a 1-year warranty. p-b 12 is only \$49.95 and if you need one, our battery charger is only \$19.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling; Conn. residents add sales tax. Send check, money order, or use Master Charge or Visa. Ask for our free brochure.

PORTABLE COMMUNICATION SUPPLY, INC.
P.O. Box 345, Trumbull, Conn. 06611 (203) 268-6684

Now — the
industry's
first truly **super**
keyboard

**INFO-TECH M-300C
TRI-MODE KEYBOARD**

A microprocessor controlled keyboard
that generates: Morse, RTTY, & ASCII.



Morse Features:

- 4 to 125 W.P.M. in 1 W.P.M. increments.
- 9 adjustable weight levels
- relay keying
- sidetone with tone and level adjustments
- special keys: AS, BK, BT, AR, SK, CQ, DE

RTTY Features:

- 4 speeds
- 2 shifts (170 & 850 hz)
- built in AFSK
- built in CWID
- built in RY generation

ASCII Features:

- 110 & 300 Baud
- 2 shifts (170 & 850 hz)

Other Features:

- Built in quick brown for generator on all modes
- Automatic CR/LF
- 700 Character Running Buffer
- 10 recallable, user programmable message memories of 120 characters each
- CQ & DE special keys on all modes
- Keyboard control of all functions
- 4 row keyboard eliminates figures/letters shifting on RTTY
- Many more features.

Best of all, \$ **450⁰⁰**
still only
F.O.B. Factory

Order direct or from these dealers:

Global Communications
606 Poco Isles Blvd
Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
305-783-3624

Cohoon Amateur Supply
Highway 475
Trenton, Kentucky 42286

Dialta Amateur Radio Supply
212 48th Street
Rapid City, S Dakota 57701

Emona Electronics
661 George Street
Sidney N S W. Australia

Germantown Amateur Supply
3202 Summer Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38112
800-238-6168

Ham Radio Center
8342 Olive Blvd
St. Louis, Missouri 63132
800-325-3636

Rickles Electronics
2800 W. Meighan Blvd.
Gadsden, Alabama 35904
205-547-2534

Universal Amateur Radio
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
614-866-4267

N & G Distributors
7285 N W 12th St
Miami, Florida 33126
305-592-9685

PANACOM
P O Box 76093
Caracas 107 Venezuela

Marcucci-SPA
via F. LLI-Bronzetti
Milan Italy

INFO-TECH

INCORPORATED

Specializing in Digital Electronic Systems

2349 Weldon Pkwy. St. Louis, Missouri 63141 Phone (314)576-5489





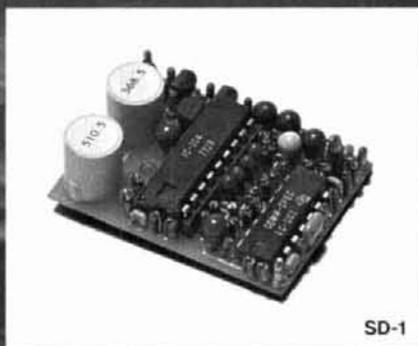
TS-1



TS-1JR



PE-2

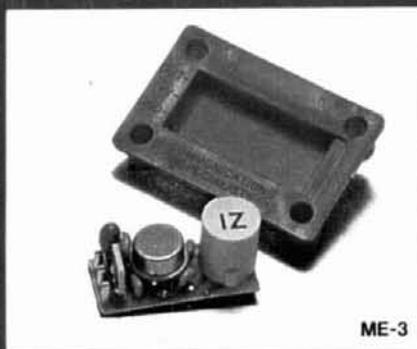


SD-1

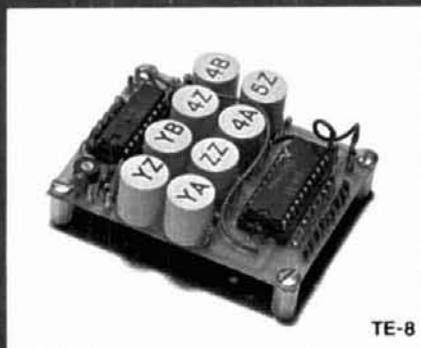
THE DAWNING

The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

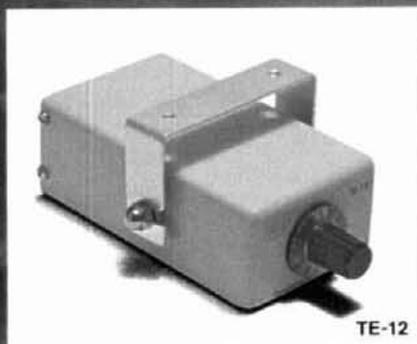
We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?



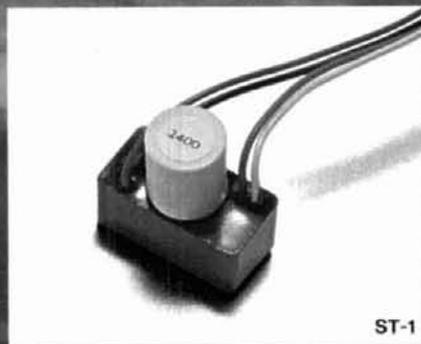
ME-3



TE-8



TE-12



SD-1

OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **\$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **\$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **\$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **\$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **\$49.95** with 2K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **\$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **\$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **\$29.95** with K-1 element.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
(800) 854-0547, California residents use: (714) 998-3021



VISA



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local dealer

Arizona

HAM SHACK

4506-A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS

Serving all amateurs from beginner to expert. Classes, sales & service.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739

You! Complete Amateur Radio Store.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS

6012 N. 27 AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85017
602-242-6030

Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store.
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake, Icom
and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105

P. O. BOX 5232
CARSON, CA 90745
800-421-2258

213-834-5868 - Calif. Res.
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

11656 W. PICO BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064
213-477-1824 Trades

714-282-8682 San Diego
The Home of the One Year
Warranty — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900

Serving the world's Radio
Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO

3550 LOCHINVAR AVE.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
408-247-4220

Atlas, Kenwood, Yaesu, KDK,
Icom, Tempo, Wilson, Ten-Tec.

Connecticut

THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS

95 KITTS LANE
NEWINGTON, CT 06111
800-243-7765
203-667-0811

Call us toll free - See our full
page ad in this issue.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728

Delaware's largest stock of amateur
radio equipment & accessories.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS

West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383

The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416

Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft,
DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain,
Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn,
Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

SUNRISE AMATEUR RADIO

1351 STATE RD. 84
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33315
(305) 761-7676

"Best Prices in Country."
Try us, we'll prove it."

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.

1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629

"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630

Chicago - 312-631-5181
Illinois - 800-972-5841

Outside Illinois - 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed &
Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777

One of America's Largest
Amateur & SWL Stores.

Indiana

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815

219-484-4946
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.
10-9 T, TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS

RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 & 7
FORT DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886

800-247-2476/1793
Iowa: 800-362-2371
For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901

America's No. 1 Real Amateur
Radio Store. Trade - Sell - Buy.

REVCOM ELECTRONICS

6247 N. HYDRAULIC
WICHITA, KS 67219
316-744-1083

New - Used HF, VHF, & Microwave
Gear. Manufacturing & Sales.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.

9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810

800-638-4486
R. L. Drake, Ten-Tec, ICOM, Wilson,
Tempo, DenTron, Mosley, Cushcraft.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT RD. RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040

The Ham Store of New England
you can rely on.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

RSE HAM SHACK
1207 W. 14 MILE
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
Complete Amateur Supplies.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham
Store, Where Service Counts.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
For Best Price and Fast Delivery
Call toll free 1-800-325-3636

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48TH ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Lowest Prices in the USA
on Ham Equipment.

Nevada

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER WEST
1072 RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
800-634-6227
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake and more
at discount prices.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

BARGAIN BROTHERS ELECTRONICS
216 SCOTCH ROAD
GLEN ROC SHOPPING CTR.
WEST TRENTON, NJ 06828
609-883-2050
A million parts - lowest prices
anywhere. Call us!

METUCHEN RADIO
216 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NJ 08840
201-494-8350
New and Used Ham Equipment
WA2AET "T" Bruno

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing
Amateur Radio Center.

New York

AM-COM ELECTRONICS INC.
RT. 5
NORTH UTICA SHOPPING CTR.
UTICA, NY 13502
315-732-3656
The Mohawk Valley's Newest &
Largest Electronics Supermarket.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

HAM-BONE RADIO
3206 ERIE BLVD. EAST
SYRACUSE, NY 13214
315-446-2266
We deal, we trade, all major brands!
2-way service shop on premises!

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA"
since 1925.
Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
Toll Free 800-448-7914
NY { 315-337-2622
Res. { 315-337-0203
New & Used Ham Equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

**AMATEUR RADIO
SALES & SERVICE INC.**
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43209
614-236-1625
Antennas and Towers for
All Services.

Oklahoma

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
5826 N.W. 50TH
MacARTHUR SQ. SHOPPING CTR.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73122
405-789-1951
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store

Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
Demonstrations, Sales, Service
New/Used Amateur Radio Equip.

**HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF
TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.
Call Toll Free 800-523-8998.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE,
Ham-Keys, VHF Engineering,
Antenna Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Authorized Atlas Radio
East Coast Service Center.

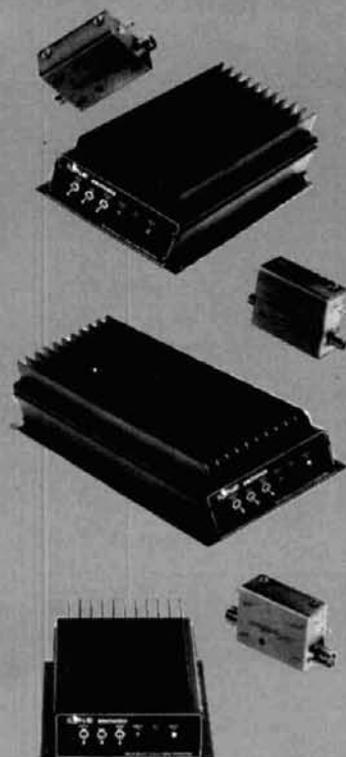
South Dakota

**BURGHARDT
AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.**
P. O. BOX 73
WATERTOWN, SD 57201
605-886-7314
"America's Most Reliable
Amateur Radio Dealer".

Texas

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized
Yaesu Dealer.

2nd ANNIVERSARY SALE

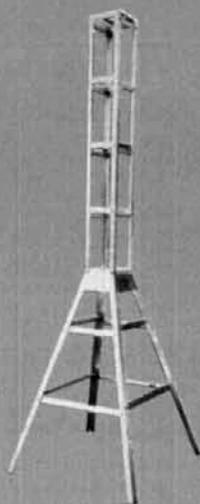


10% DISCOUNT ON ALL LUNAR AMPS • PRE AMPS TOWERS

...at all participating dealers July 1 through July 31.

This is your opportunity to own that Lunar amp and pre-amp that are the standard of the industry, or the all new modular/portable antenna tower by Lunar—
AND SAVE 10%!

Call or write for the name of your nearest participating Lunar dealer.



2785 KURTZ STREET • SUITE 10
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 • (714) 299-9740
Telex 181747
Louis N. Anclaux WB6NMT

NEW VISUAL CODE READER AND ELECTRONIC KEYS



Works with any keyer, including squeeze keyer in speeds from 7 WPM to 40 WPM. Both in a single unit.
Model CR101EK
\$249

from **ATRONICS**

- Display letters, numbers, and commonly used punctuation visually as Morse Code signal is received.
- Operating speed 5 to 50 WPM at selected speeds.
- All Solid State.
- Makes code learning faster and easier.
- A single connection to your receiver or transceiver speaker puts it into operation.
- Hard copy read-out of CW available with TU-102 TTY interface Module accessory.

Our popular, lowest priced CODE READER KIT

Model KCR101 \$149
Ready made CODE READER... Model CR101 \$225

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE! SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE.
USE YOUR BANKAMERICARD OR MASTER CHARGE

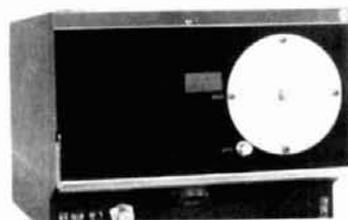
BOX 2946

LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653

(714) 830-6428

Atronic

WANTED FOR CASH



490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658 and CU1669)



618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95, ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone **Ted, W2KUW** collect. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112 and some aircraft units also required.

25%

We stand on our long term offer to pay ~~5%~~ more than any other bonafide offer.

DCO, INC.

10 Schuyler Avenue
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270

No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
(201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

Outstanding Performance

Incredible Price **\$89⁹⁵**

CT-50



The CT-50 is a versatile and precision frequency counter which will measure frequencies to 60 MHz and up to 600 MHz with the CT-600 option. Large Scale Integration, CMOS circuitry and solid state display technology have enabled this counter to match performance found in units selling for over three times as much. Low power consumption (typically 300-400 ma) makes the CT-50 ideal for portable battery operation. Features of the CT-50 include: large 8 digit LED display, RF shielded all metal case, easy pushbutton operation, automatic decimal point, fully socketed IC chips and input protection to 50 volts to insure against accidental burnout or overload. And, the best feature of all is the easy assembly. Clear, step by step instructions guide you to a finished unit you can rely on.

Order your today!

CT-50 60 MHz counter kit
CT-50WT 60 MHz counter, wired and tested
CT-600 600 MHz scaler option, add

\$89.95
\$159.95
\$29.95

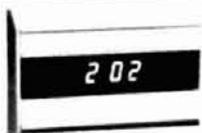
CB-1 Color TV calibrator-stabilizer
DP-1 DC probe, general purpose probe
HP-1 High impedance probe, non-loader

\$14.95
\$12.95
\$15.95

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency range: 6 Hz to 65 MHz, 600 MHz with CT-600
Resolution: 10 Hz @ 0.1 sec gate, 1 Hz @ 1 sec gate
Readout: 8 digit, 0.4" high LED, direct readout in MHz
Accuracy: adjustable to 0.5 ppm
Stability: 2.0 ppm over 10 to 40 C. temperature compensated
Input: BNC, 1 megohm, 20 pF direct, 50 ohm with CT-600
Overload: 50VAC maximum, all modes
Sensitivity: less than 25 mV to 65 MHz, 50-150 mV to 600 MHz
Power: 110 VAC 5 Watts or 12 VDC @ 400 ma
Size: 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case, 2 lbs
ICS: 13 units, all socketed

CAR CLOCK



The UN-KIT, only 5 solder connections

Here's a super looking, rugged and accurate auto clock, which is a snap to build and install. Clock movement is completely assembled—you only solder 3 wires and 2 switches, takes about 15 minutes! Display is bright green with automatic brightness control photocell—assures you of a highly readable display, day or night. Comes in a satin finish anodized aluminum case which can be attached 5 different ways using 2 sided tape. Choice of silver, black or gold case (specify)

DC-3 kit, 12 hour format **\$22.95**
DC-3 wired and tested **\$29.95**
110V AC adapter **\$5.95**

Under dash car clock



12, 24 hour clock in a beautiful plastic case features 6 jumbo RED LEDs, high accuracy (1 min. mo.) easy 3 wire hookup, display blanks with ignition, and super instructions. Optional dimmer automatically adjusts display to ambient light level
DC-11 clock with mtg. bracket **\$27.95**
DM-1 dimmer adapter **2.50**

PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with any counter. Includes 2 transistor pre-amp to give super sens., typically 20 mV at 150 MHz. Specify +10 or +100 ratio.
PS-1B, 600 MHz prescaler **\$59.95**
PS-1BK, 600 MHz prescaler kit **49.95**

OP-AMP SPECIAL

741 mini dip **12/\$2.00**
B1-FET mini dip, 741 type **10/\$2.00**

VIDEO TERMINAL

A completely self-contained, stand alone video terminal card. Requires only an ASCII keyboard and TV set to become a complete terminal unit. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, XTAL controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600), complete computer and keyboard control of cursor, Parity error control and display. Accepts and generates serial ASCII plus parallel keyboard input. The 3216 is 32 char. by 16 lines, 2 pages with memory dump feature. The 6416 is 64 char. by 16 lines, with scrolling, upper and lower case (optional) and has RS-232 and 20ma loop interfaces on board. Kits include sockets and complete documentation.

RE 3216, terminal card **\$149.95**
RE 6416, terminal card **189.95**
Lower Case option, 6416 only **13.95**
Power Supply Kit **14.95**
Video/RF Modulator, VD-1 **6.95**
Assembled, tested units, add **60.00**

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

The clock that's got it all: 6-5" LEDs, 12, 24 hour, snooze, 24 hour alarm, 4 year calendar, battery backup, and lots more. The super 7001 chip is used. Size: 5x4x2 inches
Complete kit, less case (not available) **\$34.95**
DC-9

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain: 1 W in for 8 out, 2 in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max. output of 35W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **\$22.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

FM MINI MIKE KIT



A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 kit **\$12.95**
FM-3 wired and tested **16.95**

CLOCK KITS



our Best Seller
your Best Deal

Try your hand at building the finest looking clock on the market! Its satin finish anodized aluminum case looks great anywhere, while six 4" LED digits provide a highly readable display. This is a complete kit, no extras needed, and it only takes 1-2 hours to assemble. Your choice of case colors: silver, gold, bronze, black, blue (specify)
Clock kit, 12, 24 hour, DC-5 **\$22.95**
Clock with 10 min ID timer, 12, 24 hour, DC-10 **27.95**
Alarm clock, 12 hour only, DC-8 **24.95**
12V DC car clock, DC-7 **27.95**
For wired and tested clocks add \$10.00 to kit price.

Hard to find PARTS

LINEAR ICs		REGULATORS	
301	\$ 35	78MG	\$1.25
324	1.50	723	.50
380	1.25	309K	.85
380-8	.75	7805	.85
555	.45	78L05	.25
556	.85	7905	1.25
566	1.15	7812	.85
567	1.25	7912	1.25
1458	.50	7815	.85
3900	.50		
CMOS ICs		TTL ICs	
4011	.20	74S00	.35
4013	.35	7447	.65
4046	1.85	7475	.50
4049	.40	7490	.50
4518	1.25	74196T1	1.35
5369	1.75	SPECIAL ICs	
		11C90	13.50
		10116	1.25
		4511	2.00
		5314	2.95
		5375AB	2.95
		7001	6.50
		4059 - N	9.00
		7208	17.95
TRANSISTORS		LEDs	
2N3904 type	10 1.00	Jumbo red	8 1.00
2N3906 type	10 1.00	Jumbo green	6 1.00
NPN 30W Pwr	3 1.00	Jumbo yellow	6 1.00
PNP 30W Pwr	3 1.00	Mini red	8 1.00
2N3055	60 4059 - N	Micro red	8 1.00
UJT 2N2646 type	3 2.00	BiPolar	.75
FET MPF102 type	3 2.00	FERRITE BEADS	
UHF 2N5179 type	3 2.00	With info specs	15 1.00
MRF-238 RF	11.95	6 hole balun	5 1.00
SOCKETS			
8 pin	10 2.00		
14 pin	10 2.00		
16 pin	10 2.00		
24 pin	4 2.00		
28 pin	4 2.00		
40 pin	3 2.00		

Ramsey's famous MINI-KITS

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 kit **\$2.95** FM-2 kit **\$4.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR KIT

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch. 4-6. Runs on 5-15V, accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market!
Complete kit, VD-1 **\$6.95**

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2 W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, BN-9 **\$5.95**

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **\$5.95**

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and +5V at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6.3V @ 1 A and 24 VCT.
Complete kit, PS-3LT **\$6.95**

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300W. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.
Complete kit, ML-1 **\$7.95**

WHISPER LIGHT KIT

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Completely self-contained, includes mike, runs on 110VAC, controls up to 300 watts.
Complete kit, WL-1 **\$6.95**

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5V peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **\$2.95**

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
Complete kit, BL-1 **\$2.95**

ramsey electronics

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14610

PHONE ORDERS CALL

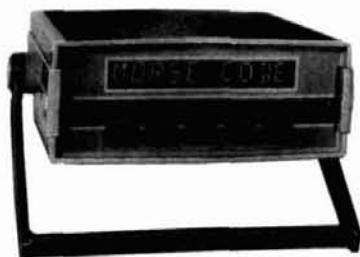
(716) 271-6487



TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. COD add \$1.50. Minimum order \$6.00. Orders under \$10.00, add \$.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas, add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax.

Kantronics' Field Day

Morse/radioteletype reader & speed display



only
\$449.95

Kantronics' Field Day morse code/teletype reader reads code signals right off the air. Its powerful microcomputer system picks out signals, computes their speed and even reads sloppy copy up to 80 words per minute.

The **Field Day** is simple to use. You plug it into your station receiver just as you would a set of headphones. Code and teletype conversations are converted from dots and dashes to standard alphanumeric text. The text advances from right to left across ten big 1/2 inch displays.

The **Field Day** displays incoming or outgoing code speed for you at the touch of a button, right on the front panel. The **Field Day** is enclosed in a compact, lightweight package including speaker. HWD 3.44" by 8.50" by 9.25". The **Field Day** has the features that make it a truly great code reader. Write us for a complete **Kantronics** authorized dealer list.

KANTRONICS

The Lightweight Champs.

1202 East 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044
We accept Visa, Master Charge, check and money orders

Phone 913-842-7745

TOP QUALITY MOBILE ANTENNAS

FROM **G & C COMMUNICATIONS**

- Stainless Steel Radiator
- Heavy Nickel-Chrome Plated Brass Base and Fittings
- Mounts Come with 17' RG-58AU and PL-259 Connectors.
- Compatible with Motorola TAD and TAE Mounts.

When ordering, suffix "T" indicates complete antenna assembly with trunk lid mount. Suffix "M" indicates for hole-mounting.

BM-2700T — 27-31 MHz 1/2 wave base-loaded, 200 watt rating. Covers 10 meters or CB. Great mobile antenna for converted CB rigs. 49" at lowest frequency and is approximately 42" when cut for ten meters. Complete with trunk lid mount assembly. **\$29.95**

BM-MATH — Extra whip (Cut one for 10 and one for CB) ... **\$5.00**

BM-4700T — Same assembly except for 47-54 MHz **\$29.95**

BM-5800T — 144-174 MHz 1/2 wave gain antenna, 200 watt rating Complete **\$29.95**

BM-MAT 58 or **BM-MAT 22** — 1/2 matching coils (these coils with whips allow same mounting assembly to be used on different bands) **\$14.95**

BM-5822 — 220-225 MHz 1/2 wave gain antenna **\$ 29.95**

Note: Deduct \$4.00 from "T" price for "M" assemblies

Additional Information On Other Antenna Models Available

G & C Communications
Dept. HH, 730 Cottonwood
Lincoln, NE 68510



Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER



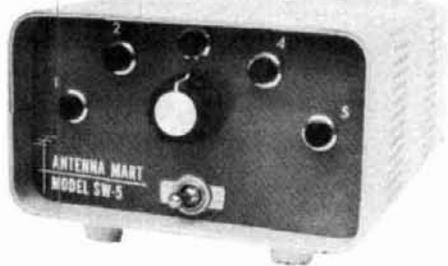
Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Pace, Palomar, Alda, Midland, Wilson, KDK, MFJ, Microwave Module, Standard, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Universal and Tristao Towers. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. **You Won't be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

Warren
K2IXN
Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7914

Bob
WA2MSH
New York State Residents Call: 315-337-2622 or 315-337-0203



*our little boxes
replace a lot of cable!*

- select any of five antennas at the turn of a knob, with just one feedline and a control cable to the remote switching unit •
- saves coax, simplifies station layout •
- handles 4 kw p.e.p. •
- other models to nine positions •
- full one-year warranty •

model sw-5 heavy duty —
REMOTE CONTROLLED ANTENNA SWITCH — \$135.00 plus \$3 shipping
• order direct or write for brochure •

ANTENNA MART

515-292-7114

box 1010, i.s.u. station, ames, iowa 50010



July 28 thru August 10, 1979

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading?

Do it on your vacation at the
OAK HILL ACADEMY
AMATEUR RADIO SESSION

20 years of successful teaching

Two weeks of intensive code and theory starting at your level.

Classes from Novice thru Amateur Extra

- Expert instructors
- Friendly surroundings
- Excellent Accommodations

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-243-7765

FREE • Monthly Computerized Used Equipment List
• Courteous, Personalized Service



New Equipment — All new equipment on display is operating for actual "on the air" QSO's. We really know our gear!



Used Equipment — We recondition and guarantee all our used equipment. We make sure it satisfies you!



Service Shop — You've probably heard of our fine service reputation — using Cushman CE4B signal generators, Hewlett Packard oscilloscopes, Bird wattmeters — we fix it right!



Inventory Warehouse — Our large volume assures you the best prices!



ICOM IC-701



YAESU FT-301D



ATLAS RX-110



YAESU FT-7B



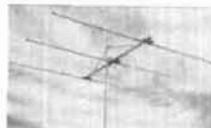
YAESU FT-101ZD



TEN TEC OMNI-D



KDK 2016A



CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

AUTHORIZED DEALER . . . FOR OVER 50 MAJOR LINES .

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT "Get on our used equipment mailing list."

TRADES WELCOME "The best allowances anywhere"

"We buy good used SSB gear"

OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES "remain the same for cash or trade-ins!"

SAME DAY U.P.S. SHIPPING "Just a phone call away"

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICE SHOP "Mail Order Repair Service"

- Fast Efficient Service
- Most Repairs Done and Shipped Within 7 Days
- We Repair All Brands
- Amateur Extra / First Class Licenses
- All Work Guaranteed
- Free Shipping Both Ways If Work Is Done
- Send Us Your Defective Equipment U.P.S. Collect

OUR FINE REPUTATION SPEAKS FOR ITSELF . . .

"YOU SHIP IT — WE FIX IT"

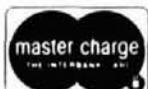
OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-6 • THURS. 10-8 P.M. • SAT. 10-4

EASY DIRECTIONS: Rt. 15 South — 2 blocks past McDonald's (Berlin Turnpike)

"We can match most
any other quote!"

"We want your used gear! —
We will buy or trade."

Call
or Write
for your
super quote
today!



THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS

95 Kitts Lane, Newington, Conn. 06111

"Near ARRL Headquarters"

Connecticut Residents Call: **203-667-0811**

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

INDEX

AED	710	Jim-Pak *	
Aluma	589	Jones	626
Amidon	005	Kantronics *	
Anteck	733	Kenwood *	
Antenna Mart	009	Klaus	430
Astron	734	L Tronics	576
Atlantic Surplus *		Larsen	078
A-Tronix	382	Little Rock *	
Audio Amateur	564	Long's	468
Barry *		Lunar	577
Budwig	233	MFJ	082
Cal Crystal	709	Madison *	
Communications Center	534	Microwave Filter	637
Comm. Spec.	330	Oak Hill Acad. A.R.S. *	
Creative Elec.	751	P.C. Elec.	766
Curtis Electro	034	Palomar Eng. *	
Cushcraft *		Port. Comm. Sup.	769
DCO	324	Calbook	100
DSI	656	Radio Shack	165
Dames Comm.	551	Radio World *	
Data Signal	270	Ramsey	442
Dave *		SST	375
Dick Smith *		Sherwood	435
Eagle *		Shure Brothers	771
E.T.O. *		Space	107
Elec. Research Virginia *		Spectronics	191
Fair Radio	048	Spec. Comm.	335
Fox-Tango	657	Spec. Int.	108
G & C Comm.	754	Swan	111
GLB	552	TCI	783
Gen. Elec. *		TPL	240
Gray	055	Telrex	377
Gregory *		Ten-Tec *	
Group III	701	Texas RF Distr.	763
Gull	635	The Communication Center *	
Hal *		Thomas Comm.	730
Hal-Tronix	254	Tower Master	776
H. R. B.	150	Tri-Ex	116
H. R. Magazine	150	Van Gorden	737
Heights *		Vanguard Labs	716
Henry	062	Varian	043
Hy-Gain	064	Webster	
IRL	781	Assoc.	423
Icom *		Western *	
Info-Tech	351	Whitehouse *	
Int. Crystal	066	Willcomp	764
Jameco	333	Xitex	741
Jan	067	Yaesu	127
Jensen	293		

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

July, 1979

Please use before August 31, 1979

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

SUMMER SPECIALS

Cush Craft "boomer"	\$ 79.95
KLM 144-148 - 13 lb.	59.95
OMNI-J & heavy duty magnet mount complete	49.95
TRIEK W-51 FT self-support tower (Reg. \$891) Your cost (FOB California)	791.00
Tonna F9FT Antennas 144/16 el.	69.95
RIW 432/19 el.	59.95
Klitzing VHF-UHF Amplifiers	
2M 10W in - 100W Out	179.00
432 10W in - 50W Out	189.00
Bird 43 and slugs, UPS paid in USA	stock
Microwave Modules 432-28S	329.95
Deluxe Amp. 432-100W output	449.00
Telrex TB5EM, in stock	415.00
New Palomar Engr. Trans. Preamp	89.50
Bencher Paddles — \$39.95 Chrome	49.95
ETO 76 Amplifiers	stock
Lunar 6M-2M-220 In Line Preamps	49.95
Lunar 2M Amp 10-80 w/Preamp, UPS paid USA	198.00
Janel QSA-5	41.95
CDE Ham-3 — \$129.95; Ham-X — \$209.95	
NEW Ham-4	149.95
VHF Engrs. blue line amps	stock
VHF Kits	stock
Cetron 572B	29.50
Midland 13-509 220 MHZ - 12 ch - 10W	159.00
13-513 220 MHZ synthesized	
20-10-2W	389.00
Motorola HEP 170	0.29
Mallory 2.5A/1000 PIV Epoxy Diode	0.19
Non Linear Systems Miniscope - 15	318.00
Miniscope - 215	435.00
—10%, accessories available	
Aerovox 1000PF/500V Feed thru	1.95
GE6146B or 8950	7.95
Technical Books: Ameco, ARRL, Sams, Tab, Rider Radio Pub., Calbook, Cowan, etc.	Call
NEW Beiden 9405 (2#16)(6#18) 8 wire rotor cable, heavy duty for long runs	0.28
8448 std. 8 wire rotor, per ft.	0.17
9888 double shield RG8 Foam, per ft.	0.42
8214 RG8 Foam	0.26
8237 RG8	0.23
8267 RG213	0.27
Amphenol Silver Plate PL259	0.59
Times 1/2" Foam Hardline \$0.65/ft. — Connectors, ea.	15.00
7/8" Hardline \$1.50/ft. — Connectors, ea.	25.00
Berktek RG8X, 52 ohm, KW, per ft.	0.16
Consolidated HD-18 Ga. Galv. Tower, 10' section	29.95
Robot "Slow Scan" Now in Stock	Call
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Teletow'r-self support- 55 ft/w breaker	499.00
40 ft/w breaker	349.00
Swan TB4ha, TB3ha, TB2	20% off list
Collins replacement parts available.	

Looking for antique parts?
Write specific need to W5GJ.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

Icom IC280	— \$359.00
Dentron GLA 1000 Amp.	\$319.00
Bearcat 250	— \$299.00
Dentron Clipperton L	— \$499.00

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate \$1.00 minimum.

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.
1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

AED Electronics	87
Aluma Tower Co.	86
Amidon Associates	90
Anteck, Inc.	70
Antenna Mart	108
Astron Corporation	98
Atlantic Surplus Sales	96
A-Tronix	106
The Audio Amateur	68
Barry Electronics	86
Budwig Mfg. Co.	97
Cal Crystal Lab, Inc.	88
Communications Center	77
Communications Specialists	102, 103
Creative Electronics	88
Curtis Electro Devices	87
Cushcraft	1
DCO, Inc.	106
DSI Instruments	60, 61, 81
Dames Communications Systems	97
Data Signal, Inc.	95
Dave	96
Dick Smith Electronics PTY LTD	91
Eagle Electronics	98
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	111
Electronic Research Corp. of Virginia	85
Fair Radio Sales	97
Fox-Tango Corp.	86
G & C Communications	90, 108
GLB	76
General Electric	83
Gray Electronics	86
Gregory Electronics	88
Group III Sales Company	87
Gull Electronics	93
Hall Communications Corp.	26
Hal-Tronix	67
Ham Radio's Bookstore	92
Ham Radio Magazine	94, 95, 96
Heights Mfg. Co.	98
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Hy-Gain Electronics	44
IRL	88
Icom	5
Info-Tech	101
International Crystal	75
Jameco Electronics	99
Jan Crystals	76
Jensen Tools & Alloys	97
Jim-Pak	80
Jones, Marlin P. & Assoc.	90
Kantronics	108
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc.	7, 56, 57
Klaus Radio, Inc.	87
L Tronics	76
Larsen Antennas	76
Little Rock Hamarama	100
Long's Electronics	112
Lunar Electronics	106
MFJ Enterprises	2
Madison Electronic Supply	92, 96, 110
Microwave Filter, Inc.	100
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	108
P.C. Electronics	96
Palomar Engineers	69
Portable Communications Supply	100
Radio Amateur Callbook	84
Radio World	108
Ramsey Electronics	107
SST Electronics	69
Sherwood Engineering	95
Space Electronics	95
Spectronics	89
Spectrum Communications	97
Spectrum International	33
Swan Electronics	10, 11
TCI	90
TPL Communications	92
Telrex Laboratories	91
Ten-Tec	9
Texas RF Distributors	50, 51
The Communication Center	96
Thomas Communications	109
Tower Master	84
Tri-Ex Tower Corporation	49
Van Gorden Engineering	90
Vanguard Labs	96
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	94
Western Electronics	96
Whitehouse, G. R. & Co.	85
Willcomp, Inc.	96
Xitex Corporation	100
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

The Sangre de Cristo Mountains - ETO'S backyard

WHY WISH YOU'D BOUGHT ALPHA?



IS SOMETHING ELSE "JUST AS GOOD?"

New **ALPHA** owners often tell us, "I wish I'd saved my time and money and bought an **ALPHA** in the first place." Why not benefit from their experiences? Compare first!

TRY TO GET ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER TO TELL YOU - IN WRITING - THAT IT'S SAFE TO OPERATE HIS DESK TOP LINEAR AT A FULL D-C KILOWATT . . . SAY FOR 24 HOURS KEY-DOWN. OR, ASK HIM FOR A FULL YEAR WRITTEN WARRANTY. LOTS OF LUCK!

YOUR NEW ALPHA WILL HAPPILY AND COOLY RUN THAT KILOWATT KEY-DOWN . . . FOR 24 DAYS IF YOU WISH. AND YOU'LL BE PROTECTED BY ETO'S UNMATCHED WARRANTY FOR TWO YEARS. WE PUT IT IN WRITING ALL THE TIME. IT'S THE WAY WE BUILD AND WARRANT EVERY ALPHA!

The new **ALPHA's** are the best we've ever built. Nothing else even approaches an **ALPHA's** combination of power, convenience, quality, and owner protection. The ETO/**ALPHA** two year limited warranty offers you eight times as much protection as the industry-standard 90 day warranty.

The new **ALPHA 374A** adds NO-TUNE-UP operation to all the other traditional **ALPHA** qualities and capabilities. You can hop instantly from one HF band to another, with full maximum legal power and with little or no amplifier tune-up at all! (If new amateur bands are added, you can manually adjust your **ALPHA** to work them, too.)

In 1974 the original **ALPHA 374** set a standard of high power convenience that has remained unmatched since. Despite its small size, not even one '374 owner ever burned out a power transformer. Impressive? The new '374A has an even huskier power supply. And it has ETO's ducted-air system with acoustically-isolated centrifugal blower to insure cool, whisper-quiet operation.

Before you get serious about any other brand of linear, compare its convenience and quality, its transformer heat, its cooling system efficiency and noise level - and its warranty - with the **ALPHA's**. Be sure to ask around about its reputation.

Call or write for detailed literature and thoroughly check out all the great new **ALPHA's** . . . so you don't make a mistake.



EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.
BOX 708, CAÑON CITY, CO 81212 (303) 275-1613

ANTENNA VALUES FROM LONG'S

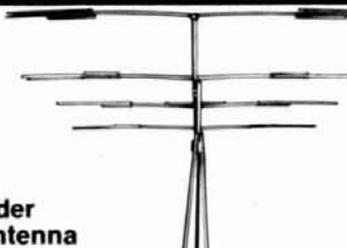


KLM

KLM KT-34 tribander 20, 15, and 10m antenna

Frequency coverage: 20, 15, and 10 meters, Gain: 7 dB VSWR: better than 1:51, feed impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced, no. of element: 4 on each band, power rating: 4KW PEP, wind area: 6 sq. ft., wind survival: 100 mph, turning radius: 15', boom length: 16', longest element: 24'.

349.95 List. Call for quote.

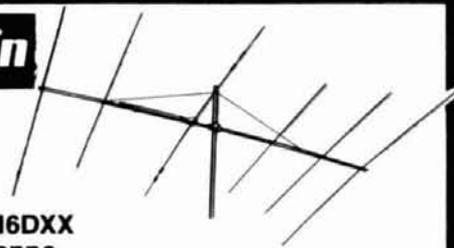


hy-gain

HY-GAIN TH6DXX tri-beam antenna

20, 15, and 10 meters, average gain 8.7 dB, front to back ratio: 25 dB, SWR less than 1.5:1 on all bands, boom length: 24 ft., longest element: 31.1 ft., turning radius: 20 ft., surface area: 8.09 sq. ft., 2000W PEP, balun BN-86 recommended.

299.95 List. Call for quote.



CUSHCRAFT ATV-5 HF 5 band vertical antenna

Wide operating bandwidth: 2:1 SWR bandwidth with 50 ohm feedline is .1 MHz on 10 meters, more than 500 KHz on 15 and 20 meters, 160 KHz on 40 meters, and 75 KHz on 80 meters. Resonance can be adjusted CW or SSB. Coaxial connector takes PL-259. Hgt. 293 inches. 2000W all bands.

109.95 List. call for quote.



B&W Vacationer™ 370-10 portable collapsible antenna

Covers: 40-2 meters and CB bands, complete with coils, shorting straps, antenna whip, insulator, bracket w/mounting stud, coax (RG58/U), and counter poise. Max length 57". Vise type mount, PL259 connector needed. VSWR is 1.1:1.

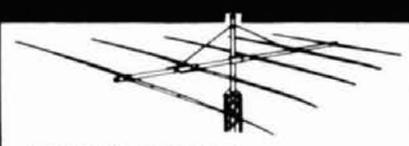
32.50 Call today.



HY-GAIN 205BA monoband beam antenna

5 element Long John for 20 meters, bandwidth: 500 KHz, SWR 2:1, forward gain: 11.6 dB, front to back ratio: 20 dB, boom length: 34 ft., longest element: 36.5 ft., turning radius: 25 ft., surface area: 9 sq. ft., 2000W PEP, balun BN-86 recommended.

289.95 List. Call for quote.



CUSHCRAFT AMS-147FM mobile antenna

$\frac{1}{2}$ wavelength 3 dB gain antenna for 2m for low SWR operation over entire 146-148 MHz FM band. Center frequency may be moved ± 1.5 MHz with one adjustment. Matched to 50 ohms, built-in connector takes PL-259. Available in mag mount or trunk lip mount. (ATS-147 I.N. 23851).

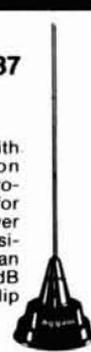
34.95 Call today.



HY-GAIN HB-MAG 287 Hy-bander foldover antenna

A magnet mount antenna with foldover for mounting on hatchback cars. 5/8 wave provides low angle radiation for maximum gain. Ratchet foldover through 180 degrees. Holds position in up to 120 mph. Less than 1.4:1 VSWR, 144-148 MHz, 3 dB gain. Available 286 trunk lip mount 15.95.

19.95 Call today.



DENTRON All band doublet antenna

Cover 160-10 meters, has a total length of 130' (14 ga. stranded copper) Center fed thru 100' of 470 ohm PVC covered, balanced transmission line. Assembly is complete. Antenna tuner required. Tunes 160 thru 10 with 1 antenna!

24.50 Call today.



Long's Electronics

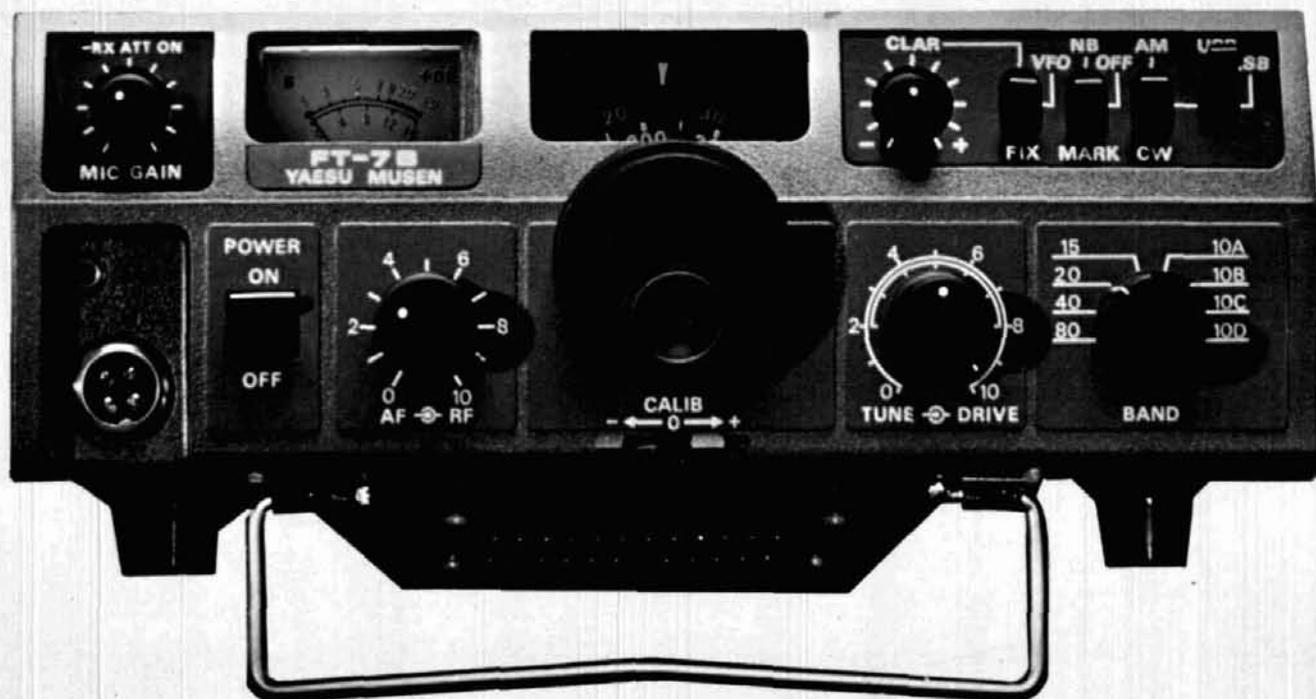


MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

Remember, you can Call Toll Free: **1-800-633-3410** in the U.S.A. or call **1-800-292-8668** in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday

NEW FT-7B 100 W MOBILE/BASE HF TRANSCEIVER

Enough power to drive those linears! The FT-7B is the high powered version of the popular 20 watt FT-7 that so many hams are running mobile in cars, boats, and planes around the world. Use the FT-7B as a top quality base station. New improvements include an audio peak filter (like our FT-901DM) to give you super CW selectivity, drive control, four 10M positions, full 80-10M coverage, 28.5-29.0 MHz crystal supplied (other crystals available as options), optional YC-7B Plug-in Remote Digital Readout, optional FP-12 Speaker/Power Supply Console.



RECEIVER

Sensitivity: 0.5uV for S/N 20 dB
Image rejection: Better than 50 dB
IF rejection: Better than 50 dB
Selectivity: -6 dB; 2.4 KHz, -60 dB; 4.0 KHz
Cross-modulation: Better than 60 dB immunity at 20 KHz off a 20 dB input signal typical
Audio output: 3 watts @ 10% THD

TRANSMITTER

Emission: LSB, USB (A3j), CW (A1), AM (A3)
Input power: A1, A3j; 100 watts DC
Carrier suppression: Better than 50 dB below rated output
Unwanted sideband suppression: Better than 50 dB @ 1000 Hz
Spurious emission: Better than -40 dB
Distortion products: Better than -31 dB

arma



YAESU
The radio.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

579X

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

From transistor to 25kW is one easy step with EIMAC.

EIMAC high-gain tetrode and cavity combination for FM and TV.

The new EIMAC 8990 and companion CV-2200 cavity amplifier are expressly intended for single-tube 25 kW FM and TV service. This tough tetrode exhibits a power gain over 20 dB and has a rated anode dissipation of 20 kW. It's also ideally suited to VHF-TV linear service, thanks to the new low-loss internal structure.

EIMAC's 8989 is a similar tetrode, rated for 10 or 15 kW FM service in the CV 2210 cavity. The 8989 is suitable for VHF-TV service as well.



For complete information:

Get a copy of EIMAC's Quick Reference Catalog and Data Sheets on the 8989 and 8990 from Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or contact any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

For more information on Varian's CTC Transistors operating in the 88 to 108 MHz range, contact Varian, CTC Division, Telephone (415) 592-9390.

Tomorrow's new generation today.

EIMAC's 8989 and 8990 new-generation tubes augment the 4CX5000A, 4CX10000A, and 4CX15000A in today's new equipments. High power gain, improved electrical stability and low internal inductance combine to provide tomorrow's power tube today.

